ETSITS 125 413 V7.1.0 (2006-03)

Technical Specification

Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
UTRAN lu interface Radio Access Network
Application Part (RANAP) signalling
(3GPP TS 25.413 version 7.1.0 Release 7)



Reference
RTS/TSGR-0325413v710

Keywords
UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org</u>

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI_support.asp

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2006. All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM and **UMTS**TM are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **TIPHON**TM and the **TIPHON logo** are Trade Marks currently being registered by ETSI for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**TM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://webapp.etsi.org/IPR/home.asp).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Contents

Intell	Intellectual Property Rights	
Forev	word	2
Forev	word	12
1	Scope	13
2	References	13
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	15
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	
4		
4	General	
4.1 4.2	Procedure Specification Principles	
4.3	Specification Notations	
	*	
5	RANAP Services	19
6	Services Expected from Signalling Transport	20
7	Functions of RANAP	20
8	RANAP Procedures	21
8.1	Elementary Procedures	21
8.2	RAB Assignment	
8.2.1	General	23
8.2.2	Successful Operation	24
8.2.2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	29
8.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	29
8.2.4		
8.3	RAB Release Request	
8.3.1	General	
8.3.2	1	
8.3.3		
8.4	Iu Release Request	
8.4.1	General	
8.4.2	1	
8.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.5 8.5.1	General	
8.5.2		
8.5.3	1	
8.6	Relocation Preparation	
8.6.1	General	
8.6.2		
8.6.2.		
8.6.3	1	
8.6.4	1	
8.6.5		
8.7	Relocation Resource Allocation	
8.7.1	General	
8.7.2	1	38
8.7.2.	.1 Successful Operation for GERAN Iu-mode	42
8.7.3	1	
8.7.3.	1	
8.7.4		
8.7.5	Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections	43

8.8	Relocation Detect	44
8.8.1	General	44
8.8.2	Successful Operation	44
8.8.3	Abnormal Conditions	45
8.8.4	Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections	45
8.9	Relocation Complete	45
8.9.1	General	45
8.9.2	Successful Operation	45
8.9.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.9.4	Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections	45
8.10	Relocation Cancel	
8.10.1	General	
8.10.2	Successful Operation	46
8.10.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.10.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.10.5	Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections	
8.11	SRNS Context Transfer	
8.11.1	General	
8.11.2	Successful Operation	
8.11.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.11.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.12	SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation	
8.12.1	General	
8.12.2	Successful Operation	
8.12.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.13	SRNS Context Forwarding from Source RNC to CN	
8.13.1	General	
8.13.2	Successful Operation	
8.13.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.14	SRNS Context Forwarding to Target RNC from CN	
8.14.1	General	
8.14.2	Successful Operation	
8.14.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.15	Paging	
8.15.1	General	
8.15.2	Successful Operation	
8.15.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.16	Common ID.	
8.16.1	General	
8.16.2	Successful Operation	
8.16.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.17	CN Invoke Trace	
8.17.1	General	
8.17.2	Successful Operation	
8.17.2.1	Successful Operation for GERAN Iu mode	
8.17.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.17.3.1	Abnormal Conditions for GERAN Iu mode	
8.18	Security Mode Control	
8.18.1	General	
8.18.2	Successful Operation	
8.18.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.18.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.19	Location Reporting Control	
8.19.1	General	
8.19.2	Successful Operation	
8.19.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.20	Location Report	
8.20.1	General	
8.20.1	Successful Operation	
8.20.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.20.3	Data Volume Report	
0.21 8 21 1	General	50 58

	Successful Operation	
	Unsuccessful Operation	
	Abnormal Conditions	59
	Initial UE Message	59
	General	
	Successful Operation	
l	Successful Operation for GERAN Iu-mode	
	Direct Transfer	61
	General	61
	Successful Operation	
	CN Originated Direct Transfer	61
	UTRAN Originated Direct Transfer	
	Abnormal Conditions	62
	Void	62
	Overload Control	
	General	62
	Philosophy	
	Successful Operation	
	Overload at the CN	
	Overload at the UTRAN	
	Abnormal Conditions	
	Reset	
	General	
	Successful Operation	
	Reset Procedure Initiated from the CN	
	Reset Procedure Initiated from the UTRAN	
	Abnormal Conditions	
	Abnormal Condition at the CN	
	Abnormal Condition at the UTRAN	
	Crossing of Reset Messages	
	Error Indication	
	General	
	Successful Operation	
	Abnormal Conditions	
	CN Deactivate Trace	
	General	
	Successful Operation	
	Successful Operation for GERAN Iu mode	
	Abnormal Conditions	
	Reset Resource	
	General	
	Reset Resource procedure initiated from the RNC	67
	Reset Resource procedure initiated from the CN	
	Successful Operation	
	Reset Resource procedure initiated from the RNC	
	Reset Resource procedure initiated from the CN	
	RAB Modification Request	
	General	
	Successful Operation	
	Abnormal Conditions	
	Location Related Data	
	General	
	Successful Operation	
	Successful Operation for GERAN Iu mode	
	Unsuccessful Operation	
	Abnormal Conditions	
	Abnormal Conditions for GERAN Iu mode	
	Information Transfer	
	General	
	Successful Operation	72
	Unsuccessful Operation	
	Abnormal Conditions	

UE Specific Information	
General	
Successful Operation	73
Direct Information Transfer	74
General	74
Successful Operation	74
1 Direct Information Transfer initiated from the RNC	74
1.1 Successful Operation for GERAN Iu mode	74
2 Direct Information Transfer initiated from the CN	75
Abnormal Conditions	75
Uplink Information Exchange	75
General	75
Successful Operation	7 <i>6</i>
Unsuccessful Operation	77
Abnormal Conditions	77
MBMS Session Start	77
General	77
Successful Operation	78
Unsuccessful Operation	80
Abnormal Conditions	80
MBMS Session Update	81
General	81
Successful Operation	81
Unsuccessful Operation	82
Abnormal Conditions	82
MBMS Session Stop	82
General	82
Successful Operation	83
Abnormal Conditions	83
MBMS UE Linking	83
General	83
Successful Operation	84
Abnormal Conditions	84
MBMS Registration	85
General	85
Successful Operation	85
Unsuccessful Operation	86
Abnormal Conditions	8 <i>6</i>
MBMS CN De-Registration	8 <i>6</i>
General	86
Successful Operation	87
Unsuccessful Operation	87
Abnormal Conditions	87
MBMS RAB Establishment Indication	88
General	88
Successful Operation	88
Abnormal Conditions	88
MBMS RAB Release	88
General	88
Successful Operation	89
Unsuccessful Operation	
Abnormal Conditions	89
Elements for RANAP Communication	90
•	
Assigned Criticality	91
	General Successful Operation Direct Information Transfer General Successful Operation 1 Direct Information Transfer initiated from the RNC 1.1 Successful Operation for GERAN Iu mode. 2 Direct Information Transfer initiated from the CN. Abnormal Conditions Uplink Information Exchange General. Successful Operation Unsuccessful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS Session Start General. Successful Operation Unsuccessful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS Session Update General. Successful Operation Unsuccessful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS Session Stop General. Successful Operation Unsuccessful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS Session Stop General. Successful Operation Unsuccessful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS Usesion Stop General. Successful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS MBK Session Stop General. Successful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS Session Stop General. Successful Operation Abnormal Conditions MBMS Start Institute Ins

9.1.3	RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST	91
9.1.4	RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE	
9.1.5	RAB RELEASE REQUEST	
9.1.6	IU RELEASE REQUEST	
9.1.7	IU RELEASE COMMAND	
9.1.8	IU RELEASE COMPLETE	96
9.1.9	RELOCATION REQUIRED	
9.1.10	RELOCATION REQUEST	
9.1.11	RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.1.12	RELOCATION COMMAND	
9.1.13	RELOCATION DETECT	
9.1.14	RELOCATION COMPLETE	
9.1.15	RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE	101
9.1.16	RELOCATION FAILURE	
9.1.17	RELOCATION CANCEL	
9.1.18	RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.1.19	SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	
9.1.20	SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	
9.1.21	SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND	
9.1.22	FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT	
9.1.23	PAGING	
9.1.24	COMMON ID	
9.1.25	CN INVOKE TRACE	
9.1.26	SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
9.1.27	SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
9.1.28	SECURITY MODE REJECT	
9.1.29	LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL	
9.1.30	LOCATION REPORT	
9.1.31	DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST	
9.1.32	DATA VOLUME REPORT	
9.1.33	INITIAL UE MESSAGE	
9.1.34	DIRECT TRANSFER	
9.1.35	CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST	
9.1.36	CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM	
9.1.37	CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT	
9.1.38	OVERLOAD	
9.1.39	RESET	
9.1.40	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.1.41	ERROR INDICATION	
9.1.42	CN DEACTIVATE TRACE	
9.1.43	RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION	112
9.1.44	RESET RESOURCE	
9.1.45	RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.1.46	RAB MODIFY REQUEST	
9.1.47	LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST	115
9.1.48	LOCATION RELATED DATA RESPONSE	
9.1.49	LOCATION RELATED DATA RESI ONSE	
9.1.50	INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION	
9.1.51	INFORMATION TRANSFER CONFIRMATION	
9.1.52	INFORMATION TRANSFER FAILURE	
9.1.53	UE SPECIFIC INFORMATION INDICATION	
9.1.54	DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER	
9.1.55	UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST	
9.1.56	UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE	
9.1.50	UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE	
9.1.57	MBMS SESSION START	
9.1.59	MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE	
9.1.59	MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE	
9.1.60	MBMS SESSION START FAILURE	
9.1.61	MBMS SESSION UPDATE	
9.1.62	MBMS SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE	
9.1.03	MBMS SESSION UPDATE FAILUREMBMS SESSION STOP	120

9.1.65	MBMS SESSION STOP RESPONSE	
9.1.66	MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST	
9.1.67	MBMS UE LINKING RESPONSE	
9.1.68	MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST	
9.1.69	MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE	
9.1.70	MBMS REGISTRATION FAILURE	
9.1.71	MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST	
9.1.72	MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE	
9.1.73	MBMS RAB ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION	
9.1.74	MBMS RAB RELEASE REQUEST	
9.1.75	MBMS RAB RELEASE	
9.1.76	MBMS RAB RELEASE FAILURE	
9.2	Information Element Definitions	
9.2.0	General	
9.2.1	Radio Network Layer Related IEs	
9.2.1.1	Message Type	
9.2.1.2	RAB ID	
9.2.1.3	RAB Parameters	
9.2.1.4	Cause	
9.2.1.5	CN Domain Indicator	
9.2.1.6	Trace Type	
9.2.1.7	Trigger ID	
9.2.1.8	Trace Reference	
9.2.1.9	UE Identity	
9.2.1.10	OMC ID	
9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information	
9.2.1.12	Encryption Information	
9.2.1.13	Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	
9.2.1.14	Chosen Encryption Algorithm	
9.2.1.15	Categorisation Parameters	
9.2.1.16	Request Type	
9.2.1.17	Data Volume Reporting Indication	
9.2.1.18	User Plane Mode	
9.2.1.19	UP Mode Versions	
9.2.1.20	Chosen UP Version	
9.2.1.21	Paging Area ID	
9.2.1.22	Non Searching Indication	
9.2.1.23	Relocation Type	
9.2.1.24	Source ID	
9.2.1.25	Target ID	
9.2.1.26	MS Classmark 2	
9.2.1.27	MS Classmark 3	
9.2.1.28	Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container	
9.2.1.29 9.2.1.30	Old BSS to New BSS Information	
	•	
9.2.1.31 9.2.1.32	L3 Information	
9.2.1.32	DL N-PDU Sequence Number	
9.2.1.33	UL N-PDU Sequence Number	
9.2.1.34	Criticality Diagnostics	
9.2.1.36	Key Status	
9.2.1.30	DRX Cycle Length Coefficient	
9.2.1.37	Iu Signalling Connection Identifier	
9.2.1.39	Global RNC-ID	
9.2.1.40	PDP Type Information	
9.2.1.40	Service Handover	
9.2.1.41	Message Structure	
9.2.1.42	Alternative RAB Parameter Values	
9.2.1.44	Assigned RAB Parameter Values	
9.2.1.45	Requested RAB Parameter Values	
9.2.1.46	Global CN-ID	
9.2.1. 4 0 9.2.1.46a		166

9.2.1.46b	Response Time	
9.2.1.46c	Positioning Priority	167
9.2.1.46d	Client Type	
9.2.1.47	New BSS to Old BSS Information	
9.2.1.48	Inter-System Information Transparent Container	
9.2.1.49	Cell Load Information	
9.2.1.50	Cell Capacity Class Value	
9.2.1.51	Load Value	
9.2.1.52	RT Load Value	
9.2.1.53	NRT Load Information Value	
9.2.1.54	Source RNC PDCP context info	
9.2.1.55	Information Transfer ID	
9.2.1.56	Provided Data	
9.2.1.57	GERAN Classmark	
9.2.1.58	GERAN BSC Container	
9.2.1.59	UESBI-Iu	
9.2.1.60	Cell Load Information Group	
9.2.1.61	Source Cell Identifier	
9.2.1.62	Inter-system Information Transfer Type	
9.2.1.63	Information Transfer Type	
9.2.1.64	RNC Trace Session Information	
9.2.1.65	Equipments To Be Traced	
9.2.1.66	Trace Recording Session Information	
9.2.1.67	Trace Recording Session Reference	
9.2.1.68	Trace Propagation Parameters	
9.2.1.69	Trace Depth	
9.2.1.70	List Of Interfaces To Trace	
9.2.1.71	Information Exchange ID	
9.2.1.72	Information Exchange Type	
9.2.1.73	Information Request Type	
9.2.1.74	Information Requested	
9.2.1.75	PTP RAB ID	
9.2.1.76	Frequency Layer Convergence Flag	
9.2.1.77	Session Update ID	
9.2.1.78	MBMS IP Multicast Address and APN Request	
9.2.1.79	Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container	
9.2.1.80	Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container	
9.2.1.81	Include Velocity	
9.2.2	Transport Network Layer Related IEs	
9.2.2.1	± • •	
9.2.2.2 9.2.2.3	Iu Transport Association	
9.2.2.3	DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	
9.2.2.4	NAS Related IEs	
9.2.3.1	Permanent NAS UE Identity	
9.2.3.1	Temporary UE ID	
9.2.3.3	Paging Cause	
9.2.3.4	NAS Broadcast Information	
9.2.3.5	NAS PDU	
9.2.3.6	LAI	
9.2.3.7	RAC	
9.2.3.8	SAPI	
9.2.3.9	SAI	
9.2.3.10	Area Identity	
9.2.3.11	Geographical Area	
9.2.3.12	Unsuccessfully Transmitted Data Volume	
9.2.3.13	Data Volume Reference	
9.2.3.14	Information Identity	
9.2.3.15	Information Priority	
9.2.3.16	Information Control	
9.2.3.17	CN Broadcast Area	
9.2.3.18	NAS Synchronisation Indicator	

9.2.3.19	9 Location Related Data Request Type	187
9.2.3.20		
9.2.3.2	1 Requested GPS Assistance Data	188
9.2.3.2	2 Last Known Service Area	188
9.2.3.2	3 Shared Network Information	188
9.2.3.2	4 SNA Access Information	189
9.2.3.2	5 SNAC	190
9.2.3.2	6 Location Related Data Request Type Specific To GERAN Iu Mode	190
9.2.3.2		
9.2.3.2	8 Position Data Specific To GERAN Iu Mode	193
9.2.3.29	9 Accuracy Fulfilment Indicator	193
9.2.3.30	·	
9.2.3.3	1 RIM Information	193
9.2.3.3		
9.2.3.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.2.3.3	·	
9.2.3.3	•	
9.2.3.3	•	
9.2.3.3		
9.2.3.3		
9.2.3.3	·	
9.2.3.4	· · ·	
9.2.3.4		
9.2.3.4		
9.2.3.4		
9.2.3.4		
9.2.3.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.2.3.4		
9.2.3.4	•	
9.2.3.4	•	
9.2.3.4	•	
9.2.3.5		
9.2.3.5		
9.3	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)	
9.3.0	General	
9.3.1	Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use	
9.3.1	Elementary Procedure Definitions	
9.3.3	PDU Definitions	
9.3.4	Information Element Definitions	
9.3.4	Common Definitions	
9.3.5	Constant Definitions	
9.3.7	Constant Definitions.	
9.4	Message Transfer Syntax	
9.5	Timers	311
10	Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data	312
10.1	General	
10.2	Transfer Syntax Error	
10.3	Abstract Syntax Error	
10.3.1	General	
10.3.2	Criticality Information	
10.3.3	Presence Information	
10.3.4	Not comprehended IE/IE group	
10.3.4.		
10.3.4.		
10.3.4.	71 C	
10.3.4.	Missing IE or IE group	
10.3.6	IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present	
10.3.0	Logical Error	
10.5	Exceptions	
	•	
11	Special Procedures for RNC to RNC Communication	318

11.1	General	318
11.2	RANAP Relocation Information	318
11.2.1	General	318
11.2.2	Operation	
Annex	A (informative): RANAP guidelines	320
A.1	Rules for building RANAP messages	
A.1.1	Rules for RANAP messages that shall contain the CN Domain Indicator IE	320
A.2	Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE	320
A.2.1	EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout	320
A.2.2	Example on a Received EXAMPLE MESSAGE	321
A.2.3	Content of Criticality Diagnostics	
A.2.3.1	Example 1	
A.2.3.2	Example 2	
A.2.3.3	Example 3	
A.2.3.4	Example 4	
A.2.3.5	Example 5	
A.2.4	ASN.1 of EXAMPLE MESSAGE	327
Annex 1	B (informative): Change history	330
History		335

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

[20]

The present document specifies the radio network layer signalling protocol called Radio Access Network Application Part (RANAP) for the Iu interface. RANAP supports the functions of Iu interface by signalling procedures defined in this document. RANAP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in [1], [2] and [3].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- 3GPP TR 23.930 (version.4.0.0, 2001-04): "Iu Principles". [1] 3GPP TS 25.410: "UTRAN Iu Interface: General Aspects and Principles". [2] 3GPP TS 25.401: "UTRAN Overall Description". [3] [4] 3GPP TR 25.931: "UTRAN Functions, Examples on Signalling Procedures". 3GPP TS 25.412: "UTRAN Iu interface signalling transport". [5] [6] 3GPP TS 25.415: "UTRAN Iu interface user plane protocols". 3GPP TS 23.107: "Quality of Service (QoS) concept and architecture". [7] [8] 3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification; Core network protocols; Stage 3". [9] 3GPP TS 25.414: "UTRAN Iu interface data transport and transport signalling". [10] 3GPP TS 25.331: Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification". [11] 3GPP TS 48.008: "Mobile Switching Centre – Base Station System (MSC - BSS) interface; Layer 3 specification". GSM TS 12.08: "Subscriber and equipment trace". [12] [13] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (07/2002): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)". [14] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (07/2002): "Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation". ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (07/2002): "Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation [15] One (ASN.1): Information object specification". 3GPP TS 23.110: "UMTS Access Stratum, Services and Functions". [16] 3GPP TS 25.323: "Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) specification". [17] 3GPP TR 25.921: "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error handling". [18] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification". [19]

3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".

[21]	3GPP TS 23.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 2".
[22]	3GPP TS 24.080: "Mobile radio Layer 3 supplementary services specification; Formats and coding".
[23]	3GPP TS 29.108: "Application of the Radio Access Network Application Part (RANAP) on the E-interface".
[24]	3GPP TS 29.002: "Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification".
[25]	GSM TS 12.20: "Base Station System (BSS) management information".
[26]	3GPP TS 23.236: "Intra-domain connection of Radio Access Network (RAN) nodes to multiple Core Network (CN) nodes".
[27]	3GPP TS 43.051: "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network; Overall description - Stage 2".
[28]	3GPP TS 25.305: "Stage 2 Functional Specification of Location Services (LCS) in UTRAN".
[29]	3GPP TS 43.059: "Functional stage 2 description of Location Services (LCS) in GERAN".
[30]	3GPP TS 22.071: "Location Services (LCS); Service description - Stage 1".
[31]	3GPP TR 25.994: "Measures employed by the UMTS Radio Access Network (UTRAN) to overcome early User Equipment (UE) implementation faults".
[32]	3GPP TR 25.995: "Measures employed by the UMTS Radio Access Network (UTRAN) to cater for legacy User Equipment (UE) which conforms to superseded versions of the RAN interface specification".
[33]	3GPP TS 23.195: "Provision of UE Specific Behaviour Information to Network Entities".
[34]	3GPP TS 49.031: "Location Services (LCS) – Base Station System Application Part LCS Extension – (BSSAP-LE)".
[35]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[36]	3GPP TS 48.018: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); BSS GPRS Protocol (BSSGP)".
[37]	3GPP TS 32.421: "Subscriber and equipment trace: Trace concepts and requirements".
[38]	3GPP TS 32.422: "Subscriber and equipment trace: Trace control and Configuration Management".
[39]	3GPP TS 23.251: "Network sharing - Architecture and functional description".
[40]	3GPP TS 22.146: "Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service; Stage 1".
[41]	3GPP TS 23.246: "Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service; Architecture and Functional Description".
[42]	3GPP TS 25.346: "Introduction of the Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service (MBMS) in the Radio Access Network (RAN); Stage 2".
[43]	3GPP TS 23.172: "Technical realization of Circuit Switched (CS) multimedia service UDI/RDI fallback and service modification; Stage 2".
[44]	3GPP TS 29.061 'Interworking between the Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) supporting packet based services and Packet Data Networks (PDN)'.

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions below apply. Terms and definitions not defined below can be found in [35].

Cell Load-Based Inter-System Handover: This mechanism, which is contained within a UTRAN RNC, consists of three primary functions:

- 1. The RNC has the capability to generate and send Cell Load Information towards the target/source system.
- 2. The RNC has the capability to receive Cell Load Information from the target/source system, and is able to interpret this information.
- 3. The ability of the RNC to make a handover decision by comparing the Cell Load Information that it has received from the target system with the Cell Load Information it has about its own cells.

Ciphering Alternative: defines both the Ciphering Status (started/not started) together with the Ciphering Algorithm considered altogether.

Core Network operator: as defined in [39].

Default CN node: An RNC with an inactive or not implemented NAS Node Selection Function [26] has one single permanent default CN node per CN domain. It always initiates the Initial UE Message procedure towards its default CN node. If the NAS Node Selection Function is active, then no Default CN node exists.

Directed retry: Directed retry is the process of assigning a User Equipment to a radio resource that does not belong to the serving RNC e.g. in situations of congestion. It is triggered by the RAB Assignment procedure and employs relocation procedures.

Elementary Procedure: RANAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the RNS and the CN. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as stand alone procedures, which can be active in parallel. Examples on using several RANAP EPs together with each other and EPs from other interfaces can be found in reference [4].

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Three kinds of EPs are used:

- Class 1: Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).
- Class 2: Elementary Procedures without response.
- **Class 3:** Elementary Procedures with possibility of multiple responses.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e. absence of expected response).

Successful and Unsuccessful:

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

Class 3 EPs have one or several response messages reporting both successful, unsuccessful outcome of the requests and temporary status information about the requests. This type of EP only terminates through response(s) or EP timer expiry.

Gateway Core Network: as defined in [39].

GERAN BSC in Iu mode: In the context of this specification no distinction between an UTRAN RNC and a GERAN BSC in Iu mode is made. The GERAN BSC in Iu mode will behave as a RNC unless explicitly stated (see [27]).

Integrity Protection Alternative: defines both the Integrity Protection Status (started/not started) together with the Integrity Protection Algorithm considered altogether.

Management Based Activation: as defined in [37].

MBMS Bearer Service: as defined in [41].

MBMS Iu signalling connection: as defined in [42].

MBMS RAB: as defined in [42].

MBMS Service Area: as defined in [41].

MBMS Service Context: as defined in [42].

MBMS Session: as defined in [42].

MBMS session start: as defined in [42].

MBMS session stop: as defined in [42].

Multicast Service: as defined in [40].

Multi-Operator Core Network: as defined in [39].

Network sharing non-supporting UE: as defined in [39].

Network sharing supporting UE: as defined in [39].

PUESBINE feature: as defined in [33].

Relocation of SRNS: relocation of SRNS is a UMTS functionality used to relocate the serving RNS role from one RNS to another RNS. This UMTS functionality is realised by several elementary procedures executed in several interfaces and by several protocols and it may involve a change in the radio resources used between UTRAN and UE

It is also possible to relocate the serving RNS role from:

- one RNS within UMTS to another relocation target external to UMTS;
- functionality equivalent to the serving RNS role from another relocation source external to UMTS to another RNS.

RAN Information Management: as defined in [36].

Trace Recording Session: as defined in [37].

Trace Recording Session Reference: as defined in [37].

Trace Reference: as defined in [37].

Trace Session: as defined in [37].

Serving RNC: SRNC is the RNC belonging to SRNS

Serving RNS: role an RNS can take with respect to a specific connection between an UE and UTRAN. There is one serving RNS for each UE that has a connection to UTRAN. The serving RNS is in charge of the radio connection between a UE and the UTRAN. The serving RNS terminates the Iu for this UE

Signalling Based Activation: as defined in [37].

Source RNC: source RNC is the RNC belonging to source RNS

Source RNS: role, with respect to a specific connection between UTRAN and CN, that RNS takes when it decides to initiate a relocation of SRNS

Target RNC: target RNC is the RNC belonging to target RNS

Target RNS: role an RNS gets with respect to a specific connection between UTRAN and CN when it is being a subject of a relocation of SRNS which is being made towards that RNS

UE Specific Behaviour Information – Iu: as defined in [33].

3.2 Symbols

Void.

3.3 Abbreviations

Applicable abbreviations can be found in [35]. For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

AAL2 ATM Adaptation Layer type 2

ALCAP Access Link Control Application Part

APN Access Point Name AS Access Stratum

ASN.1 Abstract Syntax Notation One ATM Asynchronous Transfer Mode

BSC Base Station Controller

CC Call Control
CN Core Network
CRNC Controlling RNC
CS Circuit Switched
DCH Dedicated Channel

DL Downlink
DRNC Drift RNC
DRNS Drift RNS

DSCH Downlink Shared Channel EP Elementary Procedure

GERAN GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network
GPRS General Packet Radio System

GSM Global System for Mobile communications

GTP GPRS Tunnelling Protocol GWCN GateWay Core Network IE Information Element

IMEI International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI International Mobile Subscriber Identity

IPv4 Internet Protocol (version 4)
IPv6 Internet Protocol (version 6)

MBMS Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service

MM Mobility Management
MOCN Multi Operator Core Network
MSC Mobile services Switching Center
NACC Network Assisted Cell Change

NAS Non Access Stratum

NNSF NAS Node Selection Function

NRT Non-Real Time

N-PDU Network – Protocol Data Unit

OSP:IHOSS Octet Stream Protocol: Internet-Hosted Octet Stream Service

P-TMSI Packet TMSI

PDCP Packet Data Convergence Protocol

PDP Packet Data Protocol PDU Protocol Data Unit

PLMN Public Land Mobile Network
PPP Point-to-Point Protocol
PS Packet Switched
PTP Point To Point

PUESBINE Provision of UE Specific Behaviour Information to Network Entities

QoS Quality of Service RAB Radio Access Bearer

RANAP Radio Access Network Application Part

RIM RAN Information Management RNC Radio Network Controller RNS Radio Network Subsystem RRC Radio Resource Control

RT Real Time

SAI Service Area Identifier SAP Service Access Point SDU Service Data Unit

SGSN Serving GPRS Support Node SNA Shared Network Area SNAC Shared Network Area Code

SRNC Serving RNC SRNS Serving RNS

TEID Tunnel Endpoint Identifier
TMGI Temporary Mobile Group Identity
TMSI Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity

UE User Equipment

UEA UMTS Encryption Algorithm

UESBI-Iu UE Specific Behaviour Information - Iu

UIA UMTS Integrity Algorithm

UL Uplink

UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System

USCH Uplink Shared Channel

UTRAN UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network

4 General

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the RNC exactly and completely. The CN functional behaviour is left unspecified. The EPs Relocation Preparation, Reset, Reset Resource and Overload Control are exceptions from this principle.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:
 - 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 of Class 3 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the

receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see section 10. For examples on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see Annex A.2.

4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with

the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. RAB

Assignment procedure.

Message When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters

in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

message.

IE When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name*

is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font

followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. User Plane Mode IE.

Value of an IE When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is

written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Abstract Syntax Error

(Reject)" or "Geographical Coordinates".

5 RANAP Services

RANAP provides the signalling service between UTRAN or GERAN (in Iu mode) and CN that is required to fulfil the RANAP functions described in clause 7. RANAP services are divided into four groups. The first three are based on Service Access Points (SAP) defined in [16]:

- General control services: They are related to the whole Iu interface instance between RNC and logical CN domain, and are accessed in CN through the General Control SAP. They utilise connectionless signalling transport provided by the Iu signalling bearer.
- 2. Notification services: They are related to specified UEs or all UEs in specified area, and are accessed in CN through the Notification SAP. They utilise connectionless signalling transport provided by the Iu signalling bearer.
- 3. Dedicated control services: They are related to one UE, and are accessed in CN through the Dedicated Control SAP. RANAP functions that provide these services are associated with Iu signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question. The Iu signalling connection is realised with connection oriented signalling transport provided by the Iu signalling bearer.
- 4. MBMS control services: They are related to one MBMS Bearer Service. RANAP functions that provide these services are associated with one or several Iu signalling connection that is maintained for the MBMS Bearer Service in question during the MBMS Session. The Iu signalling connection is realised with connection oriented signalling transport provided by the Iu signalling bearer.

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

Signalling transport (See [5]) shall provide two different service modes for the RANAP.

- Connection oriented data transfer service. This service is supported by a signalling connection between RNC and CN domain. It shall be possible to dynamically establish and release signalling connections based on the need. Each active UE shall have its own signalling connection. Each MBMS Bearer Service during a given MBMS Session shall have one or several signalling connections. The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of RANAP messages. RANAP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.
- 2. Connectionless data transfer service. RANAP shall be notified in case a RANAP message did not reach the intended peer RANAP entity.

7 Functions of RANAP

RANAP protocol has the following functions:

- Relocating serving RNC. This function enables to change the serving RNC functionality as well as the related Iu resources (RAB(s) and Signalling connection) from one RNC to another.
- Overall RAB management. This function is responsible for setting up, modifying and releasing RABs.
- Queuing the setup of RAB. The purpose of this function is to allow placing some requested RABs into a queue, and indicate the peer entity about the queuing.
- Requesting RAB release. While the overall RAB management is a function of the CN, the RNC has the capability to request the release of RAB.
- Release of all Iu connection resources. This function is used to explicitly release all resources related to one Iu connection.
- Requesting the release of all Iu connection resources. While the Iu release is managed from the CN, the RNC has the capability to request the release of all Iu connection resources from the corresponding Iu connection.
- SRNS context forwarding function. This function is responsible for transferring SRNS context from the RNC to the CN for intersystem change in case of packet forwarding.
- Controlling overload in the Iu interface. This function allows adjusting the load in the control plane of the Iu interface.
- Resetting the Iu. This function is used for resetting an Iu interface.
- Sending the UE Common ID (permanent NAS UE identity) to the RNC. This function makes the RNC aware of the UE's Common ID.
- Paging the user. This function provides the CN for capability to page the UE.
- Controlling the tracing of the subscriber or user equipment activity. This function allows setting the trace mode for a given subscriber or user equipment. This function also allows the deactivation of a previously established trace.
- Transport of NAS information between UE and CN (see [8]). This function has two sub-classes:
 - 1. Transport of the initial NAS signalling message from the UE to CN. This function transfers transparently the NAS information. As a consequence also the Iu signalling connection is set up.
 - 2. Transport of NAS signalling messages between UE and CN, This function transfers transparently the NAS signalling messages on the existing Iu signalling connection. It also includes a specific service to handle signalling messages differently.
- Controlling the security mode in the UTRAN. This function is used to send the security keys (ciphering and integrity protection) to the UTRAN, and setting the operation mode for security functions.

- Controlling location reporting. This function allows the CN to operate the mode in which the UTRAN reports the location of the UE.
- Location reporting. This function is used for transferring the actual location information from RNC to the CN.
- Data volume reporting function. This function is responsible for reporting unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume over UTRAN for specific RABs.
- Reporting general error situations. This function allows reporting of general error situations, for which function specific error messages have not been defined.
- Location related data. This function allows the CN to either retrieve from the RNC deciphering keys (to be forwarded to the UE) for the broadcast assistance data, or request the RNC to deliver dedicated assistance data to the UE.
- Information Transfer. This function allows the CN to transfer information to the RNC.
- Uplink Information Exchange. This function allows the RNC to transfer or request information to the CN. For instance the RNC has the capability to request MBMS specific information to the CN e.g. the Multicast Service lists for a given UE or the IP Multicast Address and APN for one or several MBMS Bearer Services.
- MBMS RANAP overall function. This function allows the following different sub-functions:
 - MBMS RAB management. This function is responsible for setting up, updating and releasing the MBMS RAB as well as the MBMS Iu signalling connection corresponding to one MBMS Session. The MBMS RAB is defined for the CN PS domain only.
 - MBMS CN (PS domain) de-registration. This function makes the RNC aware that a given Multicast Service is no longer available.
 - MBMS UE linking/de-linking. This function makes the RNC aware that a given UE, with existing Iu-ps signalling connection, has joined/left some Multicast Service(s).
 - Requesting MBMS Service registration/de-registration. While the overall MBMS CN de-registration is a function of the CN (PS domain), the RNC has the capability to register/de-register to a specific Multicast Service.

These functions are implemented by one or several RANAP elementary procedures described in the following clause.

8 RANAP Procedures

8.1 Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

Table 1: Class 1

Elementary	Initiating	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
Procedure	Message	Response message	Response message
Iu Release	IU RELEASE COMMAND	IU RELEASE COMPLETE	
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION COMMAND	RELOCATION
Preparation	REQUIRED		PREPARATION FAILURE
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION REQUEST	RELOCATION FAILURE
Resource	REQUEST	ACKNOWLEDGE	
Allocation			
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION CANCEL	
Cancel	CANCEL	ACKNOWLEDGE	
SRNS Context Transfer	SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	
Security Mode	SECURITY	SECURITY MODE	SECURITY MODE REJECT
Control	MODE	COMPLETE	SECORITI MODE REJECT
Control	COMMAND	OOMI LETE	
Data Volume	DATA VOLUME	DATA VOLUME REPORT	
Report	REPORT		
'	REQUEST		
Reset	RESET	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
Reset Resource	RESET	RESET RESOURCE	
	RESOURCE	ACKNOWLEDGE	
Location related	LOCATION	LOCATION RELATED	LOCATION RELATED DATA
Data	RELATED DATA	DATA RESPONSE	FAILURE
lafama etian	REQUEST	INICODA ACTION TO ANOCED	INFORMATION TRANSFER
Information Transfer	INFORMATION TRANSFER	INFORMATION TRANSFER CONFIRMATION	INFORMATION TRANSFER FAILURE
Hansiei	INDICATION	CONTINUATION	TAILOILL
Uplink Information	UPLINK	UPLINK INFORMATION	UPLINK INFORMATION
Exchange	INFORMATION	EXCHANGE RESPONSE	EXCHANGE FAILURE
3	EXCHANGE		
	REQUEST		
MBMS Session	MBMS SESSION	MBMS SESSION START	MBMS SESSION START
Start	START	RESPONSE	FAILURE
MBMS Session	MBMS SESSION	MBMS SESSION UPDATE	MBMS SESSION UPDATE
Update Coories	UPDATE	RESPONSE	FAILURE
MBMS Session Stop	MBMS SESSION STOP REQUEST	MBMS SESSION STOP RESPONSE	
MBMS UE	MBMS UE	MBMS UE LINKING	
Linking	LINKING	RESPONSE	
Linking	REQUEST	KESI SINSE	
MBMS	MBMS	MBMS REGISTRATION	MBMS REGISTRATION
Registration	REGISTRATION	RESPONSE	FAILURE
	REQUEST		
MBMS CN De-	MBMS CN DE-	MBMS CN DE-	
Registration	REGISTRATION	REGISTRATION	
	REQUEST	RESPONSE	
MBMS RAB	MBMS RAB	MBMS RAB RELEASE	MBMS RAB RELEASE
Release	RELEASE		FAILURE
	REQUEST		

Table 2: Class 2

Elementary Procedure	Message
RAB Modification Request	RAB MODIFY REQUEST
RAB Release Request	RAB RELEASE REQUEST
lu Release Request	IU RELEASE REQUEST
Relocation Detect	RELOCATION DETECT
Relocation Complete	RELOCATION COMPLETE
SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation	SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND
SRNS Context Forwarding from	FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT
Source RNC to CN	
SRNS Context Forwarding to	FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT
Target RNC from CN	
Paging	PAGING
Common ID	COMMON ID
CN Invoke Trace	CN INVOKE TRACE
CN Deactivate Trace	CN DEACTIVATE TRACE
Location Reporting Control	LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL
Location Report	LOCATION REPORT
Initial UE Message	INITIAL UE MESSAGE
Direct Transfer	DIRECT TRANSFER
Overload Control	OVERLOAD
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
UE Specific Information	UE SPECIFIC INFORMATION
·	INDICATION
Direct Information Transfer	DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER
MBMS RAB Establishment	MBMS RAB ESTABLISHMENT
Indication	INDICATION

Table 3: Class 3

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Response Message
RAB Assignment	RAB ASSIGNMENT	RAB ASSIGNMENT
_	REQUEST	RESPONSE x N (N>=1)

The following applies concerning interference between Elementary Procedures:

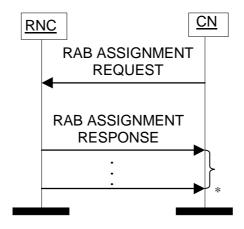
- The Reset procedure takes precedence over all other EPs.
- The Reset Resource procedure takes precedence over all other EPs except the Reset procedure.
- The Iu Release procedure takes precedence over all other EPs except the Reset procedure and the Reset Resource procedure.

8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to establish new RABs and/or to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, the CN shall start the T $_{RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request the UTRAN to:

- establish,
- modify,
- release

one or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The CN shall include in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message at least one request to either establish/modify or release a RAB.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as:

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics;
- list of RABs to release.

For each RAB requested to be established, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID;
- NAS Synchronisation Indicator (only when available);
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority);
- User Plane Information (i.e. required User Plane Mode and required UP Mode Versions);
- Transport Layer Information;
- PDP Type Information (only for PS);
- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS);
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only when GTP-PDU sequence number is available in cases of intersystem change from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context or in some further cases described in [21]);
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only when GTP-PDU sequence number is available in cases of intersystem change from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context or in some further cases described in [21]);

- DL N-PDU sequence number (only when N-PDU sequence number is available in case of intersystem change from GPRS to UMTS or in some further cases described in [21]);
- UL N-PDU sequence number (only when N-PDU sequence number is available in case of intersystem change from GPRS to UMTS or in some further cases described in [21]).

For each RAB requested to be modified, the message may contain:

- RAB ID (mandatory);
- NAS Synchronisation Indicator;
- RAB parameters;
- Transport Layer Information;
- User Plane Information.

The *Transport Layer Information* IE may be present at a RAB modification except in the case when the only other present IE, besides the *RAB ID* IE, is the *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE.

At a RAB modification that does not include transfer of the NAS Synchronisation Indicator IE, the RAB Parameters IE shall be present in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message only when any previously set value for this IE is requested to be modified.

At a RAB modification, the *User Plane Information* IE shall be present in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message only when any previously set value for this IE is requested to be modified.

For a RAB setup, the *SDU Format Information Parameter* IE in the *RAB Parameters* IE shall be present only if the *User Plane Mode* IE is set to 'support mode for pre-defined SDU sizes' and the *Traffic Class* IE is set to either 'Conversational' or 'Streaming'.

For a RAB setup, the *RAB Parameters* IE may contain the *Signalling Indication* IE. The *Signalling Indication* IE shall not be present if the *Traffic Class* IE is not set to "Interactive" or if the *CN Domain Indicator* IE is not set to "PS domain".

If the RAB Parameters IE is present for a RAB modification, the SDU Format Information Parameter IE in the RAB Parameters IE shall be present only if the Traffic Class IE is set to either 'Conversational' or 'Streaming' and if

- either the User Plane mode is currently 'support mode for pre-defined SDU sizes' and the *User Plane Mode* IE is not contained in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message
- or if the *User Plane Mode* IE optionally contained within the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is set to 'support mode for pre-defined SDU sizes'.

If, for a RAB requested to be modified, one (or more) of these IEs except *RAB ID* IE are not present in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message the RNC shall continue to use the value(s) currently in use for the not present IEs.

For each RAB requested to be released, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID;
- Cause.

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, the UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration. The CN may indicate that RAB QoS negotiation is allowed for certain RAB parameters and in some cases also which alternative values to be used in the negotiation.

For a RAB setup or RAB requested to be modified, the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message may also include an alternative RAB configuration specified in the *Alternative RAB configuration* IE in the *Alternative RAB Parameter Values* IE. If *Alternative RAB configuration* IE for a RAB is included in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, the RNC is allowed after the successful RAB setup or RAB modification to request the CN to trigger the execution of this alternative RAB configuration. No negotiation is allowed during the RAB Assignment procedure between the requested RAB configuration and this alternative RAB configuration.

The same RAB ID shall only be present once in the whole RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The RAB ID shall uniquely identify the RAB for the specific CN domain and for the particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over the Iu connection on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB.

The RNC shall pass the contents of the RAB ID IE to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to be established or modified.

The RNC shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indicators, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation requires so, the RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is marked as "may trigger pre-emption" and the resource situation requires so, the RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB which is marked as "pre-emptable". Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator-dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, shall be treated as follows:
 - 1. The values of the last received *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE and *Priority Level* IE shall prevail.
 - 2. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "may trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request may trigger the pre-emption procedure.
 - 3. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption procedure.
 - 4. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "pre-emptable", then this connection shall be included in the pre-emption process.
 - 5. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "not pre-emptable", then this connection shall not be included in the pre-emption process.
 - 6. If the *Priority Level* IE is set to "no priority" the given values for the *Pre-emption Capability* IE and *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE shall not be considered. Instead the values "shall not trigger pre-emption" and "not pre-emptable" shall prevail.
- If the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE is not given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, the allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption process and the connection may be pre-empted and considered to have the value "lowest" as priority level. Moreover, queuing shall not be allowed.
- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:
 - 1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
 - 2. The pre-emption may be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

If the *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE is contained in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, the RNC shall pass it to the radio interface protocol for transfer to the UE.

If the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message includes the *PDP Type Information* IE, the UTRAN may use it to configure any compression algorithms.

If included, the Service Handover IE tells if the requested RAB

- should be handed over to GSM, i.e. from a NAS point of view, the requested RAB should be handed over to GSM as soon as possible although the final decision whether to perform a handover to GSM is still made in the UTRAN.
- should not be handed over to GSM, i.e. from a NAS point of view, the requested RAB should remain in UMTS as long as possible although the final decision whether to perform a handover to GSM is still made in the UTRAN.

- shall not be handed over to GSM, i.e. the requested RAB shall never be handed over to GSM. This means that the UTRAN shall not initiate handover to GSM for the UE unless the RABs with this indication have first been released with the normal release procedures.

The value of the *Service Handover* IE is valid throughout the lifetime of the RAB or until changed by a RAB modification.

The Service Handover IE shall only influence decisions made regarding UTRAN-initiated inter-system handovers.

If the Service Handover IE is not included, the decision whether to perform an inter-system handover to GSM is only an internal UTRAN matter.

The UTRAN shall report to the CN, in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established or modified.
- List of RABs released.
- List of RABs queued.
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify.
- List of RABs failed to release.

The same RAB ID shall only be present once in the whole RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

For each RAB successfully established towards the PS domain or towards the CS domain when an ALCAP is not used, the RNC shall include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Iu Transport Association* IE in the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

For each RAB successfully released towards the PS domain, for which data volume reporting had been requested when the RAB was established, the RNC shall include the *DL Data Volumes* IE in the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *DL Data Volumes* IE shall contain in the *Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume* IE the total amount of unsuccessfully transmitted DL data for the RAB since its establishment and may contain the *Data Volume Reference* IE.

For each RAB successfully released towards the PS domain, the RNC shall include in the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message the *DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE and the *UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE, if available and if the release was initiated by the UTRAN.

The RNC shall report in the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message at least one RAB:

- setup/modified or
- released or
- queued or
- failed to setup/modify or
- failed to release.

If any alternative RAB parameter values have been used when establishing or modifying a RAB, these RAB parameter values shall be included in the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message within the *Assigned RAB Parameter Values* IE.

For the CS domain, when an ALCAP is used, UTRAN shall report the successful outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the Iu user plane at RNL level is ready to be used in UL and DL. At a RAB establishment, the transport network control plane signalling required to set up the transport bearer shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE. At a RAB modification when *Transport Layer Address* (IE) and *Iu Transport Association* IEs are included, the RNC shall establish a new transport bearer. The transport network control plane signalling shall then use the included *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE. Then the switch over to this new transport bearer shall be done immediately after transport bearer establishment and initialisation of the user plane mode. If *Transport Layer Address* (IE) and *Iu Transport Association* IEs are not included, then the RNC may modify the already existing transport bearer.

For the PS domain or for the CS domain when an ALCAP is not used, for each RAB successfully modified, if the RNC has changed the *Transport Layer Address* IE and/or the *Iu Transport Association* IE, it shall include the new value(s) in the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

Before reporting the successful outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall have executed the initialisation of the user plane, if necessary.

Re-initialisation of the user plane shall not be performed if:

- the RAB Parameters IE is not included, for example during transfer of NAS Synchronisation Indicator IE;
- the *RAB Parameters* IE is included but the *SDU Format Information Parameter* IE is not changed for the existing RAB and the *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE is not included.

Re-initialisation of the user plane shall be performed if the *RAB Parameters* IE and *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE are included.

If the RNC can not initialise the requested user plane mode for any of the user plane mode versions in the *UP Mode Versions* IE according to the rules for initialisation of the respective user plane mode versions, as described in [6], the RAB Assignment shall fail with the cause value "RNC unable to establish all RFCs".

In case of establishment of a RAB for the PS domain, the CN must be prepared to receive user data before the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message has been received.

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer T _{RABAssgt} and the RAB Assignment procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in the UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in a queue, the UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request for establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ supervises all RABs of the request being queued.

For each RAB that is queued the following outcomes are possible:

- successfully established or modified;
- failed to establish or modify;
- failed due to expiry of the timer T_{OUEUING}.

For RABs indicated as queued in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. The UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The RAB Assignment procedure is then terminated both in the CN and the UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When the CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, it shall expect the UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the T _{RABAssgt} timer. In case the timer T _{RABAssgt} expires, the CN shall consider the RAB Assignment procedure terminated and the RABs not reported shall be considered as failed.

In case the timer $T_{QUEUING}$ expires, the RAB Assignment procedure terminates in the UTRAN for all queued RABs, and the UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The RAB Assignment procedure shall also be terminated in the CN.

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. The first request shall be responded to as a RAB failed to setup or modify with the cause value "Request superseded".

If the UTRAN failed to modify a RAB, it shall keep the RAB as it was configured prior to the modification request.

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful establishment/modification of a RAB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful establishment/modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB

Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure", "Iu Transport Connection Failed to Establish", "T_{OUEUING} Expiry".

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value "Invalid RAB ID".

The RNC may indicate an impending directed retry attempt to GSM by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message with a RAB ID included in the list of RABs failed to setup and a cause value of "Directed Retry".

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs To Be Released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs To Be Released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

After sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message containing RAB ID within the *RABs Released* IE, the RNC shall be prepared to receive a new establishment request for a RAB identified by the same RAB ID.

8.2.2.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu-mode

For GERAN Iu-mode the following shall apply in addition for the successful operation of the RAB Assignment procedure:

- In case of GERAN Iu-mode, for a RAB requested to be setup or modified from the CS domain, the RAB
 ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message may contain the GERAN BSC Container IE in order to provide GERAN specific information to GERAN (see [27]).
- In case of GERAN Iu-mode (only for CS), if the BSC cannot provide an appropriate RAB corresponding to the content of the *GERAN BSC Container* IE (if received), the BSC shall report unsuccessful RAB establishment/modification indicating the cause value 'GERAN Iu-mode Failure' and the *GERAN Classmark* IE in the *GERAN Iu mode specific RABs Failed To Setup Or Modify List* IE within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

For a RAB requested to be modified, if only the *RAB ID* IE, the *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE and the *Transport Layer Information* IE are included in the *First Setup or Modify Item* IE, the RAB shall not be modified, and the corresponding *RAB ID* IE and *Cause* IE shall be included in the "RABs Failed To Setup Or Modify List" in the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

If, for a RAB requested to be setup towards the PS domain, any of the following IEs:

- PDP Type Information.
- Data Volume Reporting Indication.

is not present, the RNC shall continue with the procedure.

Interactions with Relocation Preparation procedure:

If the relocation becomes necessary during the RAB Assignment procedure, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

- 1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:
 - for all queued RABs;
 - for RABs not already established or modified, and

- for RABs not already released;

with the cause "Relocation triggered".

- 2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:
 - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN, and
 - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.
- 3. The RNC shall report the outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
- 4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending a RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the active CN node(s).
- 5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

Directed retry from UMTS to GSM (CS domain only):

In the case where the RNC has no RAB configuration for a particular UE in the CS domain, and the RNC receives a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message for that UE requesting the establishment of one RAB only, a directed retry to perform inter-system handover to GSM may be initiated. In this case the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

- 1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification of that RAB with the cause "Directed retry".
- 2. The RNC shall report the outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
- 3. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending a RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the active CN node, with the cause "Directed Retry".
- 4. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

8.3 RAB Release Request

8.3.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Release Request procedure is to enable the UTRAN to request the release of one or several radio access bearers. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 2: RAB Release Request procedure. Successful operation.

The RNC initiates the procedure by generating a RAB RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. The *RABs To Be Released* IE shall indicate the list of RABs requested to release and the *Cause* IE associated to each RAB shall indicate the reason for the release, e.g. "RAB pre-empted", "Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason", "Radio Connection With UE Lost".

Upon reception of the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message, the CN should normally initiate the appropriate release procedure for the RABs identified in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message as defined below. It is up to the CN to decide how to react to the request.

Interaction with Iu Release Command:

If no RABs will remain according to the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message, the CN should initiate the Iu Release procedure if it does not want to keep the Iu signalling connection. The cause value to use is "No Remaining RAB".

Interaction with RAB Assignment (release RAB):

If the CN decides to release some or all indicated RABs, the CN should invoke the RAB Assignment procedure (release RAB) to this effect.

8.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.4 lu Release Request

8.4.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release Request procedure is to enable the UTRAN to request the CN to release the Iu connection for a particular UE due to some UTRAN generated reason (e.g. "O&M Intervention", "Unspecified Failure", "User Inactivity", "Repeated Integrity Checking Failure", "Release due to UE generated signalling connection release", "Radio Connection With UE Lost", "Access Restricted Due to Shared Networks"). The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 3: lu Release Request procedure. Successful operation.

The RNS controlling the Iu connection(s) of that particular UE initiates the procedure by generating an IU RELEASE REQUEST message towards the affected CN domain(s). The procedure may be initiated for instance when the contact with a particular UE is lost or due to user inactivity.

The IU RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the requested Iu connection release. It is up to the CN to decide how to react to the request.

Interactions with Iu Release procedure:

The Iu Release procedure should be initiated upon reception of an IU RELEASE REQUEST message when the cause is different than 'User Inactivity'. When the cause is set to 'User Inactivity', it is optional to initiate the Iu Release procedure.

8.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.5 lu Release

8.5.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release procedure is to enable the CN to release an Iu connection and all UTRAN resources related only to that Iu connection. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

The Iu Release procedure can be initiated for at least the following reasons:

- Completion of transaction between the UE and the CN.
- UTRAN-generated reasons, e.g. reception of an IU RELEASE REQUEST message.
- Completion of successful relocation of SRNS.
- Cancellation of relocation after successful completion of a Relocation Resource Allocation procedure.
- Detection of two Iu connections in the same domain toward one UE.

The Iu release procedure should also be initiated when there is a period of Iu signalling inactivity with no existing RAB.

8.5.2 Successful Operation

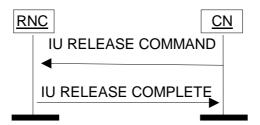


Figure 4: lu Release procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending an IU RELEASE COMMAND message to the UTRAN.

After the IU RELEASE COMMAND message has been sent, the CN shall not send further RANAP connection-oriented messages on this particular connection.

The IU RELEASE COMMAND message shall include a *Cause* IE indicating the reason for the release (e.g. "Successful Relocation", "Normal Release", "Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason", "Relocation Cancelled", "No Remaining RAB").

When the RNC receives the IU RELEASE COMMAND message:

- Clearing of the related UTRAN resources is initiated. However, the UTRAN shall not clear resources related to
 other Iu signalling connections the UE might have. The Iu transport bearers for RABs subject to data forwarding
 and other UTRAN resources used for the GTP-PDU forwarding process, are released by the RNC only when the
 timer T_{DATAfwd} expires.
- 2. The RNC returns any assigned Iu user plane resources to idle i.e. neither uplink user data nor downlink user data can be transferred over the Iu interface anymore. Then the RNC sends an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message to the CN. (The RNC does not need to wait for the release of UTRAN radio resources or for the transport network layer signalling to be completed before returning the IU RELEASE COMPLETE message.) When an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message is sent, the procedure is terminated in the UTRAN.

In case the UE has been linked to Multicast Service(s) in UTRAN and the RNC receives the IU RELEASE COMMAND message from PS domain or from CS domain when no Iu signalling connection exists towards the other domain the RNC shall perform UE de-linking as described in [42].

The IU RELEASE COMPLETE message shall include within the *RABs Data Volume Report List* IE for each RAB towards the PS domain successfully addressed and for which data volume reporting was requested during RAB establishment, the total amount of unsuccessfully transmitted DL data for the RAB since its establishment.

If the release was initiated by the UTRAN, for each RAB towards the PS domain for which the *DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE and/or the *UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE are (is) available, the RNC shall include the available sequence number(s) in the *RABs Released Item* IE (within the *RAB Released List* IE) in the IU RELEASE COMPLETE message.

The RAB Release Item IE shall not be present if there is no sequence number to be reported for that RAB.

Reception of an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message terminates the procedure in the CN.

Interaction with Trace:

In case of simultaneous Iu signalling connections for both CS and PS domains, if a trace session was activated by both domains, the successful release of one of the connections should not close this trace session. If the trace session was activated by only one domain and the Iu connection for this domain is successfully released, this trace session shall be stopped in UTRAN.

8.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the Iu Release procedure is not initiated towards the source RNC from the CN before the expiry of timer $T_{RELOCoverall}$, the source RNC should initiate the Iu Release Request procedure towards the CN with a cause value " $T_{RELOCoverall}$ expiry".

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving the UE or without involving the UE. The relocation procedure shall be co-ordinated over all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

The source RNC shall not initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure for an Iu signalling connection if a Prepared Relocation exists in the RNC for that Iu signalling connection or if a Relocation Preparation procedure is ongoing for that Iu signalling connection or in the case of a MOCN configuration if the Rerouting Function is ongoing.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

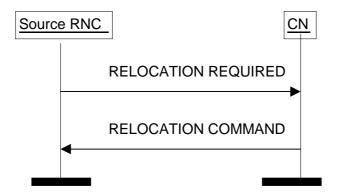


Figure 5: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC initiates the procedure by sending a RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate an intra-system Relocation or an inter-system handover. In case of intra-system Relocation, the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC only including the RAC if the message is sent towards the PS domain. In case of inter-system handover towards the GSM CS domain, the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the cell in the target system. In case of inter-system handover towards the GSM PS domain, the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier, in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the cell in the target system and shall also indicate routing area code for the relevant cell in the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE. Typical

cause values are "Time critical Relocation", "Resource optimisation relocation", "Relocation desirable for radio reasons", "Directed Retry", "Reduce Load in Serving Cell", "Access Restricted Due to Shared Networks".

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of the UE. The source RNC shall set accordingly the *Relocation Type* IE to "UE involved in relocation of SRNS" or "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS".

In case of intra-system Relocation, the source RNC shall include in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container shall include the *Relocation Type* IE and the *Number of Iu Instances* IE containing the number of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

Only in case of intra-system relocation, the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE shall include the *Integrity Protection Key* IE from the last received domain on which the Security Mode Control procedure has been successfully performed, and the associated *Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm* IE that has been selected for this domain.

Only in case of intra-system relocation, the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE shall include the *Ciphering Key* IE for the signalling data from the last received domain on which the Security Mode Control procedure has been successfully performed if the ciphering has been started, together with the associated *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE that has been selected for this domain. If the ciphering has not been started, the RNC may include the *Ciphering Key* IE and the *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE if they are available.

Only in case of intra-system relocation, for each domain where the Security Mode Control procedure has been successfully performed in the source RNC, the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE shall include the *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE of CS (PS respectively) user data corresponding to the ciphering alternative that has been selected for this domain. If the Security Mode Control procedure had not been successful or performed for one domain or had proposed no ciphering alternative, the *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE for the user data of this domain shall not be included. When both the CS and the PS user data *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IEs are provided, they shall be the same.

This Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE shall include the RRC Container IE. If the Relocation Type IE is set to "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS" and the UE is using DCH(s), DSCH(s), USCH(s), HS-DSCH and/or E-DCH, the Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE shall:

- for each RAB include the RAB ID, the *CN Domain Indicator* IE and the mapping between each RAB subflow and transport channel identifier(s) over Iur, i.e. if the RAB is carried on a DCH(s), the DCH ID(s) shall be included, and when it is carried on DSCH(s), USCH(s), HS-DSCH and/or E-DCH, the DSCH ID(s), USCH ID(s), HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID and/or E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID respectively shall be included,
- only in the case the active SRBs in SRNC are not all mapped onto the same DCH, include the *SRB TrCH Mapping* IE containing for each SRB the SRB ID and the associated transport channel identifier over Iur, i.e. if the SRB is carried on a DCH, the DCH ID shall be included, and when it is carried on DSCH, USCH, HS-DSCH and/or E-DCH, the DSCH ID, USCH ID, HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID and/or E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID respectively shall be included.

If the *Relocation Type* IE is set to "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS", the *d-RNTI* IE shall be included in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. If the *Relocation Type* IE is set to "UE involved in relocation of SRNS", the *Target Cell ID* IE shall be included in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE.

In case a Trace Recording Session is active in the Source RNC due to a Signalling Based Activation (see ref [37]), the *Trace Recording Session Information* IE containing information identifying the Trace Record being generated may be included in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE.

In case the UE has been linked to at least one Multicast Service, the Source RNC shall include in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE the *MBMS Linking Information* IE, if available.

In case of inter-system handover to GSM CS domain, the RNC:

- shall include the *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.
- shall include the *Old BSS to New BSS Information* IE within the RELOCATION REQUIRED message only if the information is available. This information shall include, if available, the current traffic load in the source cell, i.e. prior to the inter-system handover attempt. This information shall also include the source cell identifier the included traffic load values correspond to. In the case the UE is using, prior to the inter-system

handover attempt, radio resources of more than one cell, it is implementation specific for which cell the source RNC should report the current traffic load and the cell identifier.

In case of inter-system handover to GSM PS domain, the RNC:

- shall include the *Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container* IE within the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.

When the source RNC sends the RELOCATION REQUIRED message, it shall start the timer T_{RELOCprep}.

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and the CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send a RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcomplete}$.

If the *Target RNC To Source RNC Transparent Container* IE or the *L3 information* IE or the *Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container* IE is received by the CN from the relocation target, it shall be included in the RELOCATION COMMAND message.

The RELOCATION COMMAND message may also contain the Inter-System Information Transparent Container IE.

For each RAB successfully established in the target system and originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain at least one pair of Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target. If more than one pair of Iu transport address and Iu transport association is included, the source RNC shall select one of the pairs to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target. Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMMAND message from the PS domain, the source RNC shall start the timer T_{DATAfwd}.

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in the CN by transmission of the RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If the target system (including target CN) does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. This list is contained in the *RABs to Be Released* IE. The source RNC shall use this information to avoid transferring associated contexts where applicable and may use this information e.g. to decide if to cancel the relocation or not. The resources associated with these not supported RABs shall not be released until the relocation is completed. This is in order to make a return to the old configuration possible in case of a failed or cancelled relocation.

Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMMAND message the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOC_{prep}}$, start the timer $T_{RELOC_{overall}}$ and terminate the Relocation Preparation procedure. The source RNC is then defined to have a Prepared Relocation for that Iu signalling connection.

When the Relocation Preparation procedure is successfully terminated and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after a RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating another connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except IU RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute the Relocation Cancel procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. "Interaction with other procedure", and after successful completion of the Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure;

or

terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending the appropriate response message with the cause value 'Relocation Triggered' to the CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If during the Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC receives a DIRECT TRANSFER message it shall be handled normally up to the anticipated limit according to section 14.12.4.2 [10].

If during the Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC receives connection oriented RANAP class 2 messages (with the exception of DIRECT TRANSFER message) it shall decide to either execute the procedure immediately or suspend it. In case the relocation is cancelled, the RNC shall resume any suspended procedures (if any).

After the Relocation Preparation procedure is successfully terminated, all RANAP messages (except IU RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

8.6.2.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu-mode

The relocation between UTRAN and GERAN Iu-mode shall be considered in the Relocation Preparation procedure as intra-system relocation from RANAP point of view.

For GERAN Iu-mode and to support Relocation towards a GERAN BSC in Iu mode the following shall apply in addition for the successful operation of the Relocation Preparation procedure:

- In case of a Relocation to GERAN Iu-mode (only for CS), the RNC shall include, if available, the *GERAN Classmark* IE within the RELOCATION REQUIRED message in those cases where the transmission of the *GERAN Classmark IE* is required, as defined in [27].

8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

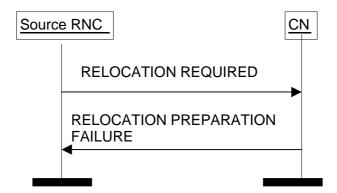


Figure 6: Relocation Preparation procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the CN or target system is not able to even partially accept the relocation of SRNS, or a failure occurs during the Relocation Preparation procedure in the CN, or the CN decides not to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC.

The RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message shall contain the appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. "T_{RELOCalloc} expiry", "Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System", "Relocation not supported in Target RNC or Target System", "Relocation Target not allowed", "No Radio Resources Available in Target Cell" or "Traffic Load In The Target Cell Higher Than In The Source Cell".

Transmission of the RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in the CN. Reception of the RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in UTRAN.

When the Relocation Preparation procedure is unsuccessfully terminated, the existing Iu signalling connection can be used normally.

If the Relocation Preparation procedure is unsuccessfully terminated, the CN shall release the possibly existing Iu signalling connection for the same UE and related to the same relocation of SRNS towards the target RNC by initiating the Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. "Relocation Cancelled".

The RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message may contain the *Inter-System Information Transparent Container* IE.

Interactions with Relocation Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the CN to the RELOCATION REQUIRED message before timer $T_{RELOCprep}$ expires in the source RNC, the source RNC shall cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure by initiating the Relocation Cancel procedure with the appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. " $T_{RELOCprep}$ expiry".

8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target RNC indicated in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message is not known to the CN:

- 1. The CN shall reject the relocation of SRNS by sending a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC with *Cause* IE set to "Unknown target RNC".
- 2. The CN shall continue to use the existing Iu connection towards the source RNC.

NOTE: In case two CN domains are involved in the SRNS Relocation Preparation procedure and the Source RNC receives the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE via two CN domains, it may check whether the content of the two *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE is the same. In case the Source RNC receives two different *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IEs, the RNC behaviour is left implementation-specific.

8.6.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If the RNC decides to initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure for a UTRAN to UTRAN relocation, the RNC shall initiate simultaneously a Relocation Preparation procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The source RNC shall also include the same *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, *Relocation Type* IE, *Source ID* IE and *Cause* IE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message towards the two domains.

For intersystem handover to GSM, the Relocation Preparation procedure shall be initiated either only towards the circuit-switched CN or only towards the packet-switched CN, i.e. not simultaneously towards both.

The source RNC shall not trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS unless it has received a RELOCATION COMMAND message from all Iu signalling connections for which the Relocation Preparation procedure has been initiated.

If the source RNC receives a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from the CN, the RNC shall initiate the Relocation Cancel procedure on the other Iu signalling connection for the UE if the other Iu signalling connection exists and if the Relocation Preparation procedure is still ongoing or the procedure has terminated successfully in that Iu signalling connection.

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from a target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. The procedure shall be co-ordinated over all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

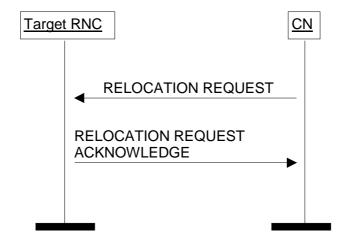


Figure 7: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by generating a RELOCATION REQUEST message. In a UTRAN to UTRAN relocation, the message shall contain the information (if any) required by the UTRAN to build the same set of RABs as existing for the UE before the relocation. The CN may indicate that RAB QoS negotiation is allowed for certain RAB parameters and in some cases also which alternative values to be used in the negotiation.

The RELOCATION REQUEST message may also include an alternative RAB configuration for a RAB specified in the *Alternative RAB configuration* IE in the *Alternative RAB Parameter Values* IE. If *Alternative RAB configuration* IE for a RAB is included in the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC is allowed after the successful relocation to request the CN to trigger the execution of this alternative RAB configuration. No negotiation is allowed during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure between the requested RAB configuration and this alternative RAB configuration.

When the CN transmits the RELOCATION REQUEST message, it shall start the timer T_{RFI OCalloc}

When a RELOCATION REQUEST message is sent from a CN node towards an RNC for which the sending CN node is not the default CN node, the *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included.

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources.

The RELOCATION REQUEST message shall contain the following IEs:

- Permanent NAS UE Identity IE (if available);
- Cause IE;
- CN Domain Indicator IE;
- Source RNC To Target RNC Transparent Container IE;
- Iu Signalling Connection Identifier IE;
- Integrity Protection Information IE (if available);
- SNA Access Information IE (if available);
- *UESBI-Iu* IE (if available);
- Selected PLMN ID IE if in MOCN or GWCN configuration;
- *CN MBMS Linking Information* IE (if available).

For each RAB requested to relocate (or to be created e.g. in the case of inter-system handover), the message shall contain the following IEs:

- RAB-ID IE;

- NAS Synchronisation Indicator IE (if the relevant NAS information is provided by the CN);
- RAB parameters IE;
- User Plane Information IE;
- Transport Layer Address IE;
- Iu Transport Association IE;
- Data Volume Reporting Indication IE (only for PS);
- PDP Type Information IE (only for PS).

The RELOCATION REQUEST message may include the following IE:

- Encryption Information IE (shall not be included if the Integrity Protection Information IE is not included).

For each RAB requested to relocate the message may include the following IEs:

- Service Handover IE:
- Alternative RAB Parameter Values IE.

The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message require the same special actions in the RNC as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure:

- RAB-ID IE;
- User plane Information IE (i.e. required User Plane Mode and required User Plane Versions);
- Priority level IE, Pre-emption Capability IE and Pre-emption Vulnerability IE;
- Service Handover IE.

The SDU Format Information Parameter IE in the RAB Parameters IE shall be present only if the User Plane Mode IE is set to 'support mode for pre-defined SDU sizes' and the Traffic Class IE is set to either 'Conversational' or 'Streaming'.

For a RAB setup, the *RAB Parameters* IE may contain the *Signalling Indication* IE. The *Signalling Indication* IE shall not be present if the *Traffic Class* IE is not set to "Interactive" or if the *CN Domain Indicator* IE is not set to "PS domain".

If the RELOCATION REQUEST message includes the Permanent NAS UE identity (i.e. IMSI), the RNC shall associate the permanent identity to the RRC Connection of that user and shall save it for the duration of the RRC connection.

If the RELOCATION REQUEST message includes the *PDP Type Information* IE, the UTRAN may use this IE to configure any compression algorithms.

The Cause IE shall contain the same value as the one received in the related RELOCATION REQUIRED message.

The *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IE contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN. The value for the *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IE shall be allocated so as to uniquely identify an Iu signalling connection for the involved CN node. The RNC shall store and remember this identifier for the duration of the Iu connection.

The RNC shall, if supported, use the UESBI-Iu IE when included in the RELOCATION REQUEST message.

If the *CN MBMS Linking Information* IE is included in the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the RNC shall, if supported, use the *CN MBMS Linking Information* IE to perform suitable UE linking as described in [42].

The algorithms within the *Integrity Protection Information* IE and the *Encryption Information* IE shall be ordered in preferred order with the most preferred first in the list.

The *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE within the *Encryption Information IE* may contain 'no encryption' within an element of its list in order to allow the RNC not to cipher the respective connection. This can be done either by not

starting ciphering or by using the UEA0 algorithm. In the absence of the *Encryption Information* IE, the RNC shall not start ciphering.

In case of intra-system relocation, if no *Integrity Protection Key* IE (*Ciphering Key* IE respectively) is provided within the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, the target RNC shall not start integrity protection (ciphering respectively).

In case of intra-system relocation, when an *Ciphering Key* IE is provided within the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, the target RNC may select to use a ciphering alternative where an algorithm is used. It shall in this case make use of this key to cipher its signalling data whatever the selected algorithm. The *Encryption Key* IE that is contained within the *Encryption Information* IE of the RELOCATION REQUEST message shall never be considered for ciphering of signalling data.

In case of intra-system relocation, when an *Integrity Protection Key* IE is provided within the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, the target RNC shall select one integrity algorithm to start integrity and shall in this case make use of this key whatever the selected algorithm. The integrity protection key that is contained within the *Integrity Protection Information* IE of the RELOCATION REQUEST message shall never be considered.

In case of intra-system relocation, when a *Trace Recording Session Information* IE is provided within the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, the Target RNC should store that information to include it in a potential future Trace Record for that UE.

In case of inter-system relocation, the integrity protection and ciphering information to be considered shall be the ones received in the *Integrity Protection Information* IE and *Encryption Information* IE of the RELOCATION REQUEST message.

The *Global CN-ID* IE contains the identity of the CN node that sent the RELOCATION REQUEST message, and it shall, if included, be stored together with the Iu signalling connection identifier. If the *Global CN-ID* IE is not included, the RELOCATION REQUEST message shall be considered as coming from the default CN node for the indicated CN domain.

The RELOCATION REQUEST message may contain the *Cell Load Group Information* IE in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE.

The following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If the *Relocation Type* IE is set to "UE involved in relocation of SRNS":

- The target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if the RAB can be supported by the target RNC.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value in the *Cause* IE, e.g. "Unable to Establish During Relocation".
- The target RNC shall include information adapted to the resulting RAB configuration in the target to source RNC transparent container to be included in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message sent to the CN. If the target RNC supports triggering of the Relocation Detect procedure via the Iur interface, the RNC shall assign a d-RNTI for the context of the relocation and include it in the container. If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN.
- If any alternative RAB parameter values have been used when allocating the resources, these RAB parameter values shall be included in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message within the *Assigned RAB Parameter Values* IE.

If the *Relocation Type* IE is set to "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS":

- The target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer(s) for the RAB either exist(s) already and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC, or do(es) not exist before the relocation but can be established in order to support the RAB in the target RNC.
- If existing radio bearers are not related to any RAB that is accepted by the target RNC, the radio bearers shall be
 ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by the radio interface protocols
 after completion of relocation of SRNS.

- If any alternative RAB parameter values have been used when allocating the resources, these RAB parameter values shall be included in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message within the *Assigned RAB Parameter Values* IE. It should be noted that the usage of alternative RAB parameter values is not applicable to the UTRAN initiated relocation of type "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS".

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the initialised Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, the target RNC shall send a RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN.

For each RAB successfully setup the RNC shall include the following IEs:

- RAB ID
- Transport Layer Address (when no ALCAP has been used)
- *Iu Transport Association* (when no ALCAP has been used)

Two pairs of *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE may be included for RABs established towards the PS domain.

For each RAB the RNC is not able to setup during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure, the RNC shall include the *RAB ID* IE and the *Cause* IE within the *RABs Failed To Setup* IE. The resources associated with the RABs indicated as failed to set up shall not be released in the CN until the relocation is completed. This is in order to make a return to the old configuration possible in case of a failed or cancelled relocation.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message sent to the CN shall, if applicable and if not sent via the other CN domain, include the *Target RNC To Source RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container shall be transferred by the CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

If the target RNC supports cell load-based inter-system handover, then in the case of inter-system handover, the *New BSS to Old BSS Information* IE may be included in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message. This information shall include, if available, the current traffic load in the target cell assuming a successful completion of the handover in progress.

In case of inter-system relocation, the RNC shall include the *Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm* IE (*Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE respectively) within the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, if, and only if the *Integrity Protection Information* IE (*Encryption Information* IE respectively) was included in the RELOCATION REQUEST message.

In case of intra-system relocation, the RNC shall include the *Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm* IE (*Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE respectively) within the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, if, and only if the *Integrity Protection Key* IE (*Ciphering Key* IE respectively) was included within the *Source RNC-to-Target RNC transparent container* IE.

If one or more of the RABs that the target RNC has decided to support can not be supported by the CN, then these failed RABs shall not be released towards the target RNC until the relocation is completed.

If the NAS Synchronisation Indicator IE is contained in the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall pass it to the UE.

If the SNA Access Information IE is contained in the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall store this information and use it to determine whether the UE has access to radio resources in the UTRAN. The target RNC shall consider that the UE is authorised to access only the PLMNs identified by the PLMN identity IE in the SNA Access Information IE. If the Authorised SNAs IE is included for a given PLMN (identified by the PLMN identity IE), then the target RNC shall consider that the access to radio resources for the concerned UE is restricted to the LAs contained in the SNAs identified by the SNAC IEs.

If the *SNA Access Information* IE is not contained in the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall consider that no access restriction applies to the UE in the UTRAN.

Transmission and reception of a RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

Before reporting the successful outcome of the Relocation Resource allocation procedure, the RNC shall have executed the initialisation of the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. If the RNC can not initialise

the requested user plane mode for any of the user plane mode versions in the *UP Mode Versions* IE according to the rules for initialisation of the respective user plane mode versions, as described in [6], the RAB Relocation shall fail with the cause value "RNC unable to establish all RFCs".

If the Selected PLMN ID IE is contained in the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall use this information to send it to the UE.

Interactions with Uplink Information Exchange procedure:

In case of UTRAN to UTRAN CS only relocation, if the RELOCATION REQUEST message includes the *MBMS Linking Information* IE in the *Source RNC To Target RNC Transparent Container* IE, the RNC shall, if supported, initiate the Uplink Information Exchange procedure to retrieve the Multicast Service list for the UE, create relevant MBMS Service Context, store this information and perform the relevant UE linking as defined in [42].

8.7.2.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu-mode

The relocation between UTRAN and GERAN Iu-mode shall be considered in the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure as intra-system relocation from RANAP point of view.

For GERAN Iu-mode and to support Relocation towards a GERAN BSC in Iu mode the following shall apply in addition for the successful operation of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

 In case of GERAN Iu-mode, for RAB requested to be relocated from the the CS domain, the RELOCATION REQUEST message may contain the GERAN BSC Container IE in order to provide GERAN specific information to the target BSC (see [27]).

8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

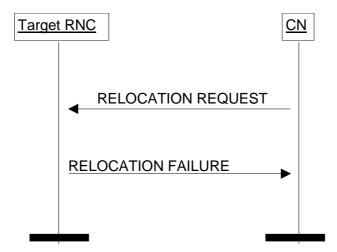


Figure 8: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation.

If the target RNC can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send a RELOCATION FAILURE message to the CN. The RELOCATION FAILURE message shall contain the *Cause* IE with an appropriate value.

If the target RNC cannot support any of the integrity protection (ciphering respectively) alternatives provided in the *Integrity Protection Information* IE or *Encryption Information* IE, it shall return a RELOCATION FAILURE message with the cause 'Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection algorithms not supported'.

If the target RNC cannot support the relocation due to PUESBINE feature, it shall return a RELOCATION FAILURE message with the cause 'Incoming Relocation Not Supported Due To PUESBINE Feature'.

Transmission and reception of a RELOCATION FAILURE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

When the CN receives a RELOCATION FAILURE message from the target RNC, it shall stop timer $T_{\text{RELOCalloc}}$ and shall assume possibly allocated resources within the target RNC completely released.

In case of inter-system handover, and if the target RNC supports cell load-based inter-system handover, then

- the *NewBSS to Old BSS Information* IE may be included in the RELOCATION FAILURE message. This information shall include, if available, the current traffic load in the target cell.
- the RELOCATION FAILURE message shall contain the *Cause* IE with an appropriate value, e.g. "No Radio Resources Available in Target Cell" or "Traffic Load In The Target Cell Higher Than In The Source Cell".
- If the *Cause* IE received in the RELOCATION REQUEST message contains the value "Reduce Load in Serving Cell" and the load in the target cell is greater than in the source cell then, if the target cell is not in a congested or blocked state, the RNC shall return a RELOCATION FAILURE message which may include the cause "Traffic Load In The Target Cell Higher Than In The Source Cell".
- When the RNC returns a RELOCATION FAILURE message with the cause "Traffic Load In The Target Cell Higher Than In The Source Cell", it shall also include the *NewBSS to Old BSS Information* IE. This information shall include the current traffic load in the target cell.

8.7.3.1 Unsuccessful Operation for GERAN lu-mode

For GERAN Iu-mode and to support Relocation towards a GERAN BSC in Iu mode the following shall apply in addition for the unsuccessful operation of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

- In case a Relocation to GERAN Iu-mode fails (only for CS), because the Target BSC cannot provide an appropriate RAB corresponding to the content of the *GERAN BSC Container* IE (if received), the Target BSC shall report the unsuccessful Relocation Resource Allocation by indicating the cause value 'GERAN Iu-mode Failure' within the RELOCATION FAILURE message and shall include the *GERAN Classmark* IE.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then the target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

If the target RNC receives a *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE containing *Chosen Integrity Protection (Encryption* respectively) *Algorithm* IE without *Integrity Protection (Ciphering* respectively) *Key* IE, it shall return a RELOCATION FAILURE message with the cause 'Conflict with already existing Integrity protection and/or Ciphering information'.

Interactions with Iu Release procedure:

If the CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure (e.g. due to $T_{RELOCalloc}$ expiry) before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ (if timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ has not already expired) and the CN shall, if the Iu signalling connection has been established or later becomes established, initiate the Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. "Relocation Cancelled".

NOTE: In case two CN domains are involved in the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure, the target RNC may check whether the content of the two Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IEs or the two SNA Access Information IEs is the same. In case the target RNC receives two different Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IEs or two different SNA Access Information IEs, the RNC behaviour is left implementation specific.

8.7.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

Co-ordination of two Iu signalling connections during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall be executed by the target RNC when the *Number of Iu Instances* IE received in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in the RELOCATION REQUEST message indicates that two CN domains are involved in relocation of SRNS.

When both the CS and PS user data *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE are received within the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE and if these two received *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE are not the same, the target RNC shall fail the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure by sending back a RELOCATION FAILURE message.

The integrity protection (ciphering respectively) alternatives provided in the *Integrity Protection Information* IE (*Encryption Information* IE respectively) of the RELOCATION REQUEST messages received from both CN domains shall have at least one common alternative, otherwise the Relocation Resource Allocation shall be failed by sending back a RELOCATION FAILURE message.

If two CN domains are involved, the following actions shall be taken by the target RNC:

- The target RNC shall utilise the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE, received explicitly from each CN domain within the RELOCATION REQUEST messages, to co-ordinate both Iu signalling connections.
- The target RNC shall generate and send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages only after all expected RELOCATION REQUEST messages are received and analysed.
- If the target RNC decides to send the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE via the two CN domains, the target RNC shall ensure that the same *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE is included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages transmitted via the two CN domains and related to the same relocation of SRNS.

If the target RNC receives the *UESBI-Iu* IE on the Iu-CS but not on the Iu-PS interface (or vice versa), the RNC shall, if supported, use the *UESBI-Iu* IE for both domains.

8.8 Relocation Detect

8.8.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Detect procedure is to indicate to the CN the detection by the RNC of an SRNS relocation execution. The procedure shall be co-ordinated over all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection-oriented signalling.

8.8.2 Successful Operation

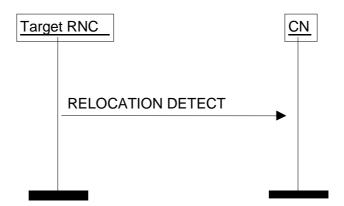


Figure 9: Relocation Detect procedure: Successful operation.

The target RNC shall send a RELOCATION DETECT message to the CN when a relocation execution trigger is received.

If the type of relocation of SRNS is "UE involved in relocation of SRNS", the relocation execution trigger may be received either from the Uu interface or as an implementation option from the Iur interface. If the type of relocation of SRNS is "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS", the relocation execution trigger is received from the Iur interface.

When the RELOCATION DETECT message is sent, the target RNC shall start SRNC operation.

Upon reception of the RELOCATION DETECT message, the CN may switch the user plane from the source RNC to the target RNC.

8.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Complete procedure:

If the RELOCATION COMPLETE message is received by the CN before the reception of the RELOCATION DETECT message, the CN shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.8.4 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

When the Relocation Detect procedure is to be initiated by the target RNC, the target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Detect procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between the target RNC and the CN.

8.9 Relocation Complete

8.9.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Complete procedure is to indicate to the CN the completion by the target RNC of the relocation of SRNS . The procedure shall be co-ordinated over all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection-oriented signalling.

8.9.2 Successful Operation



Figure 10: Relocation Complete procedure. Successful operation.

When the new SRNC-ID and serving RNC Radio Network Temporary Identity are successfully exchanged with the UE by the radio protocols, the target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Complete procedure by sending a RELOCATION COMPLETE message to the CN. Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMPLETE message, the CN should stop the $T_{\text{RELOCcomplete}}$ timer.

8.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the timer T_{RELOCcomplete} expires:

- The CN should initiate release of Iu connections towards the source and the target RNC by initiating the Iu Release procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. "T_{RELOCcomplete} expiry".

Interactions with the Relocation Detect procedure:

If the RELOCATION DETECT message is not received by the CN before reception of the RELOCATION COMPLETE message, the CN shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.9.4 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

When the Relocation Complete procedure is to be initiated by the target RNC, the target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Complete procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between the target RNC and the CN.

8.10 Relocation Cancel

8.10.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Cancel procedure is to enable a source RNC to cancel an ongoing relocation of SRNS. The Relocation Cancel procedure may be initiated by the source RNC during and after the Relocation Preparation procedure if either of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- 1. The source RNC has not yet initiated the execution of relocation of SRNS, neither via the Iur interface nor via the Uu interface.
- 2. After having initiated the execution of relocation of SRNS, the UE has returned to the source RNC by transmitting an RRC message which indicates that the UE considers the source RNC as its serving RNC.

The procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections for which the Relocation Preparation procedure has been initiated. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.10.2 Successful Operation

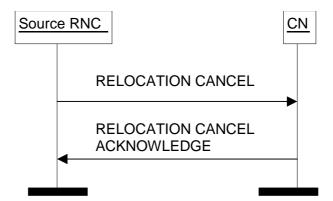


Figure 11: Relocation Cancel procedure. Successful operation.

The RNC initiates the procedure by sending a RELOCATION CANCEL message to the CN. This message shall indicate the reason for cancelling the relocation of SRNS by the appropriate value of the *Cause* IE. Upon reception of a RELOCATION CANCEL message, the CN shall send a RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message to the source RNC.

Transmission and reception of a RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message terminate the procedure in the CN and in the source RNC respectively. After this, the source RNC does not have a prepared relocation for that Iu signalling connection.

Interactions with Relocation Preparation procedure:

Upon reception of a RELOCATION CANCEL message from the source RNC, the CN shall locally terminate the possibly ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure towards that RNC and abandon the relocation of SRNS.

If the source RNC receives a RELOCATION COMMAND message from the CN after the Relocation Cancel procedure is initiated, the source RNC shall ignore the received RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If the source RNC receives a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from the CN after the Relocation Cancel procedure is initiated, then the source RNC shall terminate the ongoing Relocation Cancel procedure.

8.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.10.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If the Relocation Cancel procedure is to be initiated due to other reasons than reception of a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message, the Relocation Cancel procedure shall be initiated on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in which the Relocation Preparation procedure has not terminated unsuccessfully.

8.11 SRNS Context Transfer

8.11.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Context Transfer procedure is to trigger the transfer of SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of intersystem change or in some further cases described in [21]. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.11.2 Successful Operation

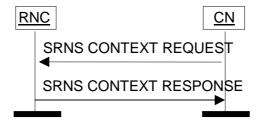


Figure 12: SRNS Context Transfer procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending an SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message to the source RNC. The SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message shall include the list of RABs whose contexts should be transferred.

The source RNC shall respond to the CN with an SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message containing all the referenced RABs, including both successful and unsuccessful RABs transfers. For each RAB whose transfer is successful, the following context information elements shall be included:

- RAB ID IE;
- always when available, the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, i.e. the *DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN, i.e. the *UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system, i.e. the *DL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system, i.e. the *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

Transmission and reception of the SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

For each RAB for which the UTRAN is not able to transfer the RAB context, e.g. if the RAB ID is unknown to the RNC, the RAB ID is included in the SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message together with a *Cause* IE, e.g. "Invalid RAB ID".

8.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.12 SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation

8.12.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Data Forwarding procedure is to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of intersystem change or in some further cases described in [21]. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.12.2 Successful Operation



Figure 13: SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending an SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message to the UTRAN. The SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message includes the list of RABs towards the PS domain whose data should be forwarded, and the necessary information for establishing a GTP tunnel to be used for data forwarding. For each indicated RAB, the list shall include the *RAB ID* IE, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Iu Transport Association* IE.

Upon reception of the SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message the RNC starts the timer T_{DATAfwd}.

8.12.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.13 SRNS Context Forwarding from Source RNC to CN

8.13.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each concerned RAB among those that are supported by the target system, and for which at least either GTP-PDU or PDCP sequence numbering is available. The SRNS contexts contain the sequence numbers of the next GTP-PDUs to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions, if available, and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE, if available. The Source RNC PDCP context info shall be sent if available.

8.13.2 Successful Operation

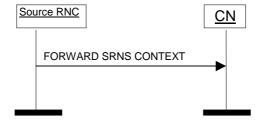


Figure 14: SRNS Context forwarding from source RNC to CN. Successful operation.

The source RNC initialises the procedure by sending a FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the CN. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information shall be included:

- RAB ID IE;
- always when available, the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, i.e. the *DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN, i.e. the *UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system i.e. the *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system i.e. the *DL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

8.13.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.14 SRNS Context Forwarding to Target RNC from CN

8.14.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the CN (PS domain) to the target RNC in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each referenced RAB, for which at least either GTP-PDU or PDCP sequence numbering is available. The SRNS contexts contain the sequence numbers of the next GTP-PDUs to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions, if available, and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE, if available. The source RNC PDCP context info shall be sent if available.

8.14.2 Successful Operation

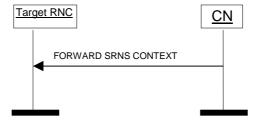


Figure 15: SRNS Context forwarding to target RNC from CN. Successful operation.

The CN initialises the procedure by sending FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the target RNC. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information shall be included:

- RAB ID IE;
- always when available, the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, i.e. the *DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN, i.e. the *UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number* IE;

- always when available, the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system i.e. the *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE;
- always when available, the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system i.e. the *DL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

8.14.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.15 Paging

8.15.1 General

The purpose of the Paging procedure is to enable the CN to request the UTRAN to contact that UE. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.15.2 Successful Operation



Figure 16: Paging procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a PAGING message. The PAGING message shall contain the following IEs:

- CN Domain Indicator
- Permanent NAS UE Identity
- DRX Cycle Length Coefficient (if available)

The PAGING message may contain following IEs:

- Temporary UE Identity
- Paging Area
- Paging Cause
- Non Searching Indication
- Global CN-ID

The *CN Domain Indicator* IE shall be used by the RNC to identify from which CN domain the paging request originates.

The *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE (i.e. IMSI) shall be used by the UTRAN paging co-ordination function to check if a signalling connection towards the other CN domain already exists for this UE. In that case, the radio interface paging message shall be sent via that connection instead of using the paging broadcast channel.

The *Temporary UE Identity* IE (e.g. TMSI) is the temporary identity of the user (allocated by that CN Domain) which can be used in a radio interface paging message. If the *Temporary UE Identity* IE is not included in the PAGING message, the RNC shall use the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* instead – if no signalling connection exists.

If NNSF is active, and the *Temporary UE Identity* IE is not included in the PAGING message, the PAGING message shall include the *Global CN-ID* IE and, in case this PAGING message is originated from the CS domain, the RNC may

start the T _{NNSF} timer and store the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE along with the related *Global CN-ID* IE until the T _{NNSF} timer has expired.

The *Paging Area* IE shall be used by the RNC to identify the area in which the radio interface paging message shall be broadcast in case no signalling connection, as described above, already exists for the UE. If the *Paging Area* IE is not included in the PAGING message, the whole RNC area shall be used as Paging Area – if no signalling connection exists for that UE.

The *Paging Cause* IE shall indicate to the RNC the reason for sending the PAGING message. The paging cause is transferred transparently to the UE.

The *Non Searching Indication* IE shall, if present, be used by the RNC to decide whether the UTRAN paging coordination function needs to be activated or not. In the absence of this IE, UTRAN paging co-ordination shall be performed.

The *DRX Cycle Length Coefficient* IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present, the UTRAN shall, when applicable, use it for calculating the paging occasions for the UE.

It should be noted that each PAGING message on the Iu interface relates to only one UE and therefore the RNC has to pack the pages into the relevant radio interface paging message.

The core network is responsible for the paging repetition over the Iu interface.

8.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.16 Common ID

8.16.1 General

The purpose of the Common ID procedure is to inform the RNC about the permanent NAS UE Identity (i.e. IMSI) of a user. This is used by the RNC e.g. to create a reference between the permanent NAS UE identity of the user and the RRC connection of that user for UTRAN paging co-ordination. The procedure may also be used to provide the *SNA Access Information* IE to the RNC.

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.16.2 Successful Operation



Figure 17: Common ID procedure. Successful operation.

After having established an Iu signalling connection, and if the Permanent NAS UE identity (i.e. IMSI) is available, the CN shall send to the RNC a COMMON ID message containing the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE and optionally the *SNA Access Information* IE. The COMMON ID message may also include the *UESBI-Iu* IE. The RNC shall associate the permanent identity to the RRC Connection of that user and shall save it for the duration of the RRC connection.

The RNC shall, if supported, use the UESBI-Iu IE when received in the COMMON ID message.

If the SNA Access Information IE is contained in the COMMON ID message, the RNC shall store this information and use it to determine whether the UE has access to radio resources in the UTRAN. The RNC shall consider that the UE is authorised to access only the PLMNs identified by the PLMN identity IEs in the SNA Access Information IE. If the Authorised SNAs IE is included for a given PLMN (identified by the PLMN identity IE), then the RNC shall consider

that the access to radio resources for the concerned UE is restricted to the LAs contained in the SNAs identified by the SNAC IEs.

In case of GWCN configuration for a network sharing non-supporting UE, the COMMON ID message shall include, if available, the *Selected PLMN ID* IE. If received, the RNC shall store this information.

8.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.17 CN Invoke Trace

8.17.1 General

When used for signalling based activation, the purpose of the CN Invoke Trace procedure is to inform the RNC that it should begin a trace session with the parameters indicated by the CN and related to the UE, the Iu connection is used for

When used for management based activation, the purpose of the CN Invoke Trace procedure is to provide the RNC with the equipment identity of the UE for which the RNC should begin a trace recording session.

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.17.2 Successful Operation



Figure 18: CN Invoke Trace procedure. Successful operation.

The CN Invoke Trace procedure is invoked by the CN by sending a CN INVOKE TRACE message to the RNC.

The CN INVOKE TRACE message shall include the following IEs:

- The Trace Reference IE, which uniquely identifies the trace session it refers to.
- The *UE Identity* IE, which indicates the UE to which this trace session pertains.
- The Trace Propagation Parameters IE, only in case of a signalling based activation.

If present, the Trace Propagation Parameters IE shall include the following IEs:

- The Trace Recording Session Reference IE, which is allocated by the CN.
- The Trace Depth IE, which defines how detailed information should be recorded for this trace session in the RNC.

The *Trace Propagation Parameters* IE may also include the *List Of Interfaces To Trace* IE, which defines which interfaces should be traced in the RNC. If the *List Of Interfaces To Trace* IE is not included, the RNC should trace all the following interfaces, if available: Iu-CS, Iu-PS, Uu, Iur and Iub.

Upon receiving the CN INVOKE TRACE message, which includes the *Trace Propagation Parameters* IE, the RNC should begin a trace recording session according to the parameters indicated in the CN INVOKE TRACE message. If the RNC does not support the requested value "Minimum" or "Medium" of the *Trace Depth* IE, the RNC should begin a trace recording session with maximum trace depth.

Upon receiving the CN INVOKE TRACE message, which does not include the *Trace Propagation Parameters* IE, the RNC should begin a trace recording session according to the parameters configured in the RNC for the indicated equipment identity in the CN INVOKE TRACE message.

The RNC may not start a trace recording session if there are insufficient resources available within the RNC.

The *Trace Reference* IE, *UE identity* IE and, if the *Trace Propagation Parameters* IE is present, the *Trace Recording Session Reference* IE are used to tag the trace record to allow simpler construction of the total record by the entity which combines trace records.

Interaction with Relocation:

In case of signalling based activation, the order to perform tracing is lost in UTRAN at successful Relocation of SRNS. If the tracing shall continue also after the relocation has been performed, the CN Invoke Trace procedure shall thus be re-initiated from the CN towards the future SRNC after the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure has been executed successfully.

8.17.2.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu mode

The CN INVOKE TRACE message shall include the *Trace Type* IE to indicate the events and parameters to be recorded.

The message shall include a *Trace Reference* IE which is allocated by the entity which triggered the trace.

The message may include the OMC ID IE, which if present, indicates the OMC to which the record is destined.

The message may include the UE Identity IE, which if present, indicates the UE to which this record pertains to.

The message may include the Trigger ID IE, which if present, indicates the entity which triggered the trace.

The *Trace Reference* and *Trigger ID* IEs are used to tag the trace record to allow simpler construction of the total record by the entity which combines trace records.

8.17.3 Abnormal Conditions

In the case RNC receives multiple CN INVOKE TRACE messages for the same subscriber or equipement (e.g. simultaneous CS/PS connections):

- if the *Trace Reference* IE is equal to an existing one, a new trace session and trace recording session shall not be started;
- if the *Trace Reference* IE is not equal to an existing one, a new trace session and trace recording session may be started.

8.17.3.1 Abnormal Conditions for GERAN Iu mode

Not applicable.

8.18 Security Mode Control

8.18.1 General

The purpose of the Security Mode Control procedure is to pass ciphering and integrity mode information to the UTRAN. The UTRAN uses this information to select and load the encryption device for user and signalling data with the appropriate parameters, and also to store the appropriate parameters for the integrity algorithm. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.18.2 Successful Operation



Figure 19: Security Mode Control procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. The message may contain the *Encryption Information* IE and shall contain the *Integrity Protection Information* IE, specifying, in preferred order with the most preferred first in the list, which ciphering, if any, and integrity protection algorithms may be used by the UTRAN.

The *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE within the *Encryption Information IE* may contain 'no encryption' within an element of its list in order to allow the RNC not to cipher the respective connection. This can be done either by not starting ciphering or by using the UEA0 algorithm. In the absence of the *Encryption Information* group IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the RNC shall not start ciphering.

Upon reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UTRAN shall internally select appropriate algorithms, taking into account the UE/UTRAN capabilities. If a signalling connection already exists towards the other core network domain and integrity has been started, the same ciphering and integrity alternatives as being used for that core network domain shall be selected. If a signalling connection already exists towards the other core network domain and the Security Mode Control procedure is ongoing on that core network domain, the same ciphering and integrity alternative shall be selected for the two domains. This means in particular for encryption that if 'no encryption' or no *Encryption Information* IE has been received from the first core network domain and integrity has been started but ciphering has not been started, ciphering shall also not be started for the second core network domain. The UTRAN shall then trigger the execution of the corresponding radio interface procedure and, if applicable, start/restart the encryption device and also start/modify the integrity protection.

The CN may send a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message towards the RNC also when integrity protection and possibly ciphering has already been started for an existing signalling connection towards that core network domain. This may be used to activate new integrity protection and ciphering keys. The included integrity protection and ciphering information shall then support (at least) the integrity protection alternative and the ciphering alternative presently being used and the *Key Status* IE shall have the value 'New'.

When the execution of the radio interface procedure is successfully finished, the UTRAN shall return a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the CN. This message shall include the *Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm* IE and may include the *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE.

The *Chosen Encryption Algorithm* IE shall be included in the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message if, and only if the *Encryption Information* IE was included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.

The set of permitted algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message shall remain applicable for subsequent RAB Assignments and Intra-UTRAN Relocations.

In case of a UE with Radio Access Bearers towards both core networks, the user data towards CS shall always be ciphered with the ciphering key received from CS and the user data towards PS with the ciphering key received from PS. The signalling data shall always be ciphered with the last received ciphering key and integrity protected with the last received integrity protection key from any of the two CNs.

8.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation

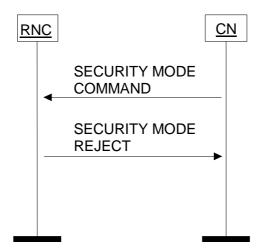


Figure 20: Security Mode Control procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the UTRAN or the UE is unable to support the ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, then the UTRAN shall return to the CN a SECURITY MODE REJECT message with cause value "Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported". If the radio interface Security Mode Control procedure fails, a SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be sent to the CN with cause value "Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure".

8.18.4 Abnormal Conditions

If, when establishing a signalling connection towards a second core network domain, the integrity has already been started by the first domain and the integrity protection and ciphering information specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message does not support the integrity protection alternative and the ciphering alternative presently being used, a SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be sent to the second core network domain with cause value "Conflict with already existing Integrity protection and/or Ciphering information'.

If, upon reception of a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message from a core network domain with an already existing signalling connection from that core network domain and for which integrity protection and possibly ciphering have already been started, the *Key Status* IE has the value 'Old', a SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be returned with cause value "Conflict with already existing Integrity protection and/or Ciphering information'.

If, upon reception of a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message from a core network domain with an already existing signalling connection and for which integrity protection and possibly ciphering have already been started, the included integrity protection and ciphering information does not support the integrity protection alternative and the ciphering alternative presently being used, a SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be returned with cause value "Conflict with already existing Integrity protection and/or Ciphering information'.

8.19 Location Reporting Control

8.19.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the CN to request information on the location and optionally velocity of a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.19.2 Successful Operation



Figure 21: Location Reporting Control procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

The Request Type IE shall indicate to the serving RNC whether:

- to report directly;
- to stop a direct report;
- to report upon change of Service area, or
- to stop reporting at change of Service Area.

If reporting upon change of Service Area is requested, the Serving RNC shall report whenever the UE moves between Service Areas. For this procedure, only Service Areas that are defined for the PS and CS domains shall be considered.

The *Request Type* IE shall also indicate what type of location information the serving RNC shall report. The location information is either of the following types:

- Service Area Identifier, or
- Geographical area, including geographical coordinates with or without requested accuracy. If the *Vertical Accuracy Code* IE is included, the *Accuracy Code* IE in the *Request Type* IE shall be present. The *Accuracy Code* IE shall be understood as the horizontal accuracy code.

A request for a direct report can be done in parallel with having an active request to report upon change of Service Area for the same UE. The request to report upon change of Service Area shall not be affected by this.

Any of the *Vertical Accuracy Code* IE, *Response Time* IE, *Positioning Priority* IE or *Client Type* IE shall be included according to the following rules:

- Vertical Accuracy Code shall be included, if available, in connection with Geographical Area,
- Response time shall be included, if available, in connection with request for start of direct reporting of Geographical Area,
- Client type shall be included in connection with request for start of direct reporting of Geographical Area and, if available, in request for direct reporting of SAI,
- Positioning Priority shall be included, if available, in connection with request for start of direct reporting or in connection with request for start of reporting upon change of Service Area.

When no *Positioning Priority* IE is included, the RNC shall consider the request as if 'Normal Priority' value had been received.

When no Response Time IE is included, the RNC shall consider the request as if 'Delay Tolerant' value had been received.

Interaction with Relocation:

The order to perform location reporting at change of Service Area is lost in UTRAN at successful Relocation of SRNS. If the location reporting at change of Service Area shall continue also after the relocation has been performed, the Location Reporting Control procedure shall thus be re-initiated from the CN towards the future SRNC after the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure has been executed successfully.

8.19.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.20 Location Report

8.20.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's location and optionally velocity information to the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.20.2 Successful Operation

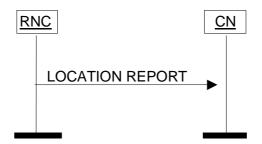


Figure 22: Location Report procedure. Successful operation.

The serving RNC initiates the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORT message. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response to a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message. Also, when a user enters or leaves a classified zone set by O&M, e.g. a zone where a disaster has occurred, a LOCATION REPORT message including the Service Area of the UE in the *Area Identity* IE shall be sent to the CN. The *Cause* IE shall indicate the appropriate cause value to the CN, e.g. "User Restriction Start Indication" and "User Restriction End Indication". The CN shall react to the LOCATION REPORT message with CN vendor specific actions.

For this procedure, only Service Areas that are defined for the PS and CS domains shall be considered.

In case reporting at change of Service Area is requested by the CN, then the RNC shall issue a LOCATION REPORT message:

- whenever the information given in the previous LOCATION REPORT message or INITIAL UE MESSAGE message is not anymore valid.
- upon receipt of the first LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message following a Relocation Resource Allocation procedure, with the *Event* IE included in the *Request Type* IE set to "Change of Service Area", as soon as SAI becomes available in the new SRNC and the relocation procedure has been successfully completed.

In case a Service Area is reported, the RNC shall include in the *Area Identity* IE of the LOCATION REPORT message a Service Area that includes at least one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.

In case the LOCATION REPORT message is sent as an answer to a request for a direct report or reports at a change of Service Area, the *Request Type* IE from the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message shall be included.

If the LOCATION REPORT message is sent as an answer to a request for a direct report of Service Area and the current Service Area can not be determined by the RNC, then the *Area Identity* IE shall be omitted and a cause value shall be included to indicate that the request could not be fulfilled, e.g. "Requested Information Not Available" or "Location Reporting Congestion". The RNC may also include the *Last Known Service Area* IE.

If the RNC can not deliver the location information as requested by the CN, due to either the non-support of the requested event or the non-support of the requested report area, or if the RNC is currently not able to reach the UE, the RNC shall indicate the UE location to be "Undetermined" by omitting the *Area Identity* IE. A cause value shall instead be added to indicate the reason for the undetermined location, e.g. "Requested Request Type not supported", "Location Reporting Congestion" or "No Resource Available".

If the Location Report procedure was triggered by a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, which included a request to report a geographical area with a specific accuracy, the LOCATION REPORT message shall include:

- the *Geographical Area* IE within the *Area Identity* IE containing either a point with indicated uncertainty or a polygon or an other type, which fulfils the requested accuracy, and
- the Accuracy Fulfilment Indicator IE with the value "requested accuracy fulfilled".

If the requested accuracy cannot be fulfilled, the LOCATION REPORT message shall include:

- the *Geographical Area* IE within the *Area Identity* IE containing either a point with indicated uncertainty or a polygon or an other type, with the best possible accuracy, and
- the Accuracy Fulfilment Indicator IE with the value "requested accuracy not fulfilled".

If, on the other hand, no specific accuracy level was requested in the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, the LOCATION REPORT message shall include the *Geographical Area* IE within the *Area Identity* IE, the reported *Geographical Area* IE may include an accuracy.

The LOCATION REPORT message shall also include, if available, the *Position Data* IE containing the positioning method (or list of positioning methods) used successfully to obtain the location estimate, together with the usage information.

If the Location Report procedure was triggered by a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message which included a request to report with a geographical area and in which the *IncludeVelocity* IE was set to "requested", the LOCATION REPORT message shall include a *Velocity Estimate* IE, if available and if the handling of velocity is supported by the RNC.

If the Location Report procedure was triggered by a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, which included a request to report with a geographical area and in which the *Client Type* IE was not included, the RNC shall answer with the *Point* IE, or the *Point With Uncertainty* IE or the *Polygon* IE within the *Geographical Area* IE of the LOCATION REPORT message.

8.20.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.21 Data Volume Report

8.21.1 General

The Data Volume Report procedure is used by CN to request the unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume for specific RABs. This procedure only applies to the PS domain. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

NOTE: In line with TS32.200, this procedure is not used and the RNC should ignore a DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message if received.

8.21.2 Successful Operation

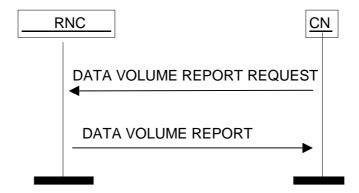


Figure 23: Data Volume Report procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated by CN by sending DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message to UTRAN. This message shall contain the list of *RAB ID* IEs to identify the RABs for which the unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume shall be reported.

At reception of a DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message, the UTRAN shall produce a DATA VOLUME REPORT message. For each RAB successfully addressed within the *RAB Data Volume Report List* IE of the DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message, the DATA VOLUME REPORT message shall include in the *Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume* IE the amount of unsuccessfully transmitted DL data since the last data volume reported to the CN for the RAB and with the same data volume reference, if present. The message may also contain the *Data Volume Reference* IE.

The message may contain for each RAB successfully addressed a maximum of two *RAB Data Volume Report Item* IEs within the *RAB Data Volume Report List* IE for the case when there is a need to report two different data volumes since the last data volume indication to the CN. The UTRAN shall also reset the data volume counter for the reported RABs. The UTRAN shall send the DATA VOLUME REPORT message to the CN. Transmission and reception of the DATA VOLUME REPORT message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

The Data Volume Reference IE, if included, indicates the time when the data volume is counted.

8.21.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The *RAB ID* IE for each RAB for which UTRAN is not able to transfer a data volume report is included in the DATA VOLUME REPORT message together with a *Cause* IE, e.g. "Invalid RAB ID".

8.21.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.22 Initial UE Message

8.22.1 General

The purpose of the Initial UE Message procedure is to establish an Iu signalling connection between a CN domain and the RNC and to transfer the initial NAS-PDU to the CN node as determined by the NAS Node Selection Function - if this function is active, or otherwise to the default CN node- or by the Rerouting Function (see [2]) in case of MOCN configuration. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.22.2 Successful Operation



Figure 24: Initial UE Message procedure. Successful operation.

When the RNC has received from radio interface a NAS message (see [8]) to be forwarded to a CN domain to which no Iu signalling connection for the UE exists, the RNC shall initiate the Initial UE Message procedure and send the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to the CN. If NNSF is active, the selection of the CN node is made according to [26].

In addition to the received NAS-PDU, the RNC shall add the following information to the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message:

- CN domain indicator, indicating the CN domain towards which this message is sent.
- For CS domain, the LAI which is the last LAI indicated to the UE by the UTRAN via the current RRC connection, or if the UTRAN has not yet indicated any LAI to the UE via the current RRC connection, then the LAI of the cell via which the current RRC connection was established.
- For PS domain, the LAI+RAC which are the last LAI+RAC indicated to the UE by UTRAN via the current RRC connection, or if the UTRAN has not yet indicated any LAI+RAC to the UE via the current RRC connection, then the LAI+RAC of the cell via which the current RRC connection was established.
- Service Area corresponding to at least one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.
- Iu signalling connection identifier.
- Global RNC identifier.
- Selected PLMN Identity, if received from radio interface by a network sharing supporting UE in shared networks.
- Redirect Attempt Flag, in MOCN configuration for a network sharing non supporting UE in order to indicate that the CN should respond with a *Redirection Indication* IE or a *Redirection Completed* IE.

The *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IE contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the RNC. The value for the *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IE shall be allocated so as to uniquely identify an Iu signalling connection for the RNC. The CN should store and remember this identifier for the duration of the Iu connection.

Whereas several processing entities within the CN (e.g. charging, interception, etc.) may make use of the location information given in the *SAI* IE and the *LAI* (and *RAC* for PS domain) IE, the mobility management within the CN shall rely on the information given within the *LAI* IE (respectively *LAI* and *RAC* IEs for PS domain) only.

Interaction with Direct Transfer procedure

In MOCN configuration, if the RNC receives the *Redirection Indication* IE in the DIRECT TRANSFER message from a CN node which is not the last attempted, it shall initiate the Initial UE Message procedure towards another CN operator when possible (or possibly to the same CN in case when CS/PS coordination is required), with the following additional information in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message:

- NAS Sequence Number IE, if received from previously attempted CN operator;
- Permanent NAS UE Identity IE, if received from one of previously attempted CN operators.

8.22.2.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu-mode

For GERAN Iu-mode, the following shall apply in addition for the successful operation of the Initial UE Message procedure:

- In case of establishment of a signalling connection towards the CS domain in GERAN Iu-mode, the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message shall contain the *GERAN Classmark* IE in order to provide the CN with GERAN-specific information (see [27]).

8.23 Direct Transfer

8.23.1 General

The purpose of the Direct Transfer procedure is to carry UE-CN signalling messages over the Iu Interface. The UE-CN signalling messages are not interpreted by the UTRAN, and their content (e.g. MM or CC message) is outside the scope of this specification (see [8]). The UE-CN signalling messages are transported as a parameter in the DIRECT TRANSFER messages. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.23.2 Successful Operation

8.23.2.1 CN Originated Direct Transfer



Figure 25: Direct Transfer, CN originated. Successful operation.

If a UE - CN signalling message has to be sent from the CN to the UE, the CN shall send a DIRECT TRANSFER message to the RNC including the UE - CN signalling message as a *NAS-PDU* IE.

If the DIRECT TRANSFER message is sent in the downlink direction, it shall include the *SAPI* IE and shall not include the *LAI* + *RAC* IE and the *SAI* IE. The use of the *SAPI* IE included in the DIRECT TRANSFER message enables the UTRAN to provide specific service for the transport of the included NAS message.

In case of rerouting in MOCN configuration:

If the CN can serve the network sharing non-supporting UE, the *NAS-PDU* IE - i.e. the accept NAS message - and the *Redirection completed* IE shall be included in the DIRECT TRANSFER message for the downlink direction.

If the CN cannot serve the network sharing non-supporting UE, the *NAS-PDU* IE - i.e. the reject NAS message - and a *Redirection Indication* IE shall be included in the DIRECT TRANSFER message for the downlink direction.

If the CN can serve the network sharing non-supporting UE, but CS/PS coordination is required, the *NAS-PDU* IE - i.e. the reject NAS message - and a *Redirection Indication* IE shall be included in the DIRECT TRANSFER message for the downlink direction.

The Redirection Indication IE shall contain:

- The *initial NAS-PDU* IE received from the UE;
- The Reject Cause Value IE;
- The NAS Sequence Number IE, if available for CS;
- The Permanent NAS UE Identity IE, if available.

Upon reception of the downlink DIRECT TRANSFER message including the *Redirection Indication* IE, the RNC shall store as part of the Rerouting Function the associated *Reject Cause Value* IE and *NAS-PDU* IE related to this CN. In case the *Reject Cause Value* IE is set to "CS/PS coordination required", then the RNC shall perform CS/PS coordination based on the received *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE. In this case the *Reject Cause Value* IE and the associated *NAS-PDU* IE shall not be stored.

In case all attempted CN operators have replied with the *Redirection Indication* IE, the RNC shall select the most appropriate NAS-PDU among the *NAS-PDU* IEs received from the attempted CN nodes based on the stored information as part of the Rerouting function and send it back to the UE.

Upon reception of the downlink DIRECT TRANSFER message including the *Redirection Completed* IE, the RNC shall send back the included NAS-PDU IE to the UE and terminate the Rerouting Function.

8.23.2.2 UTRAN Originated Direct Transfer

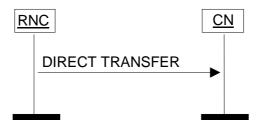


Figure 26: Direct Transfer, RNC originated. Successful operation.

If a UE - CN signalling message has to be sent from the RNC to the CN without interpretation, the RNC shall send a DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CN including the UE - CN signalling message as a *NAS-PDU* IE.

If the DIRECT TRANSFER message shall be sent to the PS domain, the RNC shall also add the *LAI* and the *RAC* IEs, which were the last LAI + RAC indicated to the UE by the UTRAN via the current RRC connection, or if the UTRAN had not yet indicated any LAI + RAC to the UE via the current RRC connection, then the LAI + RAC of the cell via which the current RRC connection was established. If the DIRECT TRANSFER message is sent to the PS domain, the RNC shall also add a Service Area corresponding to at least one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources. If the DIRECT TRANSFER message is sent in uplink direction, the RNC shall not include the *SAPI* IE.

8.23.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the DIRECT TRANSFER message is sent by the RNC to the PS domain, and any of the *LAI* IE, *RAC* IE or *SAI* IE is missing, the CN shall continue with the Direct Transfer procedure, ignoring the missing IE.

If the DIRECT TRANSFER message is sent by the CN to the RNC without the SAPI IE, the RNC shall continue with the Direct Transfer procedure.

8.24 Void

8.25 Overload Control

8.25.1 General

This procedure is defined to give some degree of signalling flow control. At the UTRAN side, "Processor Overload" and "Overload in the Capability to Send Signalling Messages to the UE" are catered for, and at the CN side, "Processor Overload" is catered for. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

The philosophy used is to stem the traffic at source with known effect on the service. The algorithm used is:

At the CN side:

- If T_{igOC} is not running and an OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received, the traffic should be reduced by one step. It is also possible, optionally, to indicate the number of steps to reduce the traffic within the *Number of Steps* IE. At the same time, timers T_{igOC} and T_{inTC} should be started.
- During T_{igOC} all received OVERLOAD messages or "Signalling Point Congested" information should be ignored.
- This step by step reduction of traffic should be continued until maximum reduction is obtained by arriving at the last step.
- If T_{inTC} expires, the traffic should be increased by one step and T_{inTC} should be re-started unless the number of steps by which the traffic is reduced is back to zero.

At the UTRAN side:

- If T_{igOR} is not running and an OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received, the traffic should be reduced by one step. It is also possible, optionally, to indicate the number of steps to reduce the traffic within the *Number of Steps* IE. At the same time, timers T_{igOR} and T_{inTR} should be started.
- During T_{igOR} all received OVERLOAD messages or "Signalling Point Congested" information should be ignored.
- This step-by-step reduction of traffic should be continued until maximum reduction is obtained by arriving at the last step.
- If T_{inTR} expires, the traffic should be increased by one step and T_{inTR} should be re-started unless the number of steps by which the traffic is reduced is back to zero.

The number of steps and the method for reducing the load are implementation-specific.

There may be other traffic control mechanisms from O&M activities occurring simultaneously.

8.25.2 Philosophy

Void.

8.25.3 Successful Operation

8.25.3.1 Overload at the CN



Figure 27: Overload at the CN. Successful operation.

The CN should indicate to the RNC that it is in a congested state by sending an OVERLOAD message. The *CN Domain Indicator* IE may be included, if the CN can determine the domain suffering from the signalling traffic overload. A specific CN node shall send this message only towards those RNCs from which it can receive the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

Reception of the message by the UTRAN should cause reduction of signalling traffic towards the CN. If the *CN Domain Indicator* IE is included in the OVERLOAD message, and the *Global CN-ID* IE is not, the RNC should apply signalling traffic reduction mechanisms towards the indicated domain.

If the NNSF is active, the CN shall include the *Global CN-ID* IE within the OVERLOAD message, and the RNC should apply signalling traffic reduction mechanisms towards the indicated CN node only.

8.25.3.2 Overload at the UTRAN



Figure 28: Overload at the UTRAN. Successful operation.

If the UTRAN is not capable of sending signalling messages to UEs due to overloaded resources, the UTRAN should send an OVERLOAD message to the CN. The RNC shall include the *Global RNC-ID* IE in this message. The message shall be sent only towards those CN nodes towards which the RNC can send the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

8.25.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.26 Reset

8.26.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise the UTRAN in the event of a failure in the CN or vice versa. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.26.2 Successful Operation

8.26.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the CN

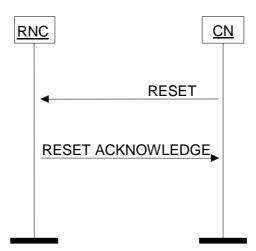


Figure 29: Reset procedure initiated from the CN. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the CN, which has resulted in the loss of transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the RNC. When a CN node sends this message towards an RNC for which it is not the default CN node, the *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included. This message is used by the UTRAN to release affected Radio Access Bearers and to erase all affected references for the specific CN node that sent the RESET message, i.e. the CN node indicated by the *Global CN-ID* IE or, if this IE is not included, the default CN node for the indicated CN domain.

After a guard period of T_{RatC} seconds a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be returned to the CN, indicating that all references at the UTRAN have been cleared. The RNC does not need to wait for the release of UTRAN radio

resources or for the transport network layer signalling to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

The RNC shall include the *Global RNC-ID* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The *Global RNC-ID* IE shall not be included in the RESET message.

Interactions with other procedures:

In case of interactions with other procedures, the Reset procedure shall always override all other procedures.

8.26.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the UTRAN

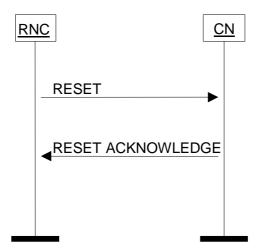


Figure 30: Reset procedure initiated from the UTRAN. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the UTRAN which has resulted in the loss of transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to all CN nodes towards which the RNC has Iu signalling connections established. This message is used by the CN to release affected Radio Access Bearers and to erase all affected references for the sending RNC.

The RNC shall include the Global RNC-ID IE in the RESET message.

After a guard period of T_{RatR} seconds a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be returned to the UTRAN indicating that all references have been cleared.

When a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message is sent from a CN node towards an RNC for which the sending CN node is not the default CN node, the *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included.

Interactions with other procedures:

In case of interactions with other procedures, the Reset procedure shall always override all other procedures.

8.26.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.26.3.1 Abnormal Condition at the CN

If the CN sends a RESET message to the RNC and receives no RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message within a period T_{RafR} then it shall repeat the entire Reset procedure. The sending of the RESET message shall be repeated a maximum of "n" times where n is an operator matter. After the n-th unsuccessful repetition the procedure shall be stopped and e.g. the maintenance system be informed.

8.26.3.2 Abnormal Condition at the UTRAN

If the RNC sends a RESET message to the CN and receives no RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message within a period T_{RafC} then it shall repeat the entire Reset procedure. The sending of the RESET message shall be repeated a maximum of "n" times where n is an operator matter. After the n-th unsuccessful repetition the procedure shall be stopped and e.g. the maintenance system be informed.

8.26.3.3 Crossing of Reset Messages

When an entity that has sent a RESET message and is waiting for a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, instead receives a RESET message from the peer entity, it shall stop timer T_{RafC} or T_{RafR} and send a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message to the peer entity.

8.27 Error Indication

8.27.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising dedicated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses connection oriented signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.27.2 Successful Operation



Figure 31: Error Indication procedure, CN originated. Successful operation.



Figure 32: Error Indication procedure, RNC originated. Successful operation.

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the Cause IE or the Criticality Diagnostics IE.

Examples for possible cause values for protocol error indications are:

- "Transfer Syntax Error"
- "Semantic Error"
- "Message not compatible with receiver state".

If the ERROR INDICATION message is sent connectionless, the CN Domain Indicator IE shall be present.

If the ERROR INDICATION message is sent connectionless towards the CN, the Global RNC-ID IE shall be present.

When an ERROR INDICATION message is sent connectionless from a CN node towards an RNC for which the sending CN node is not the default CN node, the *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included.

8.27.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.28 CN Deactivate Trace

8.28.1 General

The purpose of the CN Deactivate Trace procedure is to inform the RNC to stop the trace session, initiated by a signalling based activation, for the indicated trace reference and related to the UE the Iu connection is used for. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.28.2 Successful Operation



Figure 33: CN Deactivate Trace procedure. Successful operation.

The CN invokes the CN Deactivate Trace procedure by sending a CN DEACTIVATE TRACE message to the UTRAN.

The CN DEACTIVATE TRACE message shall contain the *Trace Reference* IE. The RNC shall stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference in the *Trace Reference* IE. In case of simultaneous CS/PS connections, the trace session for the indicated trace reference shall be closed upon reception of the CN DEACTIVATE TRACE message from any of the CN domain, whether it was the one which initiated trace session activation or not.

8.28.2.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu mode

The CN DEACTIVATE TRACE message shall contain the *Trace Reference* IE and may contain the *Trigger ID* IE. The *Trace Reference* IE and, if present, the *Trigger ID* IE are used to indicate which trace shall be stopped.

8.28.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the RNC receives a CN DEACTIVATE TRACE message with an unknown trace reference, the RNC shall take no action.

8.29 Reset Resource

8.29.1 General

The purpose of the Reset Resource procedure is to initialise part of the UTRAN in the event of an abnormal failure in the CN or vice versa (e.g. Signalling Transport processor reset). The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.29.1.1 Reset Resource procedure initiated from the RNC

Void

8.29.1.2 Reset Resource procedure initiated from the CN

Void.

8.29.2 Successful Operation

8.29.2.1 Reset Resource procedure initiated from the RNC



Figure 34: RNC initiated Reset Resource procedure. Successful operation.

The RNC initiates the procedure by sending a RESET RESOURCE message to the CN.

The RESET RESOURCE message shall include the *CN Domain Indicator* IE, the *Global RNC-ID* IE, the *Cause* IE with the appropriate cause value (e.g. "Signalling Transport Resource Failure") and a list containing *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IEs.

On reception of this message the CN shall release locally the resources and references (i.e. resources and Iu signalling connection identifiers) associated to the Iu signalling connection identifiers indicated in the received message. The CN shall always return the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message to the RNC when all Iu-related resources and references have been released and shall include the *CN Domain Indicator* IE and a list of *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IEs. The list of *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IEs within the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be in the same order as received in the RESET RESOURCE message. Unknown signalling connection identifiers shall be reported as released.

When a RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message is sent from a CN node towards an RNC for which the sending CN node is not the default CN node, the *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included.

Both the CN and the RNC shall provide means to prevent the immediate re-assignment of released Iu signalling connection identifiers to minimise the risk that the Reset Resource procedure releases the same Iu signalling connection identifiers re-assigned to new Iu connections.

8.29.2.2 Reset Resource procedure initiated from the CN

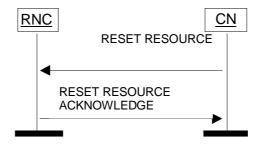


Figure 35: CN initiated Reset Resource procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a RESET RESOURCE message to the RNC.

The RESET RESOURCE message shall include the *CN Domain Indicator* IE, the *Cause* IE with the appropriate cause value (e.g. "Signalling Transport Resource Failure") and a list containing *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IEs.

When a RESET RESOURCE message is sent from a CN node towards an RNC for which the sending CN node is not the default CN node, the *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included.

On reception of this message the RNC shall release locally the resources and references (i.e. radio resources and Iu signalling connection identifiers) associated to the specific CN node and Iu signalling connection identifiers indicated in the received message. The *Global RNC-ID* IE shall not be included in the RESET RESOURCE message. If no *Global CN-ID* IE is included in the RESET RESOURCE message to indicate the sending CN node, the default CN node for the

indicated CN domain shall be considered as sender. The RNC shall always return the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN when all Iu-related resources and references have been released and shall include the *CN Domain Indicator* IE, a list of *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IEs and the *Global RNC-ID* IE. The list of *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IEs within the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be in the same order as received in the RESET RESOURCE message. Unknown signalling connection identifiers shall be reported as released.

Both the RNC and the CN shall provide means to prevent the immediate re-assignment of released Iu signalling connection identifiers to minimise the risk that the Reset Resource procedure releases the same Iu signalling connection identifiers re-assigned to new Iu connections.

8.30 RAB Modification Request

8.30.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Modification Request procedure is to allow the RNC to initiate renegotiation of RABs for a given UE after RAB establishment. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.30.2 Successful Operation

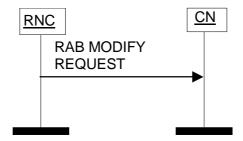


Figure 36: RAB Modification procedure.

The RNC initiates the procedure by generating a RAB MODIFY REQUEST message towards the CN and shall include a list of *RABs To Be Modified* IEs. For each RAB requested to be modified the *RABs To Be Modified Item* IE of the RAB MODIFY REQUEST message shall include the *RAB ID* IE, and the corresponding *Requested RAB Parameter Values* IE. The *Requested RAB Parameter Values* IE shall either list those RAB parameters the RNC would like modified and the associated new RAB parameter values it is requesting or shall indicate that the execution of the alternative RAB configuration is requested. For any given RAB, the RNC shall be able to propose modifications to any negotiable RAB parameters.

If the RNC is allowed to request an alternative RAB Configuration, the RNC may request the CN to trigger the execution of this alternative RAB configuration by including the *Alternative RAB Configuration Request* IE in the RAB MODIFY REQUEST message.

Upon reception of the RAB MODIFY REQUEST message, it is up to the CN to decide how to react to the request.

8.30.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.31 Location Related Data

8.31.1 General

The purpose of the Location Related Data procedure is to provide the means to handle additional location-related requests over the Iu interface: it allows the CN to either retrieve from the RNC deciphering keys (to be forwarded to the

UE) for the broadcast assistance data, or request the RNC to deliver dedicated assistance data to the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.31.2 Successful Operation

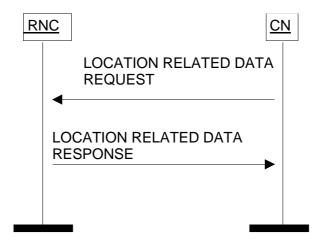


Figure 37: Location Related Data procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by generating a LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message to the RNC.

Upon reception of the LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message, the RNC shall initiate the requested function indicated in the *Location Related Data Request Type* IE.

The Location Related Data Request Type IE indicates to the RNC whether:

- to start dedicated assistance data delivery to the UE, or
- to send deciphering keys for broadcast assistance data to the CN.

If the LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message included a request for dedicated assistance data delivery to the UE, and if the dedicated assistance data was successfully delivered to the UE, the RNC shall respond to the CN with a LOCATION RELATED DATA RESPONSE message containing no data.

If the LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message included a request for deciphering keys of broadcast assistance data, the RNC shall respond to the CN with a LOCATION RELATED DATA RESPONSE message containing the *Broadcast Assistance Data Deciphering Keys* IE.

8.31.2.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu mode

Upon reception of the LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message, the BSS shall initiate the requested function indicated in the *Location Related Data Request Type* IE or the *Location Related Data Request Type Specific To GERAN Iu Mode* IE.

In the sole case of a request for GERAN Iu mode specific positioning method, E-OTD, defined in [29], the LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message shall include the *Location Related Data Request Type Specific To GERAN Iu Mode* IE and not the *Location Related Data Request Type* IE.

The Location Related Data Request Type IE or the Location Related Data Request Type Specific To GERAN Iu Mode IE shall indicate to the BSS whether:

- to start dedicated assistance data delivery to the UE, or
- to send deciphering keys for broadcast assistance data to the CN.

8.31.3 Unsuccessful Operation

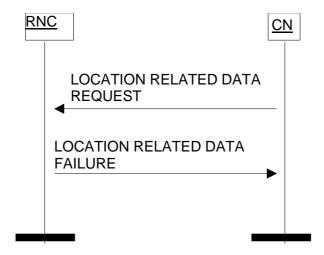


Figure 38: Location Related Data procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the RNC was not able to successfully deliver the requested dedicated assistance data to the UE, or if the RNC is not able to provide the requested deciphering keys, the RNC shall send a LOCATION RELATED DATA FAILURE message including the *Cause* IE to the CN. The *Cause* IE shall indicate the appropriate cause value to the CN, e.g. "Dedicated Assistance data Not Available" or "Deciphering Keys Not Available".

8.31.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.31.4.1 Abnormal Conditions for GERAN lu mode

If the Location Related Data Request Type IE and Location Related Data Request Type Specific To GERAN Iu Mode IE are both included in the LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message, the BSS shall reject the procedure by sending a LOCATION RELATED DATA FAILURE message.

If the *Location Related Data Request Type* IE is set to the value "Deciphering Keys for UE Based OTDOA" or "Dedicated Assistance Data for UE Based OTDOA", the BSS shall reject the procedure by sending a LOCATION RELATED DATA FAILURE message.

8.32 Information Transfer

8.32.1 General

The purpose of the Information Transfer procedure is to transfer information from the CN to the RNC.

This procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.32.2 Successful Operation

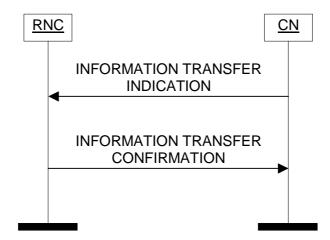


Figure 39: Information Transfer procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending an INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION message to the RNC.

NOTE: The CN should initiate the Information Transfer procedure, if information is available, at least after the CN or the RNC has performed the Reset procedure or whenever the respective information has changed in the CN.

Upon reception of the INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION message, the RNC shall store the received information and use it according to its purpose.

The INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION message shall contain the following IEs:

- Information Transfer ID
- Provided Data
- CN Domain Indicator.

When a CN node sends this message towards an RNC for which it is not the default CN node, the *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included.

If the RNC is able to process the information contained in the *Provided Data* IE, it shall respond with the INFORMATION TRANSFER CONFIRMATION message provided with the same *Information Transfer ID* IE as the one received in the INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION message.

The RNC shall include the *Global RNC-ID* IE and the *CN Domain Indicator* IE in the INFORMATION TRANSFER CONFIRMATION message.

If the *Provided Data* IE contains the *Shared Network Information* IE, the RNC shall replace existing Shared Network Information provided in a previous Information Transfer procedure by the newly provided Shared Network Information.

8.32.3 Unsuccessful Operation

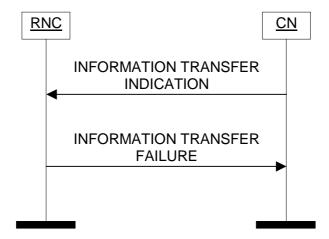


Figure 40: Information Transfer procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the RNC is not able to process the information contained in the *Provided Data* IE the RNC shall regard the Information Transfer procedure as failed and send the INFORMATION TRANSFER FAILURE message to the CN. The message shall include the same value of the *Information Transfer ID* IE as received in the INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION message and set the *Cause* IE to an appropriate value.

The RNC shall include the *Global RNC-ID* IE and the *CN Domain* Indicator IE in the INFORMATION TRANSFER FAILURE message.

8.32.4 Abnormal Conditions

None.

8.33 UE Specific Information

8.33.1 General

The purpose of the UE Specific Information procedure is to transfer from the CN to the RNC data related to a particular UE and a particular communication.

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.33.2 Successful Operation



Figure 41: UE Specific Information procedure. Successful operation.

The UE SPECIFIC INFORMATION INDICATION message may include the $\it UESBI-Iu$ IE.

The RNC shall, if supported, use the *UESBI-Iu* IE when received in the UE SPECIFIC INFORMATION INDICATION message.

8.34 Direct Information Transfer

8.34.1 General

The purpose of the Direct Information Transfer procedure is to transfer some information from the RNC to the CN or vice versa in unacknowledged mode.

This procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.34.2 Successful Operation

8.34.2.1 Direct Information Transfer initiated from the RNC

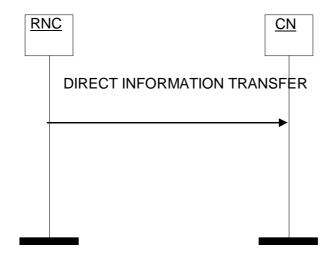


Figure 42: Information Request procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated with a DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER message sent from the RNC to the CN.

The DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER message shall include the following IEs:

- Inter-system Information Transfer Type,
- Global RNC-ID,
- CN Domain Indicator,

The Inter-system Information Transfer Type IE indicates the nature of the transferred information.

When the transferred information is of RIM nature, the *RIM Information* IE within the *RIM Transfer* IE shall contain a BSSGP RIM PDU. The final RAN destination node where the RIM information needs to be routed by the CN shall be indicated in the *RIM Routing Address* IE within the *RIM Transfer* IE and shall include the identity of a GSM cell to identify a target BSS.

8.34.2.1.1 Successful Operation for GERAN lu mode

In the case of a Direct Information Transfer procedure initiated from GERAN Iu mode BSC, the final RAN destination node where the RIM information needs to be routed by the CN shall be indicated in the *RIM Routing Address* IE within the *RIM Transfer* IE and may include the identity of either a GSM cell to identify a target BSS or the *Global-RNC-ID* IE to identify a target RNC.

8.34.2.2 Direct Information Transfer initiated from the CN

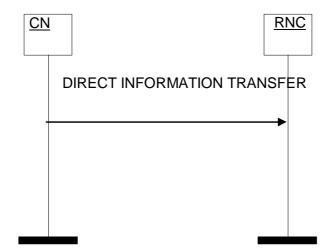


Figure 43: Information Request procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated with a DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER message sent from the CN to the RNC.

The DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER message shall include the following IEs:

- Inter-system Information Transfer Type,
- CN Domain Indicator,

The DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER message may include the following IEs:

- Global CN-ID.

The *Global CN-ID* IE shall be included only when the CN node sending the message is not the default CN node of the RNC.

The Inter-system Information Transfer Type IE indicates the nature of the transferred information.

When the transferred information is of RIM nature, the *RIM Information* IE within the *RIM Transfer* IE shall contain a BSSGP RIM PDU. The *RIM Routing Address* IE shall not be present since the RNC is the final destination node.

8.34.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.35 Uplink Information Exchange

8.35.1 General

The purpose of the Uplink Information Exchange procedure is to transfer or request some information to the CN.

This procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.35.2 Successful Operation

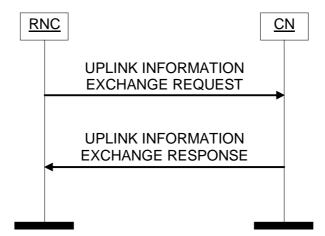


Figure 44: Uplink Information Exchange procedure. Successful operation.

The procedure is initiated with an UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message sent from the RNC to the CN.

The UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message shall contain the following IEs:

- Information Exchange ID
- Information Exchange Type
- CN Domain Indicator
- Global RNC-ID

The *Information Exchange Type* IE indicates whether the RNC asks the CN to either transfer or request specific information. If the *Information Exchange Type* IE is set to the value "transfer", the RNC shall also include in the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message the *Information Transfer Type* IE which indicates the nature of the information transferred.

If the *Information Exchange Type* IE is set to the value "request", the RNC shall also include in the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message the *Information Request Type* IE which indicates the nature of the information requested.

When the transferred information in the *Information Transfer Type* IE relates to a Trace Session in the RNC, the *Trace Activation Indicator* IE indicates whether the Trace Session identified by the *Trace Reference* IE is activated or deactivated in the RNC. In case the Trace Session is activated, the *Equipments To Be Traced* IE gives the Equipment Identity of the UEs that the RNC has to trace.

When the requested information in the *Information Request Type* IE relates to the Multicast Service list for a given UE identified by its Permanent NAS UE Identity in the *Information Request Type* IE, this requested information, i.e. the list of Multicast Services the UE has joined, shall be included in the *Information Requested* IE in the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE message.

When the requested information in the *Information Request Type* IE relates to the IP Multicast Address and APN for one or several MBMS bearer service identified by their respective TMGIs in the *Information Request Type* IE, this requested information, i.e. IP Multicast Address and APN, shall be included in the *Information Requested* IE in the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE message.

If the CN node is capable of processing the request or the transfer, the RNC shall be informed by the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE message. The UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE message shall contain the *Information Exchange ID* IE and the *CN Domain Indicator* IE. If the RNC has not sent the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message to the default CN node, the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE message shall also include the *Global CN-ID* IE.

Upon reception of the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE message including the IP Multicast Address and APN list in the *Information Requested* IE, the RNC shall store this information in the relevant MBMS Service Contexts.

Upon reception of the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE message including the Multicast Service list in the *Information Requested* IE, the RNC shall perform, for each TMGI received, the corresponding UE linking as described in [42].

8.35.3 Unsuccessful Operation

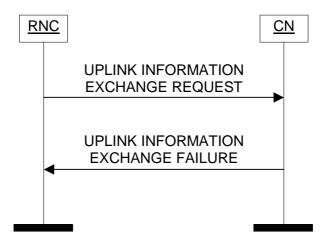


Figure 45: Uplink Information Exchange procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the CN node is not capable of correctly processing the request or the transfer, the RNC shall be informed by the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE message. The UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE message shall contain the *Information Exchange ID* IE and the *CN Domain Indicator* IE. If the RNC has not sent the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message to the default CN node, the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE message shall include the *Global CN-ID* IE.

The UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE message shall inform the RNC about the reason for unsuccessful operation with an appropriate cause value e.g. " MBMS - No Multicast Service For This UE", "MBMS - Unknown UE ID".

8.35.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not Applicable.

8.36 MBMS Session Start

8.36.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS Session Start procedure is to request the UTRAN to notify UEs about an upcoming MBMS Session of a given MBMS Bearer Service and to establish a MBMS RAB and MBMS Iu signalling connection for this MBMS Session. The MBMS Session Start procedure is triggered by the CN (PS domain).

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.36.2 Successful Operation

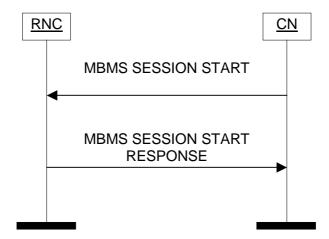


Figure 46: MBMS Session Start procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a MBMS SESSION START message.

The MBMS SESSION START message shall contain:

- TMGI;
- MBMS Bearer Service Type;
- MBMS Session Identity, if available;
- Iu Signalling Connection Identifier IE;
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority);
- PDP Type Information, if available;
- MBMS Session Duration;
- MBMS Service Area;
- Frequency Layer Convergence Flag, if available;
- RA List of Idle Mode UEs, if available.
- Global CN-ID IE, only when the MBMS SESSION START message is sent from a CN node towards an RNC for which the sending CN node is not the default CN node;
- MBMS Session Repetition Number, if available;
- Time to MBMS Data Transfer.

Upon reception of the MBMS SESSION START message, the RNC shall store the *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IE for the duration of the MBMS Iu signalling connection. The *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IE contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN. The value for the *Iu Signalling Connection Identifier* IE shall be allocated so as to uniquely identify an Iu signalling connection for the involved CN node.

The *Global CN-ID* IE contains the identity of the CN node that sent the MBMS SESSION START message, and it shall, if included, be stored together with the Iu signalling connection identifier. If the *Global CN-ID* IE is not included, the MBMS SESSION START message shall be considered as coming from the default CN node.

Upon reception of the MBMS SESSION START message, the RNC shall store, if not already, and remember the *TMGI* IE, the *RAB parameters* IE and the other attributes of the session as part of the MBMS Service Context. The *TMGI* IE contains the TMGI identifier which uniquely identifies the MBMS Bearer Service.

Upon reception of the MBMS SESSION START message, the RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources for the MBMS RAB at a proper point in time if at least one of the following two conditions is fulfilled:

- the RNC controls at least one cell contained in the indicated MBMS Service Area and, if the *RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE is included in MBMS SESSION START message, at least one RNC's RA is contained in this list, or if *Empty/Full RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE included in MBMS SESSION START message is set to 'fulllist',
 - the RNC serves UEs consuming radio resources from cells contained in the indicated MBMS Service Area.

The RNC may optimise the point in time when the resource allocation is initiated based on the *Time to MBMS Data Transfer* IE.

In case the *RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE is included in MBMS SESSION START message but none of above conditions is fulfilled, the RNC may decide to wait for either an update of the RA List of Idle Mode UEs or a UE linking to finally establish the MBMS RAB. If the RNC decides so, it shall report it immediately to the CN in the MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE message with the cause value "Successful MBMS Session Start - No Data Bearer Necessary".

If the *Empty/Full RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE included in MBMS SESSION START message is set to 'fulllist', the RNC shall initiate the MBMS Notification over the Uu interface in all the cells under its control which belong to the indicated MBMS service area.

The allocation of requested resources shall be made according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indicators) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested MBMS RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- The Queuing Allowed IE shall be ignored for MBMS RAB.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the MBMS RAB establishment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested MBMS RAB is marked as "may trigger pre-emption" and the resource situation requires so, the RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB which is marked as "pre-emptable". Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator-dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the MBMS SESSION START message, shall be treated as follows:
 - 1. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "may trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request may trigger the pre-emption procedure. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs (other MBMS RABs or UE specific RABs) with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
 - 2. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption procedure.
 - 3. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "pre-emptable", then this connection shall be included in the pre-emption process.
 - 4. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "not pre-emptable", then this connection shall not be included in the pre-emption process.
 - 5. If the *Priority Level* IE is set to "no priority" the given values for the *Pre-emption Capability* IE and *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE shall not be considered. Instead the values "shall not trigger pre-emption" and "not pre-emptable" shall prevail.
- If the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE is not given in the MBMS SESSION START message, the allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption process and the connection may be pre-empted and considered to have the value "lowest" as priority level. Moreover, queuing shall not be allowed.

The UTRAN shall use the PDP Type Information IE to configure any compression algorithms.

In case of successful MBMS RAB establishment, the RNC shall include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Iu Transport Association* IE in the MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE message. The RNC may answer successfully even though the MBMS resources have not been established in all relevant cells.

If NNSF is active, the RNC may receive from several CN nodes for a certain MBMS Bearer Service the MBMS SESSION START message. In this case, if the RNC decides to establish the requested MBMS RAB, it shall only establish one MBMS Iu bearer and shall inform the selected CN node accordingly i.e. with MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE message including the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Iu Transport Association* IE.

If the RNC receives from several CN nodes for a certain MBMS Bearer Service the MBMS SESSION START message and all the MBMS SESSION START messages include the *RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE, the RNC shall, if supported, maintain an MBMS Iu signalling connection towards all the CN nodes and inform them accordingly i.e. with MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE message and cause value "Successful MBMS Session Start - No Data Bearer Necessary" to all the CN nodes except the one, if any, towards which the RNC confirmed the successful MBMS RAB establishment.

The MBMS Session Repetition Number IE may be included in the MBMS SESSION START message in case the MBMS Session Identity IE is included in the same message. The MBMS Session Repetition Number IE may be used by RNC to recognise retransmissions of a particular session of a MBMS Bearer Service with identical contents. This IE may be used for counting purpose.

Transmission and reception of a MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.36.3 Unsuccessful Operation

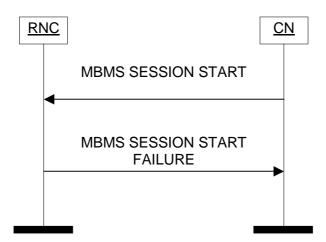


Figure 47: MBMS Session Start procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the RNC is not capable of correctly processing the request (e.g. the MBMS resources could not be established at all in any cell), the CN shall be informed by the MBMS SESSION START FAILURE message.

If NNSF is active and the RNC received from several CN nodes for a certain MBMS Bearer Service the MBMS SESSION START message, but not all of the MBMS SESSION START messages include the *RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE, the RNC shall inform the respective CN nodes accordingly i.e. with MBMS SESSION START FAILURE message and cause value "MBMS - Superseded Due To NNSF" to all the CN nodes except the one towards which the RNC confirmed the successful MBMS RAB establishment with MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE message.

When UTRAN reports failure of the MBMS Session Start procedure, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for the failure. Typical cause values are: "MBMS - Superseded Due To NNSF", "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "Iu Transport Connection Failed to Establish", "No Resource Available".

Transmission and reception of a MBMS SESSION START FAILURE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.36.4 Abnormal Conditions

If, for a MBMS RAB requested to be set up, the *PDP Type Information* IE is not present, the RNC shall continue with the procedure.

8.37 MBMS Session Update

8.37.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS Session Update procedure is to inform the RNC during a MBMS Session whenever the RA List of Idle Mode UEs changes compared to one previously sent. The MBMS Session Update procedure is triggered by the CN (PS domain).

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.37.2 Successful Operation

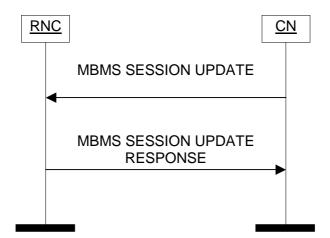


Figure 48: MBMS Session Update procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a MBMS SESSION UPDATE message.

The MBMS SESSION UPDATE message shall contain the *Delta RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE and the *Session Update ID* IE.

Upon reception of the MBMS SESSION UPDATE message, if a MBMS RAB has already been established, the RNC shall initiate allocation of additional MBMS radio resources for this MBMS RAB if the RNC controls at least one cell that is part of both the MBMS Service Area and one of the RNC's RAs indicated in the *New RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE, if this IE is included in the *Delta RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE group. The RNC may release the existing MBMS radio resources for the cells part of the RNC"s RAs indicated in the *RA List with No Idle Mode UEs Any More* IE, if this IE is included in the *Delta RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE group.

Upon reception of the MBMS SESSION UPDATE message, if no MBMS RAB has yet been established, the RNC shall establish the MBMS RAB if the RNC controls at least one cell that is part of both the MBMS Service Area and one of the RNC's RAs indicated in the *New RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE, if this IE is included in the *Delta RA List of Idle Mode UEs* IE group. If the previous condition is not fulfilled, the RNC may decide to wait for either another update of the RA List of Idle Mode UEs or a UE linking to finally establish the MBMS RAB.

In case of successful MBMS RAB establishment, the RNC shall include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Iu Transport Association* IE in the MBMS SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE message.

When the update of the RA List of Idle Mode UEs is successfully executed, the UTRAN shall report it to the CN in the MBMS SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE message, which shall include the same *Session Update ID* IE as received in the MBMS SESSION UPDATE message. The RNC may answer successfully even though MBMS resources have not been established in all relevant cells.

Transmission and reception of a MBMS SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.37.3 Unsuccessful Operation

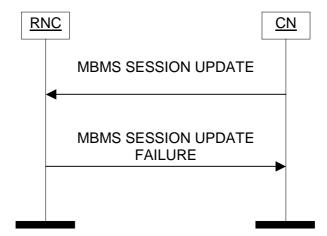


Figure 49: MBMS Session Update procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the RNC is not capable of correctly processing the request (e.g. additional MBMS resources could not be established at all in any cell), the CN shall be informed by the MBMS SESSION UDATE FAILURE message, which shall include the same *Session Update ID* IE as received in the MBMS SESSION UPDATE message.

Transmission and reception of a MBMS SESSION UPDATE FAILURE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.37.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.38 MBMS Session Stop

8.38.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS Session Stop procedure is to request the UTRAN to notify UEs about the end of a given MBMS Session and to release the corresponding MBMS RAB and MBMS Iu signalling connection for this MBMS Session. The MBMS RAB Session Stop procedure may also be used as the last MBMS session stop to make the RNC aware that a certain Multicast Service is no longer available. The MBMS Session Stop procedure is triggered by the CN (PS domain).

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.38.2 Successful Operation

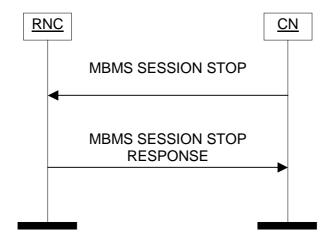


Figure 50: MBMS Session Stop procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a MBMS SESSION STOP message.

Upon reception of the MBMS SESSION STOP message, the RNC shall release all allocated resources for the MBMS RAB, including the MBMS Iu signalling connection used for this MBMS RAB.

The MBMS SESSION STOP message shall include the MBMS CN De-Registration IE. If the MBMS CN De-Registration IE is set to the value 'deregister', the RNC shall also remove all associated MBMS Service Context(s) and release all allocated MBMS resources for the MBMS Bearer Service.

The RNC does not need to wait for the release of all UTRAN radio resources before returning the MBMS SESSION STOP RESPONSE message.

In case of successful release of the MBMS Iu signalling connection, after the MBMS SESSION STOP RESPONSE message has been sent, the CN shall not send further RANAP connection-oriented messages on this particular connection.

Transmission and reception of a MBMS SESSION STOP RESPONSE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.38.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.39 MBMS UE Linking

8.39.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS UE Linking procedure is to make the RNC aware that a given UE, with existing Iu-ps signalling connection, joined and/or left one or several Multicast Services.

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.39.2 Successful Operation

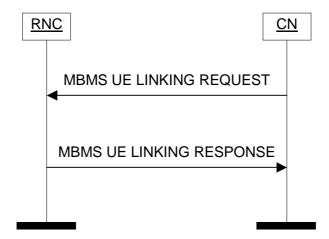


Figure 51: MBMS UE Linking procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST message.

The MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST message shall contain the following IEs:

- a list of one or several TMGIs, each identifying the MBMS Bearer Service that the UE joined or left and which has not yet been linked or unlinked respectively in the UTRAN,
- for each of the MBMS Bearer Services that the UE joined,
 - the PTP RAB ID.

Upon reception of the MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST message, for each TMGI received identifying the MBMS Bearer Service that the UE joined and which has not yet been linked in the UTRAN, the RNC shall perform the corresponding UE linking as described in [42].

Upon reception of the MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST message, for each TMGI received identifying the MBMS Bearer Service that the UE left and which has not yet been de-linked in the UTRAN, the RNC shall perform the corresponding UE de-linking as described in [42].

After handling all received TMGI(s), the RNC shall only report to the CN in the MBMS UE LINKING RESPONSE message the unsuccessful linking(s)/de-linking(s) with an appropriate cause value e.g. "MBMS - UE Linking Already Done", "MBMS - UE De-Linking Failure - No Existing UE Linking".

Transmission and reception of a MBMS UE LINKING RESPONSE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.39.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 1 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.39.4 Abnormal Conditions

Upon reception of the MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST message, if for a given TMGI received identifying the MBMS Bearer Service that the UE joined, the linking has already been done in the UTRAN, the RNC shall consider this linking as unsuccessful but shall proceed with the other ones.

Upon reception of the MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST message, if a given TMGI received identifying the MBMS Bearer Service that the UE left, cannot be found in the UE context, the RNC shall consider this de-linking as unsuccessful but shall proceed with the other ones.

8.40 MBMS Registration

8.40.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS Registration procedure is to request the CN (PS domain) to register or de-register the RNC for a certain Multicast Service.

The procedure uses connectionless signalling, unless the procedure is used to request CN to de-register the RNC for a Multicast Service which has an existing Iu signalling connection towards the RNC i.e. during a MBMS Session. In this last case, the procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.40.2 Successful Operation

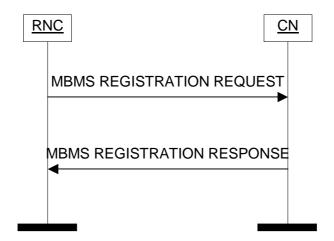


Figure 52: MBMS Registration procedure. Successful operation.

The RNC initiates the procedure by sending a MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

The MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message shall contain the following IEs:

- MBMS Registration Request type;
- TMGI;
- The associated IP Multicast Address and the APN corresponding to the MBMS Bearer Service identified by the TMGI, only in the case the *MBMS Registration Request type* IE is set to 'register';
- Global RNC-ID, if connectionless signalling.

If the CN node is capable of processing the request, the RNC shall be informed by the MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE message.

In case of connectionless signalling the MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE message shall contain the same TMGI as received in the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

If the RNC has not sent the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message with the MBMS Registration Request Type IE set to 'register', to the default CN node, the MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE message shall also include the Global CN-ID IE.

Upon reception of the MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE message as a response to a connectionless MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message with the *MBMS Registration Request Type* IE set to 'deregister', the RNC shall remove all associated MBMS resources and context(s) corresponding to the MBMS Bearer Service identified by the TMGI included in the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

Upon reception of the MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE message as a response to a connection oriented MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message with the *MBMS Registration Request Type* IE set to 'deregister', the RNC shall release the MBMS Iu signalling connection and the RAB, if any, identified by the TMGI included in the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

Transmission and reception of a MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE message terminate the procedure in the CN and in the UTRAN respectively.

8.40.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 53: MBMS Registration procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the CN node is not capable of correctly processing the request, the RNC shall be informed by the MBMS REGISTRATION FAILURE message.

In case of connectionless signalling, the MBMS REGISTRATION FAILURE message shall contain the same TMGI as received in the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

The MBMS REGISTRATION FAILURE message shall inform the RNC about the reason for unsuccessful operation thank to appropriate cause value e.g. "TMGI Unknown", "IP Multicast Address And APN Not Valid", "MBMS De-Registration Rejected Due To Implicit Registration", "MBMS - Request Superseded", "MBMS De-Registration During Session Not Allowed".

In case of connectionless signalling, if the RNC has not sent the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message with the *MBMS Registration Request Type* IE set to 'register', to the default CN node, the MBMS REGISTRATION FAILURE message shall also include the *Global CN-ID* IE.

Transmission and reception of a MBMS REGISTRATION FAILURE message terminate the procedure in the CN and in the UTRAN respectively.

8.40.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.41 MBMS CN De-Registration

8.41.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS CN De-Registration procedure is to make the RNC aware that a certain Multicast Service is no longer available. The MBMS CN De-Registration procedure is triggered by the CN (PS domain).

The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.41.2 Successful Operation

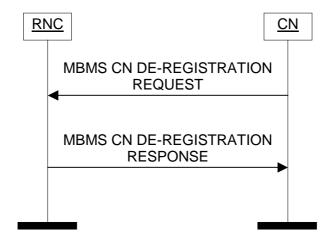


Figure 54: MBMS CN De-Registration procedure. Successful operation.

The CN initiates the procedure by sending a MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

The MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message shall contain the following IEs:

- TMGI;
- Global CN-ID IE, only when the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message is sent from a CN node towards an RNC for which the sending CN node is not the default CN node.

If the *Global CN-ID* IE is not included, the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message shall be considered as coming from the default CN node.

Upon reception of the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message, the RNC shall remove all associated MBMS context(s) and resources corresponding to the MBMS Bearer Service identified by the indicated TMGI and shall report it to the CN by sending the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE message.

Upon reception of the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message, if no existing MBMS Bearer Service can be identified by the indicated TMGI in the RNC, it shall consider this MBMS CN De-Registration procedure unsuccessful and shall report it to the CN by sending the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE message with the appropriate cause value e.g. "TMGI unknown".

The MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE message shall contain the *Global RNC-ID* IE and the same TMGI as received in the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

Transmission and reception of a MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE message terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and in the CN respectively.

8.41.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 1 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.41.4 Abnormal Conditions

If NNSF is active, the RNC may receive from several CN nodes for a certain MBMS Bearer Service the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message. In this case the RNC will only proceed with the first MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message received and will inform the respective CN nodes accordingly i.e. with MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE message and cause value "TMGI unknown" to all the CN nodes except the one towards which the RNC confirmed the successful the MBMS CN De-Registration procedure with MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE message including no cause value.

8.42 MBMS RAB Establishment Indication

8.42.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS RAB Establishment Indication procedure is to inform the CN (PS domain) of the establishment of the MBMS RAB corresponding to the MBMS Iu signalling connection used for this procedure.

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.42.2 Successful Operation

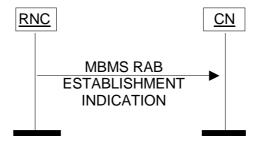


Figure 55: MBMS RAB Establishment Indication procedure. Successful operation.

When the RNC has not yet established the MBMS RAB for a particular Multicast Service and is informed that a given UE joined this particular Multicast Service, the RNC shall initiate the MBMS RAB Establishment Indication procedure and send the MBMS RAB ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message to the CN. If NNSF is active, the selection of the CN node is implementation dependant.

The MBMS RAB ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message shall include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Iu Transport Association* IE.

8.42.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.43 MBMS RAB Release

8.43.1 General

The purpose of the MBMS RAB Release procedure is to enable the UTRAN to request the release of an MBMS RAB. The MBMS RAB is defined for the PS domain only.

The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.43.2 Successful Operation

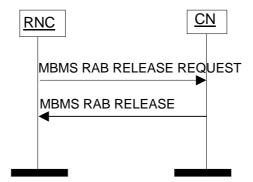


Figure 56: MBMS RAB Release procedure. Successful operation.

The RNC initiates the procedure by generating a MBMS RAB RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. The MBMS RAB RELEASE REQUEST message is sent on the Iu connection related to the MBMS RAB to be released. The included cause value indicates the reason for the release, e.g. "RAB pre-empted", "Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason", "MBMS - No Data Bearer Necessary".

The CN should according to the MBMS RAB RELEASE REQUEST message initiate the release of all MBMS resources related to the Iu connection without releasing the Iu signalling connection.

The RNC may at reception of MBMS RAB RELEASE initiate release of the related MBMS bearer resources.

8.43.3 Unsuccessful Operation

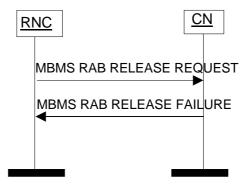


Figure 57: MBMS RAB RELEASE procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the CN node is not capable of correctly processing the request, the RNC shall be informed by the MBMS RAB RELEASE FAILURE message.

The MBMS RAB RELEASE FAILURE message shall inform the RNC about the reason for the unsuccessful operation with an appropriate cause value.

8.43.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

9 Elements for RANAP Communication

9.1 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.1.1 General

Subclause 9.1 presents the contents of RANAP messages in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in subclause 9.1 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in [18].

9.1.2 Message Contents

9.1.2.1 Presence

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to table 4.

Table 4: Meaning of abbreviations used in RANAP messages

Abbreviation	Meaning
M	IEs marked as Mandatory (M) shall always be included in the
	message.
0	IEs marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the
	message.
С	IEs marked as Conditional (C) shall be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE shall not be included.

9.1.2.2 Criticality

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

Table 5: Meaning of content within 'Criticality' column

Abbreviation	Meaning
_	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
YES	Criticality information is applied explicitly. Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non-repeatable IEs
GLOBAL	The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.
EACH	Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.

9.1.2.3 Range

The Range column indicates the allowed number of copies of repetitive IEs/IE groups.

9.1.2.4 Assigned Criticality

This column provides the actual criticality information as defined in subclause 10.3.2, if applicable.

9.1.3 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
RABs To Be Setup Or Modified List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs To Be Setup Or Modified Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
>>First Setup Or Modify Item	M			Grouping reason: same criticality	EACH	reject
>>>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>>>NAS Synchronisation Indicator	0		9.2.3.18		-	
>>>RAB Parameters	0		9.2.1.3	Includes all necessary parameters for RABs (both for MSC and SGSN) including QoS.	-	
>>>User Plane Information	0				-	
>>>User Plane Mode	М		9.2.1.18		-	
>>>UP Mode Versions	М		9.2.1.19		-	
>>>Transport Layer Information	0				-	
>>>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>>>lu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
>>>Service Handover	0		9.2.1.41		-	
>>Second Setup Or Modify Item	M			Grouping reason: same criticality	EACH	ignore
>>> PDP Type Information	0		9.2.1.40		-	
>>>Data Volume Reporting Indication	0		9.2.1.17		-	
>>>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.3		-	
>>>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.4		-	
>>>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.1.33		-	
>>>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.1.34		-	
>>>Alternative RAB Parameter Values	0		9.2.1.43		YES	ignore
>>>GERAN BSC Container	0		9.2.1.58		YES	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RABs To Be Released List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs To Be Released Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.4 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
RABs Setup Or Modified List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Setup Or Modified Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.2.1		-	
>>lu Transport Association	0		9.2.2.2		-	
>>DL Data Volumes	0				-	
>>>Data Volume		1 to			-	
List		<maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>				
>>>Unsuccessful ly Transmitted DL Data Volume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>>Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.13		-	
>>Assigned RAB Parameter Values	0		9.2.1.44		YES	ignore
RABs Released List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Released Item		1 to			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M	<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>	9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>>DL Data Volumes	0			3 - 1	-	
>>>Data Volume List		1 to <maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>			-	
>>>>Unsuccessful ly Transmitted DL Data Volume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>>Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.13		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.3		-	
>>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.4		-	
RABs Queued List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Queued Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
RABs Failed To Setup Or Modify List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Failed To Setup Or Modify Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in	-	

				one group.		
>>Cause	М		9.2.1.4		-	
RABs Failed To Release List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Failed To Release Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.4.		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
GERAN lu mode specific RABs Failed To Setup Or Modify List	0			This applies only in GERAN Iu mode case.	YES	ignore
> GERAN lu mode specific RABs Failed To Setup Or Modify Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
>>GERAN Classmark	0		9.2.1.57		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
maxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. Value is 2.

9.1.5 RAB RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs To Be Released List	M				YES	ignore
>RABs To Be Released Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.6 IU RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release the Iu connection.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.7 IU RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to order the RNC to release all resources related to the Iu connection.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.8 IU RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as a response to the IU RELEASE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
RABs Data Volume Report List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Data Volume Report Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>RAB Data Volume Report List	0				-	
>>>RAB Data Volume Report Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>			-	
>>>>Unsuccessfull y Transmitted DL Data Volume	М		9.2.3.12		-	
>>>Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.13		-	
RABs Released List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Released Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.3		-	
>>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.4		•	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.			
maxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. Value is 2.			

9.1.9 RELOCATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source RNC to inform the CN that a relocation is to be performed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Relocation Type	М		9.2.1.23		YES	reject
Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Source ID	M		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
Target ID	M		9.2.1.25		YES	reject
MS Classmark 2	C – ifGSMCStar get		9.2.1.26		YES	reject
MS Classmark 3	C – ifGSMCStar get		9.2.1.27		YES	ignore
Source RNC To Target RNC Transparent Container	C – ifUMTStarge t		9.2.1.28		YES	reject
Old BSS To New BSS Information	0		9.2.1.29	Can optionally be used if GSM target but not used for UMTS target.	YES	ignore
GERAN Classmark	0		9.2.1.57	J	YES	ignore
Source BSS To Target BSS Transparent Container	0		9.2.1.79	Shall be included if, and only if, GSM PS domain is target.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifGSMCStarget	This IE shall be present if the Target ID IE contains a CG/ IE and
	Source BSS To Target BSS Transparent Container is not included.
ifUMTStarget	This IE shall be presentif the Target ID IE contains a Target RNC-ID
	IE.

9.1.10 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Permanent NAS UE Identity	0		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Source RNC To Target RNC Transparent Container	M		9.2.1.28		YES	reject
RABs To Be Setup List	0				YES	reject
>RABs To Be Setup		1 to			EACH	reject
Item IEs		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				,
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>NAS	0		9.2.3.18		-	
Synchronisation Indicator						
>>RAB Parameters	М		9.2.1.3		-	
>>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C – ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>> PDP Type Information	C – ifPS		9.2.1.40		-	
>>User Plane Information	М				-	
>>>User Plane Mode	М		9.2.1.18		-	
>>>UP Mode Versions	М		9.2.1.19		_	
>>Transport Layer Address	М		9.2.2.1		-	
>>lu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2		-	
>>Service Handover	0		9.2.1.41		-	
>> Alternative RAB Parameter Values	0		9.2.1.43		YES	Ignore
>>GERAN BSC	0		9.2.1.58		YES	Ignore
Container Integrity Protection Information	0		9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Encryption Information	0		9.2.1.12	Encryption Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Iu Signalling Connection Identifier	М		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
SNA Access Information	0		9.2.3.24		YES	ignore
UESBI-lu	0		9.2.1.59		YES	ignore
Selected PLMN Identity	0		9.2.3.33		YES	ignore
CN MBMS Linking Information	0				YES	ignore
>Joined MBMS Bearer Service IEs		1 to <maxnoofmulticas tServicesPerUE></maxnoofmulticas 			EACH	ignore
>>TMGI	М	3.01	9.2.3.37	The same TMGI must only be	-	-

			present in one group.		
>> PTP RAB ID	М	9.2.1.75		-	-

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE shall be present if the CN domain indicator IE is set to "PS
	domain".

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE	Maximum no. of Multicast Services that a UE can join and leave
	respectively. Value is 128.

9.1.11 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Target RNC To Source RNC Transparent Container	0		9.2.1.30		YES	ignore
RABs Setup List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Setup Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	reject
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.2.1	IPv6 or IPv4 address if no other TLA included. IPv4 address if other TLA included.	-	

	•					
>>lu Transport Association	0		9.2.2.2	Related to TLA above.	-	
>>Assigned RAB Parameter Values	0		9.2.1.44		YES	ignore
>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.2.1	IPv6 address if included.	YES	ignore
>>lu Transport Association	0		9.2.2.2	Related to TLA above.	YES	ignore
RABs Failed To Setup List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Failed To		1 to			EACH	ignore
Setup Item IEs		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
>>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
>>Cause	М		9.2.1.4		-	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	0		9.2.1.13	Indicates the Integrity Protection algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14	Indicates the Encryption algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
New BSS To Old BSS Information	0		9.2.1.47	Defined in [11].	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation		
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.		

9.1.12 RELOCATION COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC to inform that resources for the relocation are allocated in the target RNC.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Target RNC To Source RNC Transparent Container	0		9.2.1.30		YES	reject
L3 Information	0		9.2.1.31		YES	ignore
RABs To Be Released List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs To Be Released Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
RABs Subject To Data Forwarding List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Subject To Data Forwarding Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1	IPv6 or IPv4 address if no other TLA	-	

			included. IPv4 address if other TLA included.		
>>Iu Transport Association	М	9.2.2.2	Related to TLA above.	•	
>>Transport Layer Address	0	9.2.2.1	IPv6 address if included.	YES	ignore
>>Iu Transport Association	0	9.2.2.2	Related to TLA above.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0	9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Inter-System Information Transparent Container	0	9.2.1.48		YES	ignore
Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container	0	9.2.1.80		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.13 RELOCATION DETECT

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation execution trigger has been received.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	Ignore

9.1.14 RELOCATION COMPLETE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation is completed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore

9.1.15 RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC if the relocation preparation failed.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Inter-System Information Transparent Container	0		9.2.1.48		YES	ignore

9.1.16 RELOCATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the requested resource allocation failed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
New BSS to Old BSS Information	0		9.2.1.47	Defined in [11]	YES	ignore
GERAN Classmark	0		9.2.1.57		YES	ignore

9.1.17 RELOCATION CANCEL

This message is sent by the source RNC to the CN to cancel an ongoing relocation.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.18 RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC when the relocation has been cancelled.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.19 SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC to indicate the PS RABs for which context transfer shall be performed.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
RABs Subject To Data	M				YES	ignore
Forwarding List						
>RABs Subject To		1 to			EACH	reject
Data Forwarding Item		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
IEs						
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.20 SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the source RNC as a response to SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
RABs Contexts List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Contexts Item		1 to			EACH	ignore
IEs		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU	0		9.2.2.3		-	
Sequence Number						
>>UL GTP-PDU	0		9.2.2.4		-	
Sequence Number						
>>DL N-PDU	0		9.2.1.33		-	
Sequence Number						
>>UL N-PDU	0		9.2.1.34		-	
Sequence Number						
RABs Contexts Failed To	0				YES	ignore
Transfer List						
>RABs Contexts		1 to			EACH	ignore
Failed To Transfer		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
Item IEs						
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.21 SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN in intersystem change or in some further cases described in [21].

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Subject To Data Forwarding List	0				YES	ignore
>RABs Subject To Data Forwarding Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		•	
>>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.			

9.1.22 FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT

This message is sent either by the source RNC to the CN or by the CN to the target RNC to transfer the SRNS Context.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$ and $RNC \rightarrow CN$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RAB Contexts List	M				YES	ignore
>RAB Contexts Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.3		-	
>>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.2.4		-	
>>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.1.33		-	
>>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	0		9.2.1.34		-	
Source RNC PDCP context info	0		9.2.1.54		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.			

9.1.23 PAGING

This message is sent by the CN to request the UTRAN to page a specific UE.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Temporary UE Identity	0		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Paging Area ID	0		9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
Paging Cause	0		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Non Searching Indication	0		9.2.1.22		YES	ignore
DRX Cycle Length Coefficient	0		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

9.1.24 COMMON ID

This message is sent by the CN to inform the RNC about the permanent NAS UE identity for a user. It may include additional information.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
SNA Access Information	0		9.2.3.24		YES	ignore
UESBI-lu	0		9.2.1.59		YES	ignore
Selected PLMN Identity	0		9.2.3.33		YES	ignore

9.1.25 CN INVOKE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to start a trace recording session.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Trace Type	0		9.2.1.6	Mandatory for GERAN lu Mode. Not applicable to UTRAN.	YES	ignore
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8		YES	ignore
Trigger ID	0		9.2.1.7	Mandatory for GERAN lu Mode. Not applicable to UTRAN.	YES	ignore
UE Identity	0		9.2.1.9	Mandatory for UTRAN. Optional for GERAN lu Mode.	YES	ignore
OMC ID	0		9.2.1.10	Mandatory for GERAN lu Mode. Not applicable to UTRAN.	YES	ignore
Trace Propagation Parameters	0		9.2.1.68	Optional for UTRAN. Not applicable to GERAN Iu Mode.	YES	ignore

9.1.26 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Integrity Protection Information	M		9.2.1.11	Integrity information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	reject
Encryption Information	0		9.2.1.12	Encryption information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Key Status	M	<u> </u>	9.2.1.36		YES	reject

9.1.27 SECURITY MODE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	М		9.2.1.13		YES	reject
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.28 SECURITY MODE REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as an unsuccessful response to a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.29 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is sent by the CN to initiate, modify or stop location reporting from the RNC to the CN.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Request Type	M		9.2.1.16		YES	ignore
Vertical Accuracy Code	0		9.2.1.46a		YES	Ignore
Response Time	0		9.2.1.46b		YES	Ignore
Positioning Priority	0		9.2.1.46c		YES	Ignore
Client Type	0		9.2.1.46d		YES	ignore
Include Velocity	0		9.2.1.81		YES	ignore

9.1.30 LOCATION REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN with information about the UE location.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Area Identity	0		9.2.3.10		YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Request Type	0		9.2.1.16		YES	ignore
Last Known Service Area	0		9.2.3.22		YES	ignore
Position Data	0		9.2.3.27	Optional for UTRAN only.	YES	ignore
Position Data Specific To GERAN Iu Mode	0		9.2.3.28	Coded as the value part of the Positioning Data IE defined in [34]. Optional for GERAN Iu mode only. Not applicable for UTRAN.	YES	ignore
Accuracy Fulfilment Indicator	0		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
Velocity Estimate	0		9.2.3.51		YES	ignore

9.1.31 DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for specific RABs.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
RABs Data Volume Report List	М				YES	ignore
>RABs Data Volume Report Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	reject
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.			

9.1.32 DATA VOLUME REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC and informs the CN about unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for requested RABs.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
RABs Data Volume Report	0				YES	ignore
List						
>RABs Data Volume		1 to			EACH	ignore
Report Item IEs		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>RAB Data	0				-	
Volume Report List						
>>>RAB Data		1 to			-	
Volume Report		<maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>				
Item IEs						
>>>Unsuccessf	М		9.2.3.12		-	
ully Transmitted						
DL Data Volume						
>>>Data	0		9.2.3.13		-	
Volume						
Reference						
RABs Failed To Report	0				YES	ignore
List						
>RABs Failed To Report		1 to			EACH	ignore
Item IEs		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation				
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.				
maxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. Value is 2.				

9.1.33 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the RNC to transfer the radio interface initial layer 3 message to the CN.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
LAI	M		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
RAC	C - ifPS		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
SAI	M		9.2.3.9		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
Iu Signalling Connection Identifier	М		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
GERAN Classmark	0		9.2.1.57		YES	ignore
Selected PLMN Identity	0		9.2.3.33		YES	ignore
NAS Sequence Number	0		9.2.3.34		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	0		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Redirect Attempt Flag	0		9.2.3.50		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This IE shall be present if the CN Domain Indicator IE is set to 'PS
	domain'.

9.1.34 DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used for carrying NAS information over the Iu interface.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			reference	description		Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
LAI	0		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
RAC	0		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
SAI	0		9.2.3.9		YES	ignore
SAPI	0		9.2.3.8		YES	ignore
Redirection Indication	0		9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
Redirection Completed	0		9.2.3.35		YES	ignore

9.1.35 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST

Void.

9.1.36 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM

Void.

9.1.37 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT

Void.

9.1.38 OVERLOAD

This message is sent by either the CN or the RNC to indicate that the control plane of the node is overloaded.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Number Of Steps	0		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	0		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

9.1.39 RESET

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to request that the other node be reset.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			reference	description		Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

9.1.40 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC as a response to a RESET message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC. Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

9.1.41 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented or connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	0		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

9.1.42 CN DEACTIVATE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to stop a trace session for the indicated trace reference.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8		YES	ignore
Trigger ID	0		9.2.1.7	Optional for GERAN Iu Mode. Not applicable to UTRAN.	YES	ignore

9.1.43 RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION

This message is part of a special RANAP Relocation Information procedure, and is sent between RNCs during Relocation.

Direction: RNC - RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Not applicable.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Direct Transfer	0				YES	ignore
Information List						
>Direct Transfer		1 to <maxnoofdt></maxnoofdt>		Information	EACH	ignore
Information Item IEs				received in		
				one or more		
				DIRECT TRANSFER		
				messages		
				and that		
				needs to be		
				transferred		
				to target		
				RNC for		
				further		
				transmissio		
				n to the UE.		
>>NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		-	
>>SAPI	M		9.2.3.8		-	
>>CN Domain	M		9.2.1.5		-	
Indicator					\/=0	
RAB Contexts List	0	4.			YES	ignore
>RAB Contexts Item IEs		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>			EACH	ignore
>>RAB ID	M	<iiiaxiiooinabs></iiiaxiiooinabs>	9.2.1.2		_	
>>DL GTP-PDU	O		9.2.2.3		-	
Sequence Number	O		9.2.2.3		_	
>>UL GTP-PDU	0		9.2.2.4		_	
Sequence Number			0.2.2.1			
>>DL N-PDU	0		9.2.1.33		-	
Sequence Number						
>>UL N-PDU	0		9.2.1.34		-	
Sequence Number	<u> </u>					
Source RNC PDCP context	0		9.2.1.54		YES	ignore
info						

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofDT	Maximum no. of DT information. Value is 15.			
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.			

9.1.44 RESET RESOURCE

This message is sent by either the CN or the RNC. The sending entity informs the receiving entity that it requests the receiving entity to release resources and references associated to the Iu signalling connection identifiers of the message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Reset Resource List	M				YES	ignore
>Reset Resource Item IEs		1 to <maxnooflusigco nlds></maxnooflusigco 			EACH	reject
>>Iu Signalling Connection Identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation				
maxnoofluSigConIds	Maximum no. of lu signalling connection identifiers. Value is 250.				

9.1.45 RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by either the CN or the RNC to inform the RNC or the CN that the RESET RESOURCE message has been received.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC. Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Reset Resource List	М				YES	ignore
>Reset Resource Item IEs		1 to <maxnooflusigco nlds></maxnooflusigco 		This list shall be in the same order as the list received in the RESET RESOURC E message.	EACH	reject
>>Iu Signalling Connection Identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation				
maxnoofluSigConlds	Maximum no. of lu signalling connection identifiers. Value is 250.				

9.1.46 RAB MODIFY REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN to request modification of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	Ignore
RABs To Be Modified List	M				YES	Ignore
>RABs To Be Modified		1 to			EACH	Ignore
Item IEs		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>				
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	Uniquely identifies the RAB for a specific CN domain, for a particular UE.	-	
>> Requested RAB Parameter Values	М		9.2.1.45	Includes RAB parameters for which different values than what was originally negotiated are being requested.	_	

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.			

9.1.47 LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN either to initiate delivery of dedicated assistance data from the RNC to the UE, or to retrieve deciphering keys for the broadcast assistance data.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Location Related Data Request Type	0		9.2.3.19	Mandatory for UTRAN. Optional for GERAN Iu Mode.	YES	reject
Location Related Data Request Type Specific To GERAN Iu Mode	0		9.2.3.26	Optional for GERAN Iu Mode only. Not applicable for UTRAN.	YES	reject

9.1.48 LOCATION RELATED DATA RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to a LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Broadcast Assistance Data Deciphering Keys	0		9.2.3.20		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.49 LOCATION RELATED DATA FAILURE

This message is sent by the RNC to report an unsuccessful response to a LOCATION RELATED DATA REQUEST message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.50 INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION

This message is sent by the CN to transfer information to an RNC.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Information Transfer ID	M		9.2.1.55		YES	reject
Provided Data	M		9.2.1.56		YES	reject
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore

9.1.51 INFORMATION TRANSFER CONFIRMATION

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to an INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Information Transfer ID	M		9.2.1.55		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

9.1.52 INFORMATION TRANSFER FAILURE

This message is sent by the RNC as an unsuccessful response to an INFORMATION TRANSFER INDICATION message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Information Transfer ID	M		9.2.1.55		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

9.1.53 UE SPECIFIC INFORMATION INDICATION

This message is sent by the CN to inform the RNC about information related to this connection.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
UESBI-lu	0		9.2.1.59		YES	ignore

9.1.54 DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by both the RNC and the CN in order to transfer specific information.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC. Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	Ignore
Inter-system Information Transfer Type	0		9.2.1.62		YES	Ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	Ignore
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	Ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	Ignore

9.1.55 UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN in order to transfer or request specific information. The nature of the exchange i.e. transfer or request of specific information is indicated within the *Information Exchange Type* IE. The nature of the information to be transferred is indicated within the *Information Transfer Type* IE. The nature of the information requested is indicated within the *Information Request Type* IE.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.71		YES	reject
Information Exchange Type	M		9.2.1.72		YES	reject
Information Transfer Type	C – iftransfer		9.2.1.63		YES	reject
Information Request Type	C – ifrequest		9.2.1.73		YES	reject
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
Iftransfer	This IE shall be present if the <i>Information Exchange Type</i> IE is set to "transfer".
Ifrequest	This IE shall be present if the <i>Information Exchange Type</i> IE is set to "request".

9.1.56 UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC as a successful response to the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.71		YES	ignore
Information Requested	0		9.2.1.74		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	Ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	Ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.57 UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC as an unsuccessful response to the UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.71		YES	Ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.58 MBMS SESSION START

This message is sent by the CN to establish a MBMS Iu signalling connection and if needed a MBMS RAB.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
TMGI	M		9.2.3.37		YES	reject
MBMS Session Identity	0		9.2.3.38		YES	ignore
MBMS Bearer Service Type	М		9.2.3.39		YES	reject
Iu Signalling Connection Identifier	М		9.2.1.38		YES	reject
RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3		YES	reject
PDP Type Information	0		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
MBMS Session Duration	M		9.2.3.40		YES	reject
MBMS Service Area	M		9.2.3.41		YES	reject
Frequency Layer Convergence Flag	0		9.2.1.76		YES	ignore
RA List of Idle Mode UEs	0		9.2.3.42		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID IE	0		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
MBMS Session Repetition Number	0		9.2.3.48		YES	ignore
Time to MBMS Data Transfer	М		9.2.3.49		YES	reject

9.1.59 MBMS SESSION START RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the successful outcome of the request from the MBMS SESSION START message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Transport Layer Information	0				YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		YES	ignore
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.60 MBMS SESSION START FAILURE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the unsuccessful outcome of the request from the MBMS SESSION START message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.61 MBMS SESSION UPDATE

This message is sent by the CN to inform the RNC whenever the RA List of Idle Mode UEs changes compared to one previously sent.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Session Update ID	M		9.2.1.77		YES	reject
Delta RA List of Idle Mode	M		9.2.3.43		YES	reject
UEs						

9.1.62 MBMS SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the successful outcome of the request from the MBMS SESSION UPDATE message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Session Update ID	M		9.2.1.77		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Information	0				YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		YES	ignore
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.63 MBMS SESSION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the unsuccessful outcome of the request from the MBMS SESSION UPDATE message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Session Update ID	M		9.2.1.77		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.64 MBMS SESSION STOP

This message is sent by the CN to release a MBMS Iu signalling connection and its associated MBMS RAB.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
MBMS CN De-Registration	M		9.2.3.44		YES	reject

9.1.65 MBMS SESSION STOP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the MBMS SESSION STOP message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	0		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.66 MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to make the RNC aware that a given UE, with existing Iu-ps signalling connection, joined/left one or several Multicast Services.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	-	YES	reject
Joined MBMS Bearer Services List	0				YES	reject
>Joined MBMS Bearer Service IEs		1 to <maxnoofmulticas tServicesPerUE></maxnoofmulticas 			EACH	reject
>>TMGI	M		9.2.3.37	The same TMGI must only be present in one group.	-	-
>>PTP RAB ID	M		9.2.1.75	<u> </u>	-	-
Left MBMS Bearer Services List	0				YES	reject
>Left MBMS Bearer Service IEs		1 to <maxnoofmulticas tServicesPerUE></maxnoofmulticas 			EACH	reject
>>TMGI	M		9.2.3.37	The same TMGI must only be present in one group.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE	Maximum no. of Multicast Services that a UE can join and leave			
	respectively. Value is 128.			

9.1.67 MBMS UE LINKING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the MBMS UE LINKING REQUEST message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Unsuccessful Linking List	0				YES	ignore
>Unsuccessful Linking IEs		1 to <maxnoofmulticas tServicesPerUE></maxnoofmulticas 			EACH	ignore
>>TMGI	M		9.2.3.37	The same TMGI must only be present in one group.	-	-
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	-
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE	Maximum no. of Multicast Services that a UE can join and leave
	respectively. Value is 128.

9.1.68 MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to register or de-register the RNC for a certain Multicast Service.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless or connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
MBMS Registration Request Type	M		9.2.3.45		YES	reject
TMGI	M		9.2.3.37		YES	reject
IP Multicast Address	C- ifRegister		OCTET STRING		YES	reject
APN	C- ifRegister		OCTET STRING		YES	reject
Global RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.39		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
IfRegister	This IE shall be present if the MBMS Registration Request Type IE
	is set to 'register'.

9.1.69 MBMS REGISTRATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC as a successful response to the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless or connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
TMGI	0		9.2.3.37		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.70 MBMS REGISTRATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC as an unsuccessful response to the MBMS REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless or connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
TMGI	0		9.2.3.37		YES	ignore
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.71 MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to make the RNC aware that a certain Multicast Service is no longer available.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
TMGI	M		9.2.3.37		YES	reject
Global CN-ID	0		9.2.1.46		YES	reject

9.1.72 MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN as a response to the MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION REQUEST message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
TMGI	M		9.2.3.37		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.73 MBMS RAB ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN to inform the CN of the establishment of the MBMS RAB corresponding to the MBMS Iu signalling connection used by this message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Information	М				YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		YES	ignore
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore

9.1.74 MBMS RAB RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release the MBMS RAB.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.75 MBMS RAB RELEASE

This message is sent by the CN to order the RNC to release all MBMS resources related to the Iu connection.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.76 MBMS RAB RELEASE FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC as an unsuccessful response to the MBMS RAB RELEASE REQUEST message.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.2 Information Element Definitions

9.2.0 General

Subclause 9.2 presents the RANAP IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in subclause 9.2 and the ASN.1 definition, the

ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

9.2.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.1.1 Message Type

The Message Type IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type			,	Assumed max no of messages
D - 0 -			(DADA :	is 256.
>Procedure Code	M		(RAB Assignment, RAB Release Request,	
			lu Release Request,	
			lu Release,	
			Relocation Preparation,	
			Relocation Resource	
			Allocation,	
			Relocation Detect, Relocation Complete	
			Relocation Complete Relocation Cancel,	
			SRNS Context	
			Transfer,	
			SRNS Data Forwarding	
			Initiation,	
			SRNS Context	
			Forwarding from Source RNC to CN,	
			SRNS Context	
			Forwarding to Target	
			RNC from CN,	
			Paging,	
			Common ID, CN Invoke Trace,	
			Security Mode Control,	
			Location Reporting	
			Control	
			Location Report,	
			Data Volume Report,	
			Initial UE Message Direct Transfer,	
			Overload Control,	
			Reset,	
			Error Indication,	
			CN Deactivate Trace,	
			RANAP Relocation	
			Information, Reset Resource,	
			Reset Resource,	
			RAB Modify Request,	
			Location Related Data,	
			Information Transfer,	
			UE Specific	
			Information, Direct Information	
			Transfer,	
			Uplink Information	
			Exchange,	
			MBMS Session Start,	
			MBMS Session Update,	
			MBMS Session Stop, MBMS UE Linking,	
			MBMS Registration,	
			MBMS CN De-	
			Registration,	
			MBMS RAB	
			Establishment	
			Indication,	
>Type of Message	M	 	MBMS RAB Release) CHOICE	
> i ype or iviessage	IVI		(Initiating Message,	
			Successful Outcome,	
			Unsuccessful Outcome,	
			Outcome,)	

9.2.1.2 RAB ID

This element uniquely identifies a radio access bearer for a specific CN domain for a particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over one Iu connection. The RAB ID shall remain the same for the duration of the RAB even when the RAB is relocated to another Iu connection.

The purpose of the element is to bind data stream from the Non Access Stratum point of view (e.g. bearer of call or PDP context) and radio access bearer in Access Stratum. The value is also used in the RNC to relate Radio Bearers to a RAB. The content of this information element is transferred unchanged from the CN node (i.e. MSC or SGSN) via the RNC to the UE by RANAP messages and RRC messages. For RRC messages refer to [10].

The element contains binary representation of either the Stream Identifier (SI) for CS domain or the Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) for PS domain. These identifiers are coded in the RAB ID element in accordance with the coding of the *Stream Identifier* IE and with the coding of the *NSAPI* IE in [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB ID	М		BIT STRING (8)	

9.2.1.3 RAB Parameters

The purpose of the *RAB parameters* IE group and other parameters within the *RAB parameters* IE group is to indicate all RAB attributes as defined in [7] for both directions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
RAB parameters			reference	description		Criticality
>Traffic Class	М		ENUMERATE D (conversation al, streaming, interactive, background,)	Desc.: This IE indicates the type of application for which the Radio Access Bearer service is optimised	-	
>RAB Asymmetry Indicator	M		ENUMERATE D (Symmetric bidirectional, Asymmetric Uni directional downlink, Asymmetric Uni directional Uplink, Asymmetric Bidirectional,)	Desc.: This IE indicates asymmetry or symmetry of the RAB and traffic direction	-	
>Maximum Bit Rate	M	1 to <nbr></nbr> br- Separate TrafficDir ections>	INTEGER (116,000,000)	Desc.: This IE indicates the maximum number of bits delivered by UTRAN and to UTRAN at a SAP within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s Usage: When nbr-SeparateTrafficDirect ions is equal to 2, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for uplink	-	
>Guaranteed	C-iftrafficConv-	0 to <nbr-< td=""><td>INTEGER</td><td>Desc.: This IE</td><td>-</td><td></td></nbr-<>	INTEGER	Desc.: This IE	-	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RAB parameters						
Bit Rate	Stream	Separate TrafficDir ections>	(016,000,000)	indicates the guaranteed number of bits delivered at a SAP within a period of time (provided that there is data to deliver), divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s Usage: 1. When nbr-SeparateTraffic Directions is equal to 2, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for downlink is signalled first, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for uplink 2. Delay and reliability attributes only apply up to the guaranteed bit rate 3. Conditional valuefor the case of Support Mode for predefined SDU sizes: Set to highest not rate controllable bitrate, where bitrate is either – one of the RAB subflow combination bitrate IEs (when present) or – one of the calculated values given when dividing the compound Subflow combination SDU sizes by the value of the IE Maximum SDU Size and then multiplying this result by the value of the IE Maximum Bit Rate.		

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RAB parameters						
>Delivery Order	M		ENUMERATE D (delivery order requested, delivery order not requested)	Desc: This IE indicates whether the RAB shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not Usage: Delivery order requested: in sequence delivery shall be guaranteed by UTRAN on all RAB SDUs Delivery order not requested: in sequence delivery is not required from UTRAN	-	
>Maximum SDU Size	M		INTEGER (032768)	Desc.: This IE indicates the maximum allowed SDU size The unit is: bit. Usage: Conditional value: Set to largest RAB Subflow Combination compound SDU size (when present) among the different RAB Subflow Combinations	-	
>SDU parameters		1 to <maxra BSubflow s></maxra 	See below	Desc.: This IE contains the parameters characterizing the RAB SDUs Usage Given per subflow with first occurence corresponding to subflow#1 etc	-	
>Transfer Delay	C-iftrafficConv- Stream		INTEGER (065535)	Desc.: This IE indicates the maximum delay for 95th percentile of the distribution of delay for all delivered SDUs during the lifetime of a RAB, where delay for an SDU is defined as the time from a request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP The unit is: millisecond. Usage:	-	
>Traffic Handling Priority	C - iftrafficInteracti v		INTEGER {spare (0), highest (1),, lowest (14), no priority (15)} (015)	Desc.: This IE specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the radio access bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers Usage: Values between 1 and 14 are ordered	-	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RAB parameters				in decreasing order of priority, '1' being the highest and '14' the lowest. Value 0 shall be treated as a logical error if received.		
>Allocation/R etention priority	0		See below	Desc.: This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other Radio access bearers for allocation and retention of the Radio access bearer. Usage: If this IE is not received, the request is regarded as it cannot trigger the pre-emption process and it is vulnerable to the pre-emption process.	-	
>Source Statistics Descriptor	C-iftrafficConv- Stream		ENUMERATE D (speech, unknown,)	Desc.: This IE specifies characteristics of the source of submitted SDUs Usage:	-	
>Relocation Requirement	0		ENUMERATE D (lossless, none,, realtime)	This IE shall be present for RABs towards the PS domain, otherwise it shall not be present. Desc.: This IE is no longer used. Usage: It shall always be set to 'none' when sent and it shall always be ignored when received. Note: If the IE is not received, the procedure should continue based on the other IEs/IE Groups.	-	
>Signalling Indication	0		ENUMERATE D (signalling,)	Desc.: Indicates the signalling nature of the submitted SDUs. Usage:	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
nbr-SeparateTrafficDirection	Number of Traffic Directions being signalled
	separately.
	Set to 2 if RAB asymmetry indicator is
	asymmetric bidirectional.
	Set to 1 in all other cases.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxRABSubflows	Maximum number of Subflows per RAB. Value
	is 7

Condition	Explanation			
IftrafficConv-Stream	This IE shall be present if the <i>Traffic Class</i> IE is set to			
	'Conversational' or 'Streaming'			
IftrafficInteractiv	This IE shall be present if the <i>Traffic Class</i> IE is set to 'Interactive'			

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
SDU parameters				-		-
> SDU Error Ratio	C- ifErroneousSD U			Desc.: This IE indicates the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. This is a Reliability attribute Usage: The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 - exponent	-	
>>Mantissa	М		INTEGER (19)			
>>Exponent	М		INTÉGER (16)			
>Residual Bit Error Ratio	M			Desc.: This IE indicates the undetected bit error ratio for each subflow in the delivered SDU. This is a Reliability attribute. Usage: The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 - exponent	-	

	1		INITEGED	T		
>>Mantissa	M		INTEGER			
Evenoment	N.4		(19) INTEGER			
>>Exponent	M		(18)			
- Dolivany Of	M		ENUMERATE	Desc.: This IE		
>Delivery Of	IVI		D (yes, no, no-	indicates whether	-	
Erroneous SDU			error-	SDUs with detected		
			detection-	errors shall be		
			consideration)	delivered or not. In		
			consideration)	case of unequal		
				error protection, the		
				attribute is set per		
				subflow		
				This is a Reliability		
				attribute		
				Usage:		
				Yes: error detection		
				applied, erroneous		
				SDU delivered		
				No. Error detection		
				is applied ,		
				erroneous SDU		
				discarded		
				no-error-detection-		
				consideration: SDUs		
				delivered without		
				considering error		
				detection.		
				If the RNC receives		
				this IE set to "Yes"		
				and the User Plane		
				Mode IE is set to		
				"transparent mode", it should consider it		
				as "no-error-		
				detection-		
				consideration".		
ODUL 6 - march	0	1 to	See below	Desc.: This IE		
>SDU format	U	<maxra< td=""><td>See below</td><td>contains the list of</td><td>-</td><td></td></maxra<>	See below	contains the list of	-	
information				possible exact sizes		
Parameter		BSubflow		of SDUs and/or RAB		
		Combinat		Subflow		
		ions>		Combination bit		
				rates.		
				Given per RAB		
				Subflow		
				Combination with		
				first occurence		
				corresponding to		
				RAB Subflow		
				Combination		
				number 1.		
				It shall always be		
				present for rate		
				controllable RABs.		

Range Bound	Explanation
maxRABSubflowCombinations	Maximum number of RAB Subflow
	Combinations Value is 64

Condition	Explanation			
IfErroneousSDU	This IE shall be present if the <i>Delivery Of Erroneous SDU</i> IE is set to 'Yes' or 'No'.			

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
SDU Format Information Parameter			Telefonee	At least one of the Subflow SDU size IE and the RAB Subflow Combination bit rate IE shall be present when SDU format information Parameter IE is present. For the case subflow SDUs are transmitted at constant time interval, only one of the two IEs shall be present. Whenever only one IE is included, it shall be the same for all RAB Subflow	-	Gillianity
>Subflow SDU Size	0		INTEGER (04095)	Combinations. Desc.: This IE indicates the exact size of the SDU. The unit is: bit. Usage: This IE is only used for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s). It shall be present for RABs having more than one subflow. For RABs having only one subflow, this IE shall be present only when the RAB is rate controllable and the SDU size of some RAB Subflow Combination(s) is different than the IE Maximum SDU Size. When this IE is not present and SDU format information Parameter is present, then the Subflow SDU size for the only existing subflow takes the value of the IE Maximum SDU size.	-	
>RAB Subflow Combination Bit Rate	0		INTEGER (016,000,000)	Desc.: This IE indicates the RAB Subflow Combination bit rate. The unit is: bit/s. Usage: When this IE is not present and SDU format information parameter is present then all Subflow SDUs are transmitted (when there is data to be transmitted) at a constant time interval. The value of this IE shall not exceed the	-	

maximum value of the IEs "Maximum
Bit Rate".
The value 0 of RAB
Subflow
Combination bitrate
indicates that the
RAB uses
discontinuous
transfer of the
SDUs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Allocation/Retenti on Priority					-	-
>Priority Level	M		INTEGER {spare (0), highest (1),, lowest (14), no priority (15)} (015)	Desc.: This IE indicates the priority of the request. Usage: Values between 1 and 14 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, '1' being the highest and '14' the lowest. Value 0 shall be treated as a logical error if received. The priority level and the preemption indicators may be used to determine whether the request has to be performed unconditionally and immediately		
>Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATE D(shall not trigger pre- emption, may trigger pre- emption)	Descr.: This IE indicates the preemption capability of the request on other RABs Usage: The RAB shall not pre-empt other RABs or, the RAB may pre-empt other RABs The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/process es of the RNS.		
>Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATE D(not pre- emptable, pre-emptable)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the RAB to preemption of other RABs. Usage: The RAB shall not be pre-empted by other RABs or the RAB may be preempted by other RABs. Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the RAB, unless modified and as such indicates whether the RAB is a target of the preemption procedures/process es of the RNS		
>Queuing Allowed	М		ENUMERATE D(queuing not allowed, queuing allowed)	Desc.: This IE indicates whether the request can be placed into a resource allocation queue or not.		

Usage:	
Queuing of the RAB	
is allowed	
Queuing of the RAB	
is not allowed	
Queuing allowed	
indicator applies for	
the entire duration of	
the RAB, unless	
modified.	

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Cause				
>Radio Network Layer Cause			INTEGER (RAB pre- empted(1),	Value range is 1 – 64.
			Trelocoverall Expiry(2),	
			Trelocprep Expiry(3),	
			Treloccomplete Expiry(4),	
			Tqueuing Expiry(5),	
			Relocation Triggered(6),	
			Unable to Establish During Relocation(8),	
			Unknown Target RNC(9),	
			Relocation Cancelled(10),	
			Successful Relocation(11),	
			Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported(12),	
			Conflict with already existing Integrity protection and/or Ciphering information (13),	
			Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure(14),	
			Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason(15),	
			User Inactivity(16),	
			Time Critical Relocation(17),	
			Requested Traffic Class not Available(18),	
			Invalid RAB Parameters Value(19),	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Cause				
			Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available(20),	
			Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available(33),	
			Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available(34),	
			Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available(21),	
			Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available(35),	
			Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available(36),	
			Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable(22),	
			Invalid RAB Parameters Combination(23),	
			Condition Violation for SDU Parameters(24),	
			Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority(25),	
			Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate(26),	
			User Plane Versions not Supported(27),	
			lu UP Failure(28),	
			TRELOCalloc Expiry (7),	
			Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System (29),	
			Invalid RAB	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Cause				
			ID(30),	
			No remaining RAB(31),	
			Interaction with other procedure(32),	
			Repeated Integrity Checking Failure(37),	
			Requested Request Type not supported(38),	
			Request superseded(39),	
			Release due to UE generated signalling connection release(40),	
			Resource Optimisation Relocation(41),	
			Requested Information Not Available(42),	
			Relocation desirable for radio reasons (43),	
			Relocation not supported in Target RNC or Target system(44),	
			Directed Retry (45),	
			Radio Connection With UE Lost(46),	
			RNC unable to establish all RFCs (47),	
			Deciphering Keys Not Available(48),	
			Dedicated Assistance data Not Available(49),	
			Relocation Target not allowed(50),	
			Location Reporting Congestion(51),	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Cause				
			Reduce Load in Serving Cell (52),	
			No Radio Resources Available in Target cell (53),	
			GERAN lu-mode failure (54),	
			Access Restricted Due to Shared Networks(55),	
			Incoming Relocation Not Supported Due To PUESBINE Feature(56),	
			Traffic Load In The Target Cell Higher Than In The Source Cell(57),	
			MBMS - No Multicast Service For This UE(58),	
			MBMS - Unknown UE ID(59),	
			Successful MBMS Session Start - No Data Bearer Necessary(60),	
			MBMS - Superseded Due To NNSF(61),	
			MBMS - UE Linking Already Done(62),	
			MBMS - UE De- Linking Failure - No Existing UE Linking(63),	
			TMGI Unknown(64))	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
Choice Cause			reference	
>Transport Layer Cause			INTEGER	Value range is 65 – 80.
2 Transport Eagor Gauge			(Signalling	value lange to do do.
			Transport	
			Resource	
			Failure(65),	
			lu Transport	
			Connection Failed	
			to Establish(66))	
>NAS Cause			INTEGER	Value range is 81 – 96.
			(User Restriction	
			Start	
			Indication(81),	
			User Restriction	
			End Indication(82),	
			Normal	
>Protocol Cause			Release(83)) INTEGER	Value range is 97 – 112.
7 Totocor Cause			(Transfer Syntax	value range is 97 – 112.
			Error(97),	
			Semantic Error	
			(98),	
			Message not	
			compatible with receiver state	
			(99),	
			Abstract Syntax	
			Error (Reject) (100),	
			Abstract Syntax	
			Error (Ignore and	
			Notify) (101),	
			Abstract Syntax	
			Error (Falsely	
			Constructed Message) (102))	
>Miscellaneous Cause			INTEGER	Value range is 113 – 128.
			(O&M	
			Intervention(113),	
			No Resource	
			Available(114),	
			Unspecified	
			Failure(115),	
			Network	
			Optimisation(116))	
>Non-standard Cause			INTEGER	Value range is 129 – 256. Cause value 256 shall not be
			()	used.
>Radio Network Layer			INTEGER	Value range is 257 – 512.
Cause Extension			(IP Multicast	
			Address And APN	
			Not Valid(257),	
			MBMS De-	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Cause			1010101100	
CHOICE Cause			Registration Rejected Due To Implicit Registration(258), MBMS - Request Superseded(259), MBMS De- Registration During Session Not Allowed(260), MBMS - No Data Bearer Necessary(261))	

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
Deciphering Keys Not Available	The action failed because RNC is not able to provide
	requested deciphering keys.
Conflict with already existing	The action was not performed due to that the requested
Integrity protection and/or Ciphering information	security mode configuration was in conflict with the already
Condition Violation For Guaranteed	existing security mode configuration. The action was not performed due to condition violation for
Bit Rate	guaranteed bit rate.
Condition Violation For SDU	The action was not performed due to condition violation for
Parameters	SDU parameters.
Condition Violation For Traffic	The action was not performed due to condition violation for
Handling Priority	traffic handling priority.
Dedicated Assistance data Not	The action failed because RNC is not able to successfully
Available	deliver the requested dedicated assistance data to the UE.
Directed Retry Failure In The Radio Interface	The reason for action is Directed Retry Radio interface procedure has failed.
Procedure	Radio interface procedure has falled.
Incoming Relocation Not Supported	The incoming relocation cannot be accepted by the target
Due To PUESBINE Feature	RNC because of the PUESBINE feature.
Interaction With Other Procedure	Relocation was cancelled due to interaction with other
	procedure.
Invalid RAB ID	The action failed because the RAB ID is unknown in the RNC.
Invalid RAB Parameters	The action failed due to invalid RAB parameters combination.
Combination	The nation failed due to invalid DAD necessations value
Invalid RAB Parameters Value lu UP Failure	The action failed due to invalid RAB parameters value. The action failed due to lu UP failure.
No remaining RAB	The reason for the action is no remaining RAB.
RAB Pre-empted	The reason for the action is that RAB is pre-empted.
Radio Connection With UE Lost	The action is requested due to losing radio connection to the
	UE
Release Due To UE Generated	Release requested due to UE generated signalling connection
Signalling Connection Release	release.
Release Due To UTRAN Generated	Release is initiated due to UTRAN generated reason.
Reason Relocation Cancelled	The reason for the action is relocation cancellation.
Relocation Desirable for Radio	The reason for requesting relocation is radio related.
Reasons	The reason for requesting releasant to radio related.
Relocation Failure In Target	Relocation failed due to a failure in target CN/RNC or target
CN/RNC Or Target System	system.
Relocation Not Supported In Target	Relocation failed because relocation was not supported in
RNC Or Target System	target RNC or target system.
Relocation Target not allowed	Relocation to the indicated target cell is not allowed for the UE in question.
Relocation Triggered	The action failed due to relocation.
Repeated Integrity Checking Failure	The action is requested due to repeated failure in integrity
	checking.
Request Superseded	The action failed because there was a second request on the
D	same RAB.
Requested Ciphering And/Or	The UTRAN or the UE is unable to support the requested
Integrity Protection Algorithms Not Supported	ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms.
Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate For	The action failed because requested guaranteed bit rate for
DL Not Available	DL is not available.
Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate For	The action failed because requested guaranteed bit rate for
UL Not Available	UL is not available.
Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate Not	The action failed because requested guaranteed bit rate is not
Available	available.
Requested Information Not Available	The action failed because requested information is not available.
Requested Maximum Bit Rate For	The action failed because requested maximum bit rate for DL
DL Not Available	is not available.
Requested Maximum Bit Rate For	The action failed because requested maximum bit rate for UL
UL Not Available	is not available.
Requested Maximum Bit Rate Not	The action failed because requested maximum bit rate is not
Available	available.
Requested Request Type Not	The RNC is not supporting the requested location request
Supported	type either because it doesn"t support the requested event or

	it doesn"t support the requested report area.
Location Reporting Congestion	The action was not performed due to an inability to support
Location Reporting Congestion	location reporting caused by overload.
Requested Traffic Class Not	The action failed because requested traffic class is not
Available	available.
Requested Transfer Delay Not	The action failed because requested transfer delay is not
Achievable	achievable.
Resource Optimisation Relocation	The reason for requesting relocation is resource optimisation.
Successful Relocation	The reason for the action is completion of successful
	relocation.
Time Critical Relocation	Relocation is requested for time critical reason i.e. this cause
	value is reserved to represent all critical cases where the
	connection is likely to be dropped if relocation is not
	performed.
TQUEUING Expiry	The action failed due to expiry of the timer TQUEUING.
T _{RELOCalloc} Expiry	Relocation Resource Allocation procedure failed due to expiry
T Evein	of the timer T _{RELOCalloc} .
T _{RELOCcomplete} Expiry	The reason for the action is expiry of timer $T_{RELOC complete}$. The reason for the action is expiry of timer $T_{RELOC overall}$.
Trelocoverall Expiry	Relocation Preparation procedure is cancelled when timer
T _{RELOCprep} Expiry	T _{RELOCprep} expires.
Unable To Establish During	RAB failed to establish during relocation because it cannot be
Relocation	supported in the target RNC.
Unknown Target RNC	Relocation rejected because the target RNC is not known to
	the CN.
User Inactivity	The action is requested due to user inactivity on one or
,	several non real time RABs e.g. in order to optimise radio
	resource.
User Plane Versions Not Supported	The action failed because requested user plane versions were
	not supported.
RNC unable to establish all RFCs	RNC couldn"t establish all RAB subflow combinations
D	indicated within the RAB Parameters IE.
Reduce Load in Serving Cell	Load on serving cell needs to be reduced.
No Radio Resources Available in Target Cell	Load on target cell is too high.
GERAN lu-mode failure	The RAB establishment/modification/relocation failed because
GETO IN THE ITHOUGH TAILUTE	the GERAN BSC cannot provide an appropriate RAB due to
	limited capabilities within GERAN.
Access Restricted Due to Shared	Access is not permitted in the cell due to Shared Networks.
Networks	'
Traffic Load In The Target Cell	Relocation to reduce load in the source cell is rejected, as the
Higher Than In The Source Cell	target cell"s traffic load is higher than that in the source cell.
MBMS - No Multicast Service For	The request for the Multicase Service list of one UE was not
This UE	fulfilled because the UE does not have any active multicast
MDMO Hali	service.
MBMS - Unknown UE ID	The request for the Multicase Service list of one UE was not fulfilled because the CN does not know the UE
Successful MBMS Session Start -	fulfilled because the CN does not know the UE. The MBMS Session Start procedure was successfully
No Data Bearer Necessary	performed, but the RNC does not have any interested UE.
MBMS - Superseded Due To NNSF	The MBMS Session Start procedure was rejected because of
Misino Supersoued bue to Minor	successful operation towards another CN node.
MBMS - UE Linking Already Done	The UE linking failed, because the UE has already been
	linked to the given Multicast service.
MBMS - UE De-Linking Failure - No	The UE de-linking failed, because the UE had not been linked
Existing UE Linking	to the given Multicast service.
TMGI Unknown	The requested MBMS action failed because the indicated
	TMGI is unknown.
Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
extension	
IP Multicast Address And APN Not	The MBMS registration failed because the IP Multicast
Valid	Address and APN are not valid.
MBMS De-Registration Rejected	The MBMS De-registration was rejected because of implicit
Due To Implicit Registration MBMS - Request Superseded	registration. The MBMS Registration or De-registration was superseded
Midwid - Nequest Superseded	due to another ongoing procedure.
MBMS De-Registration During	The MBMS De-registration is not allowed during the MBMS
Session Not Allowed	session.
23301011 1101 / IIIOWOG	1 000.0.11

MBMS - No Data Bearer Necessary	The RNC no longer have any UEs interested in the MBMS
·	data bearer.

Transport Layer cause	Meaning
Iu Transport Connection Failed to	The action failed because the lu Transport Network Layer
Establish	connection could not be established.
Signalling Transport Resource	Signalling transport resources have failed (e.g. processor
Failure	reset).

NAS cause	Meaning
Normal Release	The release is normal.
User Restriction Start Indication	A location report is generated due to entering a classified area set by O&M.
User Restriction End Indication	A location report is generated due to leaving a classified area set by O&M.

Protocol cause	Meaning
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and
	the concerning criticality indicated "reject".
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore And	The received message included an abstract syntax error and
Notify)	the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify".
Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely	The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong
Constructed Message)	order or with too many occurrences.
Message Not Compatible With	The received message was not compatible with the receiver
Receiver State	state.
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error.
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Network Optimisation	The action is performed for network optimisation.
No Resource Available	No requested resource is available.
O&M Intervention	The action is due to O&M intervention.
Unspecified Failure	Sent when none of the specified cause values applies.

9.2.1.5 CN Domain Indicator

Indicates the CN domain from which the message originates or to which the message is sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CN Domain Indicator	М		ENUMERATED (CS domain, PS domain)	

9.2.1.6 Trace Type

Indicates the type of trace information to be recorded. Applicable to GERAN Iu Mode only, not applicable to UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Type	М		OCTET STRING (1)	Coded as the Trace Type specified in 3GPP TS based
				on [12].

9.2.1.7 Trigger ID

Indicates the identity of the entity which initiated the trace. Applicable to GERAN Iu Mode only, not applicable to UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trigger ID	М		OCTET STRING	Typically an OMC identity.
			(322)	

Note: Due to inconsistency in the definition of Trigger ID between TS 25.413 and [24], it shall be ensured that the *Trigger ID* IE is coded with at least the minimum number of required octets.

9.2.1.8 Trace Reference

Identifies a trace session and is globally unique within one PLMN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Reference	М		OCTET STRING (23)	

9.2.1.9 UE Identity

This element identifies the element to be traced i.e. a subscriber or a user equipment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice UE Identity				
>IMSI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (38))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n
				-Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN identity. When the IMSI is made of an odd number of digits, the filler digit shall be added at the end to make an even number of digits of length 2N. The filler digit shall then be consequently encoded as bit 8 to 5 of octet N.
>IMEI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	- hexadecimal digits 0 to F, two hexadecimal digits per octet, - each hexadecimal digit encoded 0000 to 1111, - 1111 used as filler for bits 8 to 5 of last octet - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n Number of hexadecimal digits shall be 15.
>IMEISV			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	- hexadecimal digits 0 to F, two hexadecimal digits per octet, - each hexadecimal digit encoded 0000 to 1111, - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n

9.2.1.10 OMC ID

A variable length element indicating the destination address of the Operation and Maintenance Center (OMC) to which trace information is to be sent. Applicable to GERAN Iu Mode only, not applicable to UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
OMC ID	M		OCTET	Coded as the OMC ID
			STRING	specified in UMTS TS based
			(322)	on GSM [25].

NOTE: Due to inconsistency in the definition of OMC ID between TS 25.413 and [24], it shall be ensured that the *OMC ID* IE is coded with at least the minimum number of required octets.

9.2.1.11 Integrity Protection Information

This element contains the integrity protection information (key and permitted algorithms).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Information				
>Permitted Integrity Protection Algorithms				
>>Integrity Protection Algorithm	М	1 to 16	INTEGER (standard UIA1 (0))	Value range is 0 to 15. Only one value used.
>Integrity Protection Key	M		BIT STRING (128)	

9.2.1.12 Encryption Information

This element contains the user data encryption information (key and permitted algorithms) used to control any encryption equipment at the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Encryption Information				
>Permitted Encryption Algorithms				
>>Encryption Algorithm	M	1 to 16	INTEGER (no encryption (0), standard UEA1 (1))	Value range is 0 to 15. Only two values used.
>Encryption Key	М		Bit string (128)	

9.2.1.13 Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm

This element indicates the integrity protection algorithm being used by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	M		INTEGER (standard UIA1 (0), no value (15))	Value range is 0 to 15. Only one value used. The value "no value" shall only be used in case of RANAP signalling over MAP/E [23].

9.2.1.14 Chosen Encryption Algorithm

This element indicates the encryption algorithm being used by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	М		INTEGER (no	Value range is 0 to 15.
			encryption (0),	Only two values used.
			standard UEA1	
			(1))	

9.2.1.15 Categorisation Parameters

Void.

9.2.1.16 Request Type

This element indicates the type of location request to be handled by the RNC; the related reported area is either a Service Area or a Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Request Type				
>Event	M		ENUMERATED(Stop Change of service area, Direct, Change of service area, , Stop Direct)	
>Report Area	M		ENUMERATED(Service Area, Geographical Area,)	When the Event IE is set to 'Stop Change of service area' or to "Stop Direct", the value of the Report area IE shall be the same as in the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message that initiated the location reporting.
>Accuracy Code	0		INTEGER(0127)	The requested accuracy "r" is derived from the "accuracy code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$. The <i>Accuracy Code</i> IE shall be understood as the horizontal accuracy code.

9.2.1.17 Data Volume Reporting Indication

This information element indicates whether or not the RNC has to calculate the unsuccessfully transmitted NAS data amount for a given RAB and to report the amount of unsuccessfully transmitted NAS data when the RAB is released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Volume Reporting	M		ENUMERAT	
Indication			ED (do	
			report, do	
			not report)	

9.2.1.18 User Plane Mode

This element indicates the mode of operation of the Iu User plane requested for realising the RAB. The Iu User plane modes are defined in [6].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
User Plane Mode	M		ENUMERAT ED (transparent mode, support mode for predefined SDU sizes,)	This IE contains the mode of operation of the lu UP protocol

9.2.1.19 UP Mode Versions

UP mode versions IE is an information element that is sent by CN to RNC. It is a bit string that indicates the versions for the selected Iu UP mode that are required and supported by the CN. The Iu User plane mode versions shall be defined and coded as the "Iu UP Mode versions supported" field defined in [6]. This reference is applicable for both the transparent mode and the support mode for predefined SDU sizes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Mode Versions	М		BIT STRING (16)	Indicates the versions of the selected UP mode that are required and supported by the CN

9.2.1.20 Chosen UP Version

Void.

9.2.1.21 Paging Area ID

This element identifies the area where a PAGING message shall be broadcasted. The Paging area ID is either a Location Area ID or a Routing Area ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Paging Area ID				
>LAI			9.2.3.6	
>RAI				
>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6	
>>RAC	M		9.2.3.7	

9.2.1.22 Non Searching Indication

This parameter allows the RNC not to search Common ID when receiving a PAGING message from the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Non Searching Indication	М		ENUMERAT	
			ED (non-	
			searching,	
			searching)	

9.2.1.23 Relocation Type

This information element indicates whether the relocation of SRNS is to be executed with or without involvement of the UE. If the UE is involved then a radio interface handover command shall be sent to the UE to trigger the execution of the relocation. If the UE is not involved then the relocation execution is triggered via Iur.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Relocation Type	M		ENUMERATED	
			(UE not involved	
			in relocation of	
			SRNS,UE	
			involved in	
			relocation of	
			SRNS,)	

9.2.1.24 Source ID

The *Source ID* IE identifies the source for the relocation of SRNS. The Source ID may be e.g. the source RNC-ID (for UMTS-UMTS relocation) or the SAI of the relocation source (in case of UMTS to GSM relocation).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Source ID				
>Source RNC-ID	_			
>>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of
				a 3 digit MNC).
>>RNC-ID	M		INTEGER (04095)	
>SAI	1_		9.2.3.9	

9.2.1.25 Target ID

The *Target ID* IE identifies the target for the relocation of SRNS. The target ID may be e.g. the target RNC-ID (for UMTS-UMTS relocation) or the Cell Global ID of the relocation target (in case of UMTS to GSM relocation).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			reference	description		Criticality
Choice Target ID					-	
>Target RNC-ID					-	
>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6		-	
>>RAC	0		9.2.3.7		-	
>>RNC-ID	M		INTEGER		-	
			(04095)			
>CGI					-	
>> PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).	-	
>> LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.	-	
					-	·
>>Cl	М		OCTET STRING (2)		-	
>>RAC	0		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore

9.2.1.26 MS Classmark 2

The coding of this element is described in [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
MS Classmark 2	M		OCTET	Coded same way as the
			STRING	Mobile Station Classmark 2 IE
				defined in [10]

9.2.1.27 MS Classmark 3

The coding of this element is described in [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
			reference	
MS Classmark 3	M		OCTET	Coded same way as the
			STRING	Mobile Station Classmark 3 IE
				defined in [10]

9.2.1.28 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

The *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE is an information element that is produced by the source RNC and is transmitted to the target RNC. In inter-system handovers, the IE is transmitted from the external relocation source to the target RNC.

This IE is transparent to the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING		-	
Number of lu Instances	М		INTEGER (12)		-	
Relocation Type	М		9.2.1.23		_	
Chosen Integrity	O		9.2.1.13	Indicates the	_	
Protection Algorithm	O			integrity protection algorithm.	-	
Integrity Protection Key	0		Bit String (128)		-	
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14	Indicates the algorithm for ciphering of signalling data.	-	
Ciphering Key	0		Bit String (128)		-	
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14	Indicates the algorithm for ciphering of CS user data.	-	
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14	Indicates the algorithm for ciphering of PS user data.	-	
d-RNTI	C - ifUEnotinvol ved		INTEGER (01048575		-	
Target Cell ID	C - ifUEinvolved		INTEGER (02684354 55)	This information element identifies a cell uniquely within UTRAN and consists of RNC-ID (12 bits) and C-ID (16 bits) as defined in TS 25.401 [3].	-	
Cell Load Information Group	0		9.2.1.60	For 'Cell Load- Based Inter-System Handover'	-	
RAB TrCH Mapping	0	1 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			-	
>RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
>RAB Subflow	M	1 to <maxrab- Subflows></maxrab- 		The RAB Subflows shall be presented in an order that corresponds to the order in which the RBs are presented per RAB in the RRC container included in this IE.	-	
>> Transport Channel IDs					-	
>>> DCH ID	0		INTEGER (0255)	The DCH ID is the identifier of an active dedicated transport channel. It is unique for each active DCH among the active DCHs simultaneously allocated for the	-	

155

		same UE.	

>>> DSCH ID	0		INTEGER (0255)	The DSCH ID is the identifier of an active downlink shared transport channel. It is unique for each DSCH among the active DSCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.	-	
>>> USCH ID	0		INTEGER (0255)	The USCH ID is the identifier of an active uplink shared transport channel. It is unique for each USCH among the active USCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.	-	
>>> HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	0		INTEGER (07)	The HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID is the identifier of an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow over lur.	YES	Ignore
>>>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	0		INTEGER (07)	The E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID is the identifier of an E- DCH MAC-d flow over lur.	YES	Ignore
>CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		YES	Ignore
SRB TrCH Mapping	0	1 to <maxnoofs RBs></maxnoofs 			GLOBAL	Reject
>SRB ID	М		INTEGER (132)	The SRB ID is the absolute value of the SRB.	-	
>DCH ID	0		INTEGER (0255)	The DCH ID is the identifier of an active dedicated transport channel over lur. It is unique for each active DCH among the active DCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.	-	
>DSCH ID	0		INTEGER (0255)	The DSCH ID is the identifier of an active downlink shared transport channel over lur. It is unique for each DSCH among the active DSCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.	-	

>USCH ID	0	INTEGER (0255)	The USCH ID is the identifier of an active uplink shared transport channel over lur. It is unique for each USCH among the active USCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.	-	
>HS-DSCH MAC- d Flow ID	0	INTEGER (07)	The HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID is the identifier of an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow over lur.	YES	Ignore
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	0	INTEGER (07)	The E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID is the identifier of an E- DCH MAC-d flow over lur.	YES	Ignore
Trace Recording Session Information	0	9.2.1.66		YES	ignore
MBMS Linking Information	0	ENUMERA TED (UE- has-joined- Multicast- Services,)		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfUEnotinvolved	This IE shall be present if the Relocation type IE is set to "UE not
	involved in relocation of SRNS".
IfUEinvolved	This IE shall be present if the Relocation type IE is set to "UE
	involved in relocation of SRNS".

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
maxRABSubflows	Maximum no. of subflows per RAB. Value is 7.
maxnoofSRBs	Maximum no. of SRBs per RAB. Value is 8.

9.2.1.29 Old BSS to New BSS Information

The coding of this element is described in [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Old BSS To New BSS Information	М		OCTET STRING	Coded as the Old BSS to New BSS information elements field of the Old BSS to New BSS Information IE defined in [11].

9.2.1.30 Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container

The *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE is an information element that is produced by the target RNC and is transmitted to the source RNC. In inter-system handovers, the IE is transmitted from the target RNC to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
RRC Container	M		OCTET	
			STRING	
d-RNTI	0		INTEGER	May be included to allow the
			(01048575)	triggering of the Relocation
				Detect procedure from the lur
				Interface

9.2.1.31 L3 Information

The coding of this element is described in [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
L3 Information	M		OCTET STRING	Coded as the value part of the Layer 3 Information IE defined in [11] (i.e. excluding the Element Identifier and the Length fields).

9.2.1.32 Number of Steps

Indicates the number of steps to reduce traffic in overload situation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number Of Steps	М		INTEGER (116)	

9.2.1.33 DL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
DL N-PDU Sequence	M		INTEGER (0	This IE indicates the sequence
Number			65535)	number of the next DL N-PDU
				that would have been sent to
				the UE by a source system.
				This is the 16 bit sequence
				number.

9.2.1.34 UL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) [17] of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		INTEGER (0 65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the next UL N-PDU that would have been expected from the UE by a source system. This is the 16 bit sequence number.

9.2.1.35 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the RNC or the CN when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the Criticality Diagnostics IE, see Annex A.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Criticality Diagnostics				
>Procedure Code	0		INTEGER (0255)	Procedure Code is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error
>Triggering Message	0		ENUMERAT ED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome, outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure.
>Procedure Criticality	0		ENUMERAT ED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		0 to <maxnoof errors=""></maxnoof>		
>IE Criticality	М		ENUMERAT ED(reject, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (065535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE
>Repetition Number	0		INTEGER (0255)	The Repetition Number IE gives In case of a not understood IE: The number of occurrences of the reported IE up to and including the not understood occurrence In case of a missing IE: The number of occurrences up to but not including the missing occurrence. Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown hierachical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality above them.
>Message Structure	0		9.2.1.42	The Message Structure IE describes the structure where the not understood or missing IE was detected. This IE is included if the not understood IE is not the top level of the message.
>Type of Error	М		ENUMERAT ED(not understood, missing,)	

Range bound	Explanation	
maxnooferrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single	
	message. The value for maxnooferrors is 256.	

9.2.1.36 Key Status

This IE tells if the keys included in a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message are new or if they have been used previously.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Key Status	M		ENUMERAT	
			ED (old,	
			new,)	

9.2.1.37 DRX Cycle Length Coefficient

This IE indicates the DRX cycle length coefficient (k) as defined in [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRX Cycle Length Coefficient	M		INTEGER (69)	

9.2.1.38 Iu Signalling Connection Identifier

This IE uniquely identifies an Iu signalling connection between a given RNC and a given CN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Iu Signalling Connection Identifier	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	The most significant bit of this IE shall indicate the node, that has assigned the value. MSB = '0': assigned by the RNC MSB = '1': assigned by the CN

9.2.1.39 Global RNC-ID

The Global RNC-ID is used to globally identify an RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Global RNC-ID			101010100	
>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>RNC-ID	М		INTEGER	a o aigit iiii to ji
			(04095)	

9.2.1.40 PDP Type Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
PDP Type Information				
>PDP Type	M	1 to <maxnoofpdpdir ections></maxnoofpdpdir 	ENUMERAT ED(empty, PPP, OSP:IHOSS, IPv4, IPv6,)	PDP Type is defined in [8], and the restrictions on usage shall comply with [8]. Usage: When the IE is repeated then PDP Type for downlink is signalled first, followed by PDP Type for uplink; when the IE is not repeated, the PDP Type shall apply to both uplink and downlink. OSP:IHOSS: This value shall not be used.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDPDirections	Number of directions for which PDP Type is signalled separately

9.2.1.41 Service Handover

This IE tells if intersystem handover to GSM should, should not, or shall not be performed for a given RAB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Service Handover	M		ENUMERAT	
			ED	
			(Handover to	
			GSM should	
			be	
			performed,	
			Handover to	
			GSM should	
			not be	
			performed,	
			Handover to	
			GSM shall	
			not be	
			performed,	
)	

9.2.1.42 Message Structure

The *Message Structure* IE gives information for each level with assigned criticality in a hierarchical message structure from top level down to the lowest level above the reported level for the occured error (reported in the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message structure		1 to <maxnoofle vels></maxnoofle 		The first repetition of the Message Structure IE corresponds to the top level of the message. The last repetition of the Message Structure IE corresponds to the level above the reported level for the occured error of the message.	GLOBAL	ignore
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (065535)	The IE ID of this level"s IE containing the not understood or missing IE.	-	
>Repetition Number	0		INTEGER (1256)	The Repetition Number IE gives, if applicable, the number of occurrences of this level"s reported IE up to and including the occurrence containing the not understood or missing IE. Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown hierachical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality above them.	-	

Range bound	Explanation		
maxnooflevels	Maximum no. of message levels to report. The value for		
	maxnooflevels is 256.		

9.2.1.43 Alternative RAB Parameter Values

The purpose of the *Alternative RAB Parameter Values* IE is to indicate that:

- Either RAB QoS negotiation is allowed for certain RAB parameters and, in some cases, to indicate also which alternative values to be used in the negotiation;
- Or an alternative RAB configuration can be requested by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Alternative RAB parameter values				
>Alternative Maximum Bit Rate Information	0			Included only if negotiation is allowed for this IE.
>>Type of Alternative Maximum Bit Rate Information	М		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Value range, Discrete values)	Unspecified means that negotiation is allowed, but no alternative values are provided from the CN i.e. the RNC is allowed to assign any value equal or below the ones indicated in the RAB Parameters IE.
>>Alternative Maximum Bit Rates	C - ifValueRan georDiscre teValuesM BR	1 to <nbr></nbr> hlternative Values>		For Value Range, one value limit is given here and the other given by Maximum Bit Rate in the RAB Parameters IE. For Discrete Values, 1 to 16 discrete values can be given.
>>>Bit Rate	M	1 to <nbr></nbr> SeparateTrafficDir ections>	INTEGER (116,000,000)	When nbr- SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then the Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then the Bit Rate attribute for uplink.
>Alternative Guaranteed Bit Rate Information	0			Included only if negotiation is allowed for this IE.
>>Type of Alternative Guaranteed Bit Rate Information	М		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Value range, Discrete values)	Unspecified means that negotiation is allowed, but no alternative values are provided from the CN i.e. the RNC is allowed to assign any value equal or below the ones indicated in the RAB Parameters IE.
>>Alternative Guaranteed Bit Rates	C ifValueRan georDiscre teValuesG BR	1 to <nbr></nbr> hlternative Values>		For Value Range, one value limit is given here and the other given by Guaranteed Bit Rate in the RAB Parameters IE. For Discrete Values, 1 to 16 discrete values can be given.
>>>Bit Rate	M	1 to <nbr></nbr> SeparateTrafficDir ections>	INTEGER (016,000,000)	When nbr- SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then the Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then the Bit Rate attribute for uplink.
>Alternative RAB Configuration	0		RAB Parameters 9.2.1.3	Indicates the possibility for RNC to request CN to execute the included alternative RAB configuration, e.g. for network-initiated SCUDIF purpose [43].

Range Bound	Explanation

nbr-AlternativeValues	Maximum number of alternative values.	
	Value is 1 in case of Value Range and	
	16 in case of Discrete Values.	
nbr-SeparateTrafficDirection	Number of Traffic Directions being signalled separately.	
	Set to 2 if RAB asymmetry indicator is asymmetric bidirectional.	
	Set to 1 in all other cases.	

Condition	Explanation
ifValueRangeorDiscreteValuesMBR	This IE shall be present if the <i>Type of Alternative Maximum Bit Rates Information</i> IE is set to "Value range" or "Discrete values".
ifValueRangeorDiscreteValuesGBR	This IE shall be present if the <i>Type of Guaranteed Bit Rates Information</i> IE is set to 'Value range' or 'Discrete values'.

9.2.1.44 Assigned RAB Parameter Values

The purpose of the *Assigned RAB Parameter Values* IE is to indicate that RAB QoS negotiation has been performed for certain RAB parameters and which values have been chosen.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Assigned RAB parameter values				
>Assigned Maximum Bit Rate	0	1 to <nbr></nbr> SeparateTrafficDir ections>	INTEGER (116,000,000)	When nbr- SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Assigned Maximum Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then Assigned Maximum Bit Rate attribute for uplink.
>Assigned Guaranteed Bit Rate	0	1 to <nbr></nbr> SeparateTrafficDir ections>	INTEGER (016,000,000)	When nbr- SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Assigned Guaranteed Bit Rate for downlink is signalled first, then Assigned Guaranteed Bit Rate for uplink.

Range Bound	Explanation
nbr-SeparateTrafficDirection	Number of Traffic Directions being signalled
	separately.
	Set to 2 if RAB asymmetry indicator is
	asymmetric bidirectional.
	Set to 1 in all other cases.

9.2.1.45 Requested RAB Parameter Values

The purpose of *Requested RAB Parameter Values* IE is to either indicate the RAB parameters for which the included different values are being requested, or indicate that the execution of the alternative RAB configuration is requested.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Requested RAB Parameter Values				
>Requested Maximum Bit Rate	0	0 to <nbr></nbr> SeparateTraffic Directions>	INTEGER (116,000,000)	When nbr- SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, Requested Maximum Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then Requested Maximum Bit Rate attribute for uplink.
>Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate	0	0 to <nbr></nbr> SeparateTraffic Directions>	INTEGER (016,000,000)	When nbr- SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for downlink is signalled first, then Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for uplink.
>Alternative RAB Configuration Request	0		ENUMERATED (Alternative RAB configuration Requested,)	Indicates a request to trigger the execution of the alternative RAB Configuration e.g. for network-initiated SCUDIF purpose [43].

Range bound	Explanation
nbr-SeparateTrafficDirection	Number of Traffic Directions being signalled
	separately.
	Set to 2 if RAB Asymmetry Indicator is
	asymmetric bidirectional.
	Set to 1 in all other cases.

9.2.1.46 Global CN-ID

Global CN-ID is used to globally identify a CN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Global CN-ID				
>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from
				MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of
				a 3 digit MNC).
>CN-ID	M		INTEGER (04095)	

9.2.1.46a Vertical Accuracy Code

This element includes information about the requested vertical accuracy.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Vertical Accuracy Code				
>Vertical Accuracy Code	M		INTEGER(The requested accuracy
			0127)	"v" is derived from the
			,	"accuracy code" k by
				$v = 45x(1.025^{k}-1)$.

9.2.1.46b Response Time

This element includes information about the requested response time.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Response Time				
>Response Time	М		ENUMERATED (Low Delay, Delay Tolerant,)	The value refers to [30].

9.2.1.46c Positioning Priority

This element includes information about the requested positioning priority.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Positioning Priority				
>Positioning Priority	M		ENUMERATED(High Priority, Normal Priority,)	The value refers to [30].

9.2.1.46d Client Type

This element includes information about the client type.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Client Type				
>Client Type	M		ENUMERATED(Identifies the type of client.
			Emergency	
			Services, Value	
			Added Services,	
			PLMN Operator	
			Services, Lawful	
			Intercept	
			Services, PLMN	
			Operator -	
			broadcast	
			services, PLMN	
			Operator - O&M,	
			PLMN Operator	
			- anonymous	
			statistics, PLMN	
			Operator -	
			Target MS	
			service support,	
)	

9.2.1.47 New BSS to Old BSS Information

The coding of this element is described in [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
New BSS To Old BSS Information	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in [11].

9.2.1.48 Inter-System Information Transparent Container

The *Inter-System Information Transparent Container* IE is an information element that is produced by the external relocation target system and is transmitted to a source RNC. This IE is transparent to the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Downlink Cell Load Information	0		Cell Load Information 9.2.1.49	For the Downlink
Uplink Cell Load Information	0		Cell Load Information 9.2.1.49	For the Uplink

9.2.1.49 Cell Load Information

The *Cell Load Information* IE contains the load information of a specific (serving or target) cell for either the Downlink or the Uplink. If the RNC supports cell load-based inter-system handover, this information shall be understood, when available, as the current traffic load in the target cell if included in a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message, or the traffic load in the target cell assuming a successful completion of the handover in progress if included in a RELOCATION COMMAND message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Load Information				
> Cell Capacity Class Value	M		9.2.1.50	
> Load Value	M		9.2.1.51	
> RT Load Value	0		9.2.1.52	
> NRT Load Information	0		9.2.1.53	
Value				

9.2.1.50 Cell Capacity Class Value

The *Cell Capacity Class Value* IE is the value that classifies the cell capacity with regards to the other cells. The *Cell Capacity Class Value* IE only indicates resources that are configured for traffic purposes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Cell Capacity Class Value	М		INTEGER (1100,)	Value 1 shall indicate the minimum cell capacity, and 100 shall indicate the maximum cell capacity. There should be linear relation
				between cell capacity and Cell Capacity Class Value.

9.2.1.51 Load Value

The *Load Value* IE contains the total cell load relative to the maximum planned load. It is defined as the load percentage of the Cell Capacity Class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Load Value	М		INTEGER (0100)	Value 0 shall indicate the minimum load, and 100 shall indicate the maximum load. Load Value should be measured on a linear scale.

9.2.1.52 RT Load Value

The *RT Load Value* IE indicates in percents the ratio of the load generated by Real Time traffic relative to the measured Load Value. Real Time traffic corresponds to the Conversational and Streaming traffic classes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RT Load Value	M		INTEGER (0100)	

9.2.1.53 NRT Load Information Value

The NRT Load Information Value IE indicates the load situation on the cell for the Non Real-Time traffic. Non Real Time traffic corresponds to the Interactive and Background traffic classes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NRT Load Information Value	M		INTEGER (03)	Mapping of the status: 0: low: The NRT load is low. 1: medium: The NRT load is medium. 2: high: NRT load is high. Probability to admit a new user is low. 3: overloaded: NRT overload. The probability to admit a new user is low, packets are discarded and the source is recommended to reduce the data flow.

9.2.1.54 Source RNC PDCP context info

The purpose of the *Source RNC PDCP context info* IE is to transfer RNC PDCP context information from a source RNC to a target RNC during an SRNS relocation.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	

9.2.1.55 Information Transfer ID

Indicates the identity of an information transfer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Information Transfer ID	M		INTEGER	
			(02^20-1)	

9.2.1.56 Provided Data

Provides the data that is transferred in an information transfer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Provided Data				
>Shared Network			9.2.3.23	
Information				

9.2.1.57 GERAN Classmark

The purpose of the GERAN Classmark IE is to transfer GERAN-specific information to the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
GERAN Classmark	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in [11].

9.2.1.58 GERAN BSC Container

The purpose of the GERAN BSC Container IE is to transfer GERAN-specific information from the CN to the GERAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
GERAN BSC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in [11].

9.2.1.59 UESBI-lu

The purpose of the *UESBI-Iu* IE is to transfer the UE Specific Behaviour Information as defined in [31] and [32] from the CN to the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UESBI-lu				
>UESBI-IuA	0		BIT STRING (1128)	The UESBI-IuA provides compliance status information about the UE with regards to specific behaviours described in [31].
				[31] defines the mapping between the descriptions in [31] and the <i>UESBI-luA</i> .
				Each bit on a certain position is associated with a certain behaviour described in [31].
>UESBI-luB	0		BIT STRING (1128)	The UESBI-IuB provides compliance status information about the UE with regards to specific behaviours described in [32].
				[32] defines the mapping between the descriptions in [32] and the <i>UESBI-luB</i> .
				Each bit on a certain position is associated with a certain behaviour described in [32].

9.2.1.60 Cell Load Information Group

The *Cell Load Information Group* IE is an information element that is produced by source system BSC and is transmitted to target system RNC via transparent containers. This IE contains the load information of the source cell for either the Downlink or the Uplink or both as well as the source cell identifier the included cell load information corresponds to. If the RNC supports cell load-based inter-system handover, this information shall be understood, when available, as the current traffic load in the indicated source cell prior to the relocation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Load Information Group				
>Source Cell Identifier	M		9.2.1.61	The source cell identifer the downlink and uplink cell load information correspond to.
>Downlink Cell Load Information	0		Cell Load Information 9.2.1.49	For the Downlink
>Uplink Cell Load Information	0		Cell Load Information 9.2.1.49	For the Uplink

9.2.1.61 Source Cell Identifier

The *Source Cell Identifier* IE identifies the involved cell of the source system for the relocation of SRNS. The *Source Cell Identifier* IE may be e.g. source GERAN Source Cell ID (in case of GSM to UMTS relocation) or the UTRAN Source Cell ID (in case of UMTS to GSM relocation).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Source Cell Identifier				
>GERAN Source Cell ID				
>>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n
				-The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>>LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.
>>CI	M		OCTET STRING (2)	
>UTRAN Source Cell ID				
>>PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1- bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either - a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or - 3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>>Source Cell ID	M		INTEGER (02684354 55)	This information element identifies a cell uniquely within UTRAN and consists of RNC-ID (12 bits) and C-ID (16 bits) as defined in TS 25.401 [3].

9.2.1.62 Inter-system Information Transfer Type

Indicates the type of information that the RNC requests to transfer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Inter-system				
Information Transfer Type				
>RIM Transfer			9.2.3.30	

9.2.1.63 Information Transfer Type

Indicates the type of information that the RNC requests to transfer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Information Transfer Type				
>RNC Trace Session Information			9.2.1.64	

9.2.1.64 RNC Trace Session Information

Indicates the information on a Trace Session activated by Management in the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8	
Trace Activation Indicator	М		ENUMERAT ED (Activated, Deactivated)	
Equipments To Be Traced	C- IfActivated		9.2.1.65	

Condition	Explanation
ifActivated	This IE shall be present if the Trace Activation Indicator IE is set to
	"Activated".

9.2.1.65 Equipments To Be Traced

Indicates the UEs that the RNC has to trace using a list of Equipment Identities or a mask on an Equipment Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Equipments To Be Traced				
>IMEI List				
>>IMEI List		1 to <maxuestobetr aced></maxuestobetr 		
>>>IMEI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	- hexadecimal digits 0 to F, two hexadecimal digits per octet, - each hexadecimal digit encoded 0000 to 1111, - 1111 used as filler for bits 8 to 5 of last octet - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n Number of hexadecimal digits shall be 15.
>IMEISV List				
>>IMEISV List		1 to <maxuestobetr aced></maxuestobetr 		
>>>IMEISV			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	- hexadecimal digits 0 to F, two hexadecimal digits per octet, - each hexadecimal digit encoded 0000 to 1111, - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n
>IMEI Group				Number of hexadecimal digits shall be 16.
>>IMEI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	- hexadecimal digits 0 to F, two hexadecimal digits per octet, - each hexadecimal digit encoded 0000 to 1111, - 1111 used as filler for bits 8 to 5 of last octet - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n
>>IMEI Mask			BIT STRING (SIZE (7))	shall be 15.
>IMEISV Group			(0122 (1))	
>>IMEISV			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	- hexadecimal digits 0 to F, two hexadecimal digits per octet, - each hexadecimal digit encoded 0000 to 1111, - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n Number of hexadecimal digits shall be 16.

DIT STDING	
DITOTAING	
(0175 (0))	
1 (SIZE (8)) 1	
	BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxUEsToBeTraced	Maximum number of UEs To Be Traced by the
	RNC in a Trace Session. Value is 64.

The IMEI Group is identified by all the IMEI values whose digits 1 to 8 are equal to the corresponding digits of the *IMEI* IE and whose digits n+9 are equal to the corresponding digits of the *IMEI* IE if the bit bn of the *IMEI Mask* IE is equal to 1.

The IMEISV Group is identified by all the IMEISV values whose digits 1 to 8 are equal to the corresponding digits of the *IMEISV* IE and whose digits n+9 are equal to the corresponding digits of the *IMEI* IE if the bit bn of the *IMEISV Mask* IE is equal to 1.

9.2.1.66 Trace Recording Session Information

Provides the information on a Trace Record being generated in the Source RNC at the time of.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8	
Trace Recording Session Reference	М		9.2.1.67	

9.2.1.67 Trace Recording Session Reference

Identifier of a Trace Record.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Recording Session	М		INTEGER	
Reference			(065535)	

9.2.1.68 Trace Propagation Parameters

Indicates the trace parameters to activate a trace session by a trace parameter propagation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Propagation	М			
Parameters				
>Trace Recording Session Reference	М		9.2.1.67	
>Trace Depth	M		9.2.1.69	
>List Of Interfaces To Trace	0		9.2.1.70	

9.2.1.69 Trace Depth

Indicates how detailed information should be recorded for this trace session in the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Depth	M		ENUMERAT ED(Minimum, Medium, Maximum,)	See [38].

9.2.1.70 List Of Interfaces To Trace

Indicates the interface(s) to be traced by RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
List Of Interfaces To Trace				
>Interfaces To Trace		1 to		
		<maxinterfaces></maxinterfaces>		
>>Interface	M		ENUMERAT	
			ED(Iu-CS,	
			lu-PS,	
			lur,	
			lub,	
			Uu,)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxInterfaces	Maximum no. of different UTRAN interfaces to trace. The value for
	maxInterfaces is 16.

9.2.1.71 Information Exchange ID

Indicates the identity of an information exchange.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Information Exchange ID	M		INTEGER	
			(02^20-1)	

9.2.1.72 Information Exchange Type

Indicates the nature of the information exchange i.e. transfer or request of specific information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Information Exchange Type	M		ENUMERAT	
			ED(transfer,	
			request,)	

9.2.1.73 Information Request Type

Indicates the type of information requested by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Choice Information				
Request Type				
>MBMS IP Multicast			9.2.1.78	
Address and APN				
Request				
>Permanent NAS UE			9.2.3.1	
Identity				

9.2.1.74 Information Requested

Provides the RNC with the requested information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Information				
Requested				
>Requested MBMS IP Multicast Address and APN			9.2.3.46	
>Requested Multicast Service List			9.2.3.47	

9.2.1.75 PTP RAB ID

This element uniquely identifies a MBMS PTP radio bearer for a particular UE.

The value is used in the RNC to relate MBMS PTP Radio Bearers to a MBMS RAB. The content of this information element is transferred unchanged from the SGSN via the RNC to the UE by RANAP messages and RRC messages. For RRC messages refer to [10].

The element contains binary representation of the Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI). This identifier is coded in the PTP RAB ID element in accordance with the coding of the *NSAPI* IE in [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PTP RAB ID	M		BIT STRING (8)	

9.2.1.76 Frequency Layer Convergence Flag

Indicates to RNC the requirement to not configure Frequency Layer Convergence for a given MBMS Bearer Service.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Frequency Layer Convergence Flag	M		ENUMERAT ED(no-FLC-flag,)	

9.2.1.77 Session Update ID

Indicates the identity of a Session Update procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Session Update ID	M		INTEGER (02^20-1)	

9.2.1.78 MBMS IP Multicast Address and APN Request

Indicates the list of MBMS Bearer Services identified by their respective TMGIs, for which the IP Multicast Address and APN are requested by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBMS IP Multicast Address and APN Request				
>TMGI	M	1 to <maxnoofmulticas tServicesPerRNC ></maxnoofmulticas 	9.2.3.37	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerRNC	Maximum no. of Multicast Services that a RNC can have context for. Value is 512.

9.2.1.79 Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container

The coding of this element is described in [36].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container	M		OCTET STRING	Coded as the value (V) part of the Source BSS to Target BSS Transparent Container IE defined in [36].

9.2.1.80 Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container

The coding of this element is described in [36].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container	M		OCTET STRING	Coded as the value (V) part of the Target BSS to Source BSS Transparent Container IE defined in [36].

9.2.1.81 Include Velocity

This element indicates that the Location Report may include the UE's velocity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Include Velocity	M		ENUMERATED(requested)	

9.2.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.2.1 Transport Layer Address

For the PS domain, or for the CS domain in order to allow transport bearer estalishment without ALCAP, this information element is an IP address to be used for the user plane transport. For the CS domain, in case of transport bearer establishment with ALCAP, this address is to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to set up the transport bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Transport Layer Address	M		BIT STRING	The Radio Network Layer is
			(1160,)	not supposed to interpret the
				address information. It should
				pass it to the transport layer
				for interpretation.
				For details on the Transport
				Layer Address, see ref. [9].

9.2.2.2 Iu Transport Association

This element is used to associate the RAB and the corresponding transport bearer. For the CS domain this information element is either the Binding ID to be used in Transport Network Control Plane signalling during set up of the transport bearer or it contains the UDP port in order to allow transport bearer establishment without ALCAP. In PS domain this information element is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice lu Transport Association				
>GTP TEID			OCTET STRING (4)	
>Binding ID			OCTET STRING (4)	If the Binding ID includes an UDP port, the UDP port is included in octet 1 and 2. The first octet of the UDP port field shall be included in the first octet of the Binding ID.

9.2.2.3 DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		INTEGER (0 65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is next to be sent to the UE.

9.2.2.4 UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the SGSN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		INTEGER (0 65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is next to be sent to the SGSN.

9.2.3 NAS Related IEs

9.2.3.1 Permanent NAS UE Identity

This element is used to identify the UE commonly in the UTRAN and in the CN. The RNC uses it to find other existing signalling connections of the same UE (e.g. RRC or Iu signalling connections). It is an IMSI.

NOTE: IMSI is specified in [19].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Permanent NAS UE				
Identity				
>IMSI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (38))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN identity. When the IMSI is made of an odd number of digits, the filler digit shall be added at the end to make an even number of digits of length 2N. The filler digit shall then be consequently encoded as bit 8 to 5 of octet N.

9.2.3.2 Temporary UE ID

Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity, used for security reasons to hide the identity of a subscriber.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Temporary UE ID				
>TMSI			OCTET STRING (4)	
>P-TMSI			OCTET STRING (4)	

9.2.3.3 Paging Cause

This element indicates the cause for paging a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
Paging Cause	M	Kange	reference ENUMERAT ED(Terminating Conversatio nal Call, Terminating Streaming Call, Terminating Interactive Call, Terminating Background Call, Terminating Background Call, Terminating Low Priority Signalling,, Terminating High Priority	Semantics description
			Signalling)	

9.2.3.4 NAS Broadcast Information

Void

9.2.3.5 NAS PDU

This information element contains a CN-UE or UE-CN message that is transferred without interpretation in the RNC. Typically it contains call control, session management, supplementary services, short message service and mobility management messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS PDU	М		OCTET STRING	

9.2.3.6 LAI

This element is used to uniquely identify a Location Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LAI				
>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>LAC	М		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.

9.2.3.7 RAC

This element is used to identify a Routing Area within a Location Area. It is used for PS services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAC	М		OCTET STRING (1)	

9.2.3.8 SAPI

The SAPI IE is used to indicate the specific service to provide for the included NAS message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SAPI	M		ENUMERATED	
			(SAPI 0, SAPI 3,	
)	

9.2.3.9 SAI

The *SAI* IE (Service Area Identifier) (see ref. [3]) is used to identify an area consisting of one or more cells belonging to the same Location Area. Such an area is called a Service Area and can be used for indicating the location of a UE to the CN. For this protocol, only a Service Area that is defined to be applicable to both the PS and the CS domains shall be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SAI				
>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>LAC	М		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.
>SAC	М		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.3.10 Area Identity

This information element is used for indicating the location of a UE and is either a Service Area or a Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Area Identity				
>SAI			9.2.3.9	
>Geographical Area			9.2.3.11	

9.2.3.11 Geographical Area

The *Geographical Area* IE is used to identify an area using geographical coordinates. The reference system is the same as the one used in [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Geographical Area				
>Point			See below	Ellipsoid point
>Point With Uncertainty			See below	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle
>Polygon			See below	List of Ellipsoid points
>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse			See below	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse
>Ellipsoid point with altitude			See below	Ellipsoid point with altitude
>Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty Ellipsoid			See below	Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty Ellipsoid
>Ellipsoid Arc			See below	Ellipsoid Arc

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Point				
>Geographical	M		See below	
Coordinates				

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Point With Uncertainty				
>Geographical Coordinates	M		See below	
>Uncertainty Code	M		INTEGER(0127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Polygon				
>Geographical	M	1 to	See below	
Coordinates		<maxnoofpoints></maxnoofpoints>		

Range bound	Explanation		
maxnoofPoints	Maximum no. of points in polygon. Value is 15.		

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse				
>Geographical Coordinates	М		See below	
>Uncertainty Ellipse	M		See below	
>Confidence	M		INTEGER(0127)	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Ellipsoid point with altitude				
>Geographical Coordinates	М		See below	
>Altitude and direction	M		See below	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty Ellipsoid				
>Geographical Coordinates	M		See below	
>Altitude and direction	M		See below	
>Uncertainty Ellipse	M		See below	
>Uncertainty Altitude	M		INTEGER(0127)	
>Confidence	M		INTEGER(0127)	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Ellipsoid Arc				
>Geographical Coordinates	М		See below	
>Inner radius	М		INTEGER (02 ¹⁶ -1)	The relation between the value (N) and the radius (r) in meters it describes is $5N \le r < 5(N+1)$, except for $N=2^{16}-1$ for which the range is extended to include all grater values of (r).
>Uncertainty radius	M		INTEGER(0127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$
>Offset angle	M		INTEGER(0179)	The relation between the value (N) and the angle (a) in degrees it describes is 2N≤ a <2(N+1)
>Included angle	M		INTEGER(0179)	The relation between the value (N) and the angle (a) in degrees it describes is 2N< a ≤2(N+1)
>Confidence	М		INTEGER(0127)	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Geographical Coordinates				
>Latitude Sign	М		ENUMERATED (North, South)	
>Degrees Of Latitude	M		INTEGER (02 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N≤2 ²³ X /90 < N+1 X being the latitude in degree (0° 90°)
>Degrees Of Longitude	M		INTEGER (-2 ²³ 2 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N≤2 ²⁴ X /360 < N+1 X being the longitude in degree (-180°+180°)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Uncertainty Ellipse				
>Uncertainty semi-major	M		INTEGER(0127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$
>Uncertainty semi-minor	M		INTEGER(0127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$
>Orientation of major axis	M		INTEGER(0179)	The relation between the IE value (N) and the angle (a) in degrees it describes is 2N≤ a <2(N+1). The values 90179 shall not be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Altitude and direction				
>Direction of Altitude	M		ENUMERATED (Height, Depth)	
>Altitude	M		INTEGER (02 ¹⁵ -1)	The relation between the value (N) and the altitude (a) in meters it describes is N≤ a <n+1, except="" for="" n="2<sup">15-1 for which the range is extended to include all grater values of (a).</n+1,>

9.2.3.12 Unsuccessfully Transmitted Data Volume

This information element indicates the data volume (octets) that is unsuccessfully transmitted over the radio interface in the DL direction for a given RAB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Unsuccessfully Transmitted	M		INTEGER	Unit is octet.
Data Volume			$(02^{32}-1)$	

9.2.3.13 Data Volume Reference

This information element indicates the time when the data volume is counted. It is an operator/vendor specific matter to assign meanings for the different integer values.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Volume Reference	M		INTEGER	
			(0255)	

9.2.3.14 Information Identity

Void

9.2.3.15 Information Priority

Void

9.2.3.16 Information Control

Void

9.2.3.17 CN Broadcast Area

Void

9.2.3.18 NAS Synchronisation Indicator

This information element contains transparent NAS information that is transferred without interpretation in the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Synchronisation Indicator	M		BIT STRING (4)	The coding of this IE, transparent for RNC, is described in the subclause 'Speech Codec Selection' of [8].

9.2.3.19 Location Related Data Request Type

This element indicates the type of the requested location related data for the indicated positioning method, and provides the assistance data for the Assisted GPS positioning method.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Location Related Data				
Request Type				
>Requested Location	M		ENUMERATED(
Related Data Type			Deciphering	
			Keys for UE	
			Based OTDOA,	
			Deciphering	
			Keys for	
			Assisted GPS,	
			Dedicated	
			Assistance Data	
			for UE Based	
			OTDOA,	
			Dedicated	
			Assistance Data	
			for Assisted	
			GPS,)	
>Requested GPS	C –		9.2.3.21	
Assistance Data	ifDedAssG			
	PS			

Condition	Explanation
ifDedAssGPS	This IE shall be present if the Requested Location Related Data
	Type IE is set to "Dedicated Assistance Data for Assisted GPS".

9.2.3.20 Broadcast Assistance Data Deciphering keys

This information element is used for indicating the deciphering keys that will be used by the UE for deciphering of broadcast assistance data.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Broadcast Assistance Data Deciphering keys				
> Ciphering Key Flag	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	Indicates the current Ciphering Key Flag that is used for the broadcast assistance data messages in the location area.
>Current Deciphering key	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(56))	Current deciphering key that is used for deciphering broadcast assistance data.
>Next Deciphering key	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(56))	Next deciphering key that will be used for deciphering broadcast assistance data.

9.2.3.21 Requested GPS Assistance Data

This information element is used for indicating the requested GPS assistance data.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Requested GPS Assistance			OCTET	For the corresponding
Data			STRING	Information Element Definition
			(SIZE(138))	see 'gpsAssistanceData' [22].

9.2.3.22 Last Known Service Area

This information element is used for indicating the last known Service Area and the elapsed time since the UE was known to be in this Service Area. The last known Service Area is reported when the current Service Area is unknown to the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Last Known Service Area				
>SAI	M		9.2.3.9	
>Age of SAI	М		INTEGER (032767)	The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the reported last known SAI was stored by the RNC. Value '0' shall not be used. Value '32767' indicates that the age of SAI is at least 32767 minutes old.

9.2.3.23 Shared Network Information

For each LA contained in this IE, it provides the SNA(s) the LA belongs to.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Shared Network Information				
>PLMNs In Shared Network		1 to <maxplmnssn></maxplmnssn>		
>>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>>LA List		1 to <maxlas></maxlas>		
>>>LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.
>>>List Of SNAs Containing LA		1 to <maxsnas></maxsnas>		
>>>SNAC	М		9.2.3.25	

Range bound	Explanation
maxPLMNsSN	Maximum no. of PLMNs involved in a Shared Network agreement.
	The value for maxPLMNsSN is 32.
maxLAs	Maximum no. of LAs in a PLMN. The value for maxLAs is 65536.
maxSNAs	Maximum no. of SNAs in a PLMN. The value for maxSNAs is
	65536.

9.2.3.24 SNA Access Information

Provides information on the area(s) in the PLMN(s) the UE is authorised to access.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SNA Access Information				
>Authorised PLMNs		1 to <maxplmnssn></maxplmnssn>		
>>PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>>Authorised SNAs List	0			-,
>>>Authorised SNAs		1 to <maxsnas></maxsnas>		
>>>SNAC	М		9.2.3.25	

Range bound	Explanation
maxPLMNsSN	Maximum no. of PLMNs involved in a Shared Network agreement.
	The value for maxPLMNsSN is 32.
maxSNAs	Maximum no. of SNAs in a PLMN. The value for maxSNAs is
	65536.

9.2.3.25 SNAC

Indicates the Identity of an SNA according to [19].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SNAC	M		INTEGER	
			(065535)	

9.2.3.26 Location Related Data Request Type Specific To GERAN lu Mode

This element indicates the type of the requested location related data for the indicated specific positioning method supported only within GERAN Iu mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Location Related Data			ENUMERATED(
Request Type Specific To			Deciphering	
GERAN lu mode			Keys for E-OTD,	
			Dedicated	
			Mobile-Assisted	
			E-OTD	
			Assistance	
			Data,	
			Dedicated	
			Mobile-Based	
			E-OTD	
			Assistance	
			Data,)	

9.2.3.27 Position Data

This IE provides data related to the positioning methods in relation with the Location Report procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Position Data				
>Positioning Data Discriminator	M		BIT STRING (4)	The positioning data discriminator defines the type of data provided for each positioning method: 0000 indicate usage of each positioning method that was successfully used to obtain the location estimate; 1 octet of data is provided for each positioning method included. all other values are reserved.
>Positioning Data Set	C- ifDiscrimina tor=0			

>> Docitioning Mathad	1 to amove ot	OCTET CTDING	Coding of positioning
>>Positioning Method	1 to <maxset></maxset>	OCTET STRING	Coding of positioning
and Usage		(1)	method (bits 8-4):
			00000 Reserved (NOTE)
			00001 Reserved (NOTE)
			00010 Reserved (NOTE)
			00011 Reserved (NOTE)
			00100 Reserved (NOTE)
			00101 Mobile Assisted GPS
			00110 Mobile Based GPS
			00111 Conventional GPS
			01000 U-TDOA
			01001 OTDOA
			01010 IPDL
			01011 RTT
			01100 Cell ID
			01101 to 01111 reserved
			for other location
			technologies
			10000 to 11111 reserved
			for network specific
			positioning methods
			Coding of usage (bits 3-1):
			000 Attempted
			unsuccessfully due to
			failure or interruption -
			not used.
			001 Attempted
			successfully: results not
			used to generate
			location - not used.
			010 Attempted
			successfully: results used to verify but not
			generate location - not
			used.
			011 Attempted
			successfully: results
			used to generate
			location
			100 Attempted
			successfully: case
			where MS supports
			multiple mobile based
			positioning methods
			and the actual method
			or methods used by the
			MS cannot be
			determined.
			NOTE 5
			NOTE: Reserved because
			of GERAN use only.

Condition	Explanation
C-ifDiscriminator=0	This IE is present if the Positioning Data Discriminator IE is set to
	"0000"

Range bound	Explanation
maxSet	Maximum size of the data set. Value is 9.

9.2.3.28 Position Data Specific To GERAN lu Mode

This IE provides data related to the positioning methods which are supported only within GERAN Iu mode in relation with the Location Report procedure. The coding of this element is described in [34].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Position Data Specific To GERAN lu Mode	M		OCTET STRING	Coded as the value part of the <i>Positioning Data</i> IE defined in [34].

9.2.3.29 Accuracy Fulfilment Indicator

This IE indicates whether the returned position estimate satisfies the requested accuracy or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Accuracy Fulfilment Indicator	М		ENUMERATED (requested accuracy fulfilled, requested accuracy not fulfilled,)	

9.2.3.30 RIM Transfer

This IE contains the RIM Information (e.g. NACC information) and additionally in uplink transfer the RIM routing address of the destination of this RIM information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RIM Transfer				
>RIM Information	M		9.2.3.31	
>RIM Routing Address	0		9.2.3.32	

9.2.3.31 RIM Information

This IE contains the RIM Information (e.g. NACC information) i.e. the BSSGP RIM PDU from the RIM application part contained in the RNC, or the BSSGP RIM PDU to be forwarded to the RIM application part in the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RIM Information				
>RIM Information	М		OCTET STRING	Contains the BSSGP RIM PDU as defined in ref [36].

9.2.3.32 RIM Routing Address

This IE identifies the destination node where the RIM Information needs to be routed by the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice RIM Routing Address				
>Global RNC-ID			9.2.1.39	Applicable to GERAN lu mode, not applicable to UTRAN
>GERAN-Cell-ID				
>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6	
>>RAC	M		9.2.3.7	
>>CI	M		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.3.33 Selected PLMN Identity

This information element indicates the selected core network operator indicated by a network sharing supporting UE, in shared networks.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Selected PLMN ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n
				-The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).

9.2.3.34 NAS Sequence Number

This IE is transparent for UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Sequence Number	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Contains the value of the N(SD) as defined in [8].

9.2.3.35 Redirection Completed

This IE indicates to RNC that the redirection is completed.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Redirection Completed	M		ENUMERATED	
			(redirection	
			completed,)	

9.2.3.36 Redirection Indication

This IE is used by a CN to request rerouting by the RNC to another CN operator. It is only used in MOCN configuration for network sharing non-supporting UEs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Redirection Indication						
> initial NAS-PDU	М		9.2.3.5	The initial NAS- PDU received from UE	YES	ignore
>Reject Cause Value	М		ENUMERATED (PLMN not allowed, location area not allowed, roaming not allowed in this location area, no suitable cell in location area, GPRS services not allowed in this PLMN, CS/PS coordination required,)	This IE lists cause values which meaning is defined in [8] with the exception of "CS/PS coordination required" that will never be forwarded to the UE.	YES	ignore
>NAS Sequence Number	0		9.2.3.34		YES	ignore
>Permanent NAS UE Identity	0		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore

9.2.3.37 TMGI

The TMGI uniquely identifies the MBMS Bearer Service.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TMGI				
>PLMN identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or
>Service ID	М		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	a 3 digit MNC).

9.2.3.38 MBMS Session Identity

The MBMS Session Identity identifies the session of a MBMS Bearer Service in UTRAN and is used by the UE to recognise repetitions of a session.

This IE is transparent to RAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBMS Session Identity	М		OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))	Coded same way as the MBMS Session Identity IE
			(as defined in [44].

9.2.3.39 MBMS Bearer Service Type

Indicates the type of the MBMS Bearer Service.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBMS Bearer Service Type	M		ENUMERATED	
			(multicast, broadcast,	
)	

9.2.3.40 MBMS Session Duration

This IE defines the duration of the MBMS Session.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBMS Session Duration	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	Coded same way as the MBMS Session Duration IE as defined in [44]. -bits 0 to 16 (17bits) consists of seconds. Maximum allowed value is 86400 seconds. - bits 17 to 23 (7bits) consists of days. Maximum allowed value is 18 days. For the whole session duration the seconds and days are added together and maximum session duration is 19 days. - All bits set to zero represents infinite session duration

9.2.3.41 MBMS Service Area

The MBMS Service Area IE consists of a list of one or several MBMS Service Area Identities where each MBMS Service Area represents one or more cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBMS Service Area	M		OCTET STRING	Coded same way as the MBMS Service Area IE as defined in [44]. The same MBMS Service Area Code must only be present once. The mapping between MBMS Service Area Codes and cells are configured in the RNC via O&M. The MBMS Service Area Code with value 0 shall always be
				mapped to all the cells of the RNC. If no mapping is configured for a certain MBMS Service Area Code in RNC, it shall simply ignore it.
				All cells corresponding to a MBMS Service Area Code (except for the specific MBMS Service Area Code with value 0) are MBMS capable and the mapping of MBMS Service Area Codes to cells is supposed to be configured accordingly.
				A cell may be mapped to one or several MBMS Service Area Codes. The MBMS Service Area Code shall be globally unique.

9.2.3.42 RA List of Idle Mode UEs

Indicates the list of RAs where idle-mode UEs interested in a given Multicast Service are.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice RA List of Idle Mode UEs				
> Not Empty RA List of Idle Mode UEs				The same Routing Area Code must only be present once.
>> RA of Idle Mode UEs		1 to <maxmbmsra></maxmbmsra>		
>> RAC	M		9.2.3.7	
> Empty/Full RA List of Idle Mode UEs			ENUMERAT ED (emptylist, fulllist,)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxMBMSRA	Maximum no. of Routing Areas where idle-mode UEs interested in a
	given Multicast Service are. The value for maxMBMSRA is 65536.

9.2.3.43 Delta RA List of Idle Mode UEs

Indicates the list of new RAs where idle-mode UEs interested in a given Multicast Service became or moved to, as well as the list of RAs where there is no interested idle-mode UEs in a given Multicast Service any longer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Delta RA List of Idle Mode UEs				The same Routing Area Code must only be present once.
>New RA List of Idle Mode UEs	0			
>> New RA of Idle Mode UEs		1 to <maxmbmsra></maxmbmsra>		
>>> RAC	M		9.2.3.7	
>RA List with No Idle Mode UEs Any More	0			
>> RA with No Idle Mode UEs Any More		1 to <maxmbmsra></maxmbmsra>		
>>> RAC	М		9.2.3.7	

Range bound	Explanation
maxMBMSRA	Maximum no. of Routing Areas where idle-mode UEs interested in a
	given Multicast Service are. The value for maxMBMSRA is 65536.

9.2.3.44 MBMS CN De-Registration

Indicates whether the MBMS Session Stop procedure is a normal Session Stop or a total de-registration for a given MBMS Bearer Service.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
MBMS CN De-Registration	M		ENUMERAT	
			ED(
			normal	
			session stop,	
			deregister,	
)	

9.2.3.45 MBMS Registration Request Type

Indicates the type of the MBMS Registration Request.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBMS Registration Request Type	М		ENUMERAT ED(register, deregister,)	

9.2.3.46 Requested MBMS IP Multicast Address and APN

Informs the RNC about the requested pairs of IP Multicast Address and APN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Requested MBMS IP Multicast Address and APN				
>MBMS IP Multicast Address and APN list		1 to <maxnoofmulticas tServicesPerRNC ></maxnoofmulticas 		
>>TMGI	М		9.2.3.37	
>>IP Multicast Address	M		OCTET STRING (416)	Transparent information to RAN. Octet string size 4 represents lpv4 address. Octet string size 16 represents lpv6 address.
>>APN	М		OCTET STRING (1255)	Transparent information to RAN.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerRNC	Maximum no. of Multicast Services that a RNC can have context for.
	Value is 512.

9.2.3.47 Requested Multicast Service List

Informs the RNC about the requested Multicast Service list for a particular UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Requested Multicast Service List				
>TMGI	M	1 to <maxnoofmulticas tServicesJoinedP erUE></maxnoofmulticas 	9.2.3.37	The same TMGI must only be present once.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMulticastServicesJoinedPerUE	Maximum no. of Multicast Services that a UE can join respectively.
	Value is 128.

9.2.3.48 MBMS Session Repetition Number

Informs the RNC about the repetitions of a particular session of a MBMS Bearer Service.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBMS Session Repetition Number	М		INTEGER (0255)	0 indicates first transmission of a session 1 to 255 represents the retransmission sequence number of a session

9.2.3.49 Time to MBMS Data Transfer

This IE denotes the time occurring between the transmission of the MBMS SESSION START message to the RNS and the actual start of the data transfer. The coding of this element is described in [36].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time to MBMS Data	М		OCTET STRING	Coded as the value part of
Transfer			(SIZE (1))	Time to MBMS Data Transfer IE defined in [36].

9.2.3.50 Redirect Attempt Flag

This IE indicates that the CN should respond with a Redirection Indication IE or a Redirection completed IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Redirect Attempt Flag	M		NULL	

9.2.3.51 Velocity Estimate

The Velocity Estimate IE is used to describe the UE"s velocity. The reference system is the same as used in [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Velocity Estimate				
>Horizontal Velocity			See below	Horizontal speed and bearing (the direction of travel).
>Horizontal with Vertical Velocity			See below	Horizontal speed, bearing (the direction of travel), and vertical speed
>Horizontal Velocity with Uncertainty			See below	Horizontal speed, bearing (the direction of travel), and the uncertainty of the reported speed.
>Horizontal with Vertical Velocity and Uncertainty			See below	Horizontal speed, bearing (the direction of travel), vertical speed and the uncertainty of the reported speed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Horizontal Velocity				
>Horizontal Speed and	M		See below	
Bearing				

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Horizontal with Vertical Velocity				
>Horizontal Speed and Bearing	M		See below	
>Vertical Velocity	М		See below	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Horizontal Velocity with Uncertainty				
>Horizontal Speed and Bearing	М		See below	
>>Uncertainty Speed	М		INTEGER (0255)	Uncertainty speed is encoded in increments of 1 kilometer per hour using an 8 bit binary coded number (N). The value of N gives the uncertainty speed except for N=255 which indicates that the uncertainty is not specified

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Horizontal with Vertical Velocity and Uncertainty				
>Horizontal Speed and Bearing	M		See below	
>>Vertical Velocity	М		See below	
>>Horizontal Uncertainty Speed	М		INTEGER (0255)	Horizontal Uncertainty Speed is encoded in increments of 1 kilometer per hour using an 8 bit binary coded number (N). The value of N gives the uncertainty speed except for N=255 which indicates that the uncertainty is not specified
>>Vertical Uncertainty Speed	M		INTEGER (0255)	Vertical Uncertainty speed is encoded in increments of 1 kilometer per hour using an 8 bit binary coded number (N). The value of N gives the uncertainty speed except for N=255 which indicates that the uncertainty is not specified

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Horizontal Speed and Bearing				
>Bearing	М		INTEGER (0359)	The direction of movement is given in degrees where "0" represents North, "90" represents East, etc.
>Horizontal Speed	M		INTEGER (0< 2 ¹¹ -1)	The relationship between (N) and the horizontal speed (h) in kilometers per hour it describes is: $N \le h < N + 0.5$ (N=0) $N - 0.5 \le h < N + 0.5$ (0 <n<2<sup>11-1) $N - 0.5 \le h$ (N = 2^{11}-1)</n<2<sup>

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Vertical Velocity				
>Vertical Speed	М		INTEGER (02 ⁸ -1)	The relationship between (N) and the vertical speed (v) in kilometers per hour it describes is: $N \le v < N + 0.5$ (N = 0) $N - 0.5 \le v < N + 0.5$ (0 < $N < 2^8 - 1$) $N - 0.5 \le v$ (N = $2^8 - 1$)
>Vertical Speed Direction	М		ENUMERATED (upward, downward)	

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.0 General

RANAP ASN.1 definition conforms with [14] and [15].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of RANAP messages. RANAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct a RANAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules (Note that in the following IE means an IE in the object set with an explicit id. If one IE needed to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences have different IE ids):

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions..
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e. an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

If a RANAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in subclause 10.3.6.

Subclause 9.3 presents the Abstract Syntax of RANAP protocol with ASN.1. In case there is contradiction between the ASN.1 definition in this subclause and the tabular format in subclause 9.1 and 9.2, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

9.3.1 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;
- by vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
__ *******************
RANAP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) ranap (0) version1 (1) ranap-PDU-Descriptions (0)}
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
      ****************
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
__ **********************
IMPORTS
   Criticality,
   ProcedureCode
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes
   Iu-ReleaseCommand,
   Iu-ReleaseComplete,
   RelocationCommand,
   RelocationPreparationFailure,
   RelocationRequired,
   RelocationRequest,
   RelocationRequestAcknowledge,
   RelocationFailure,
   RelocationCancel,
   RelocationCancelAcknowledge,
   SRNS-ContextRequest,
   SRNS-ContextResponse,
   SecurityModeCommand,
   SecurityModeComplete,
   SecurityModeReject,
   DataVolumeReportRequest,
   DataVolumeReport,
   Reset,
   ResetAcknowledge,
   RAB-ReleaseRequest,
   Iu-ReleaseRequest,
   RelocationDetect,
   RelocationComplete,
   Paging,
   CommonID,
   CN-InvokeTrace,
   CN-DeactivateTrace,
   LocationReportingControl,
   LocationReport,
   InitialUE-Message,
   DirectTransfer,
   Overload,
   ErrorIndication,
```

```
SRNS-DataForwardCommand,
    ForwardSRNS-Context.
    RAB-AssignmentRequest,
    RAB-AssignmentResponse,
    RAB-ModifyRequest,
    PrivateMessage,
    ResetResource,
    ResetResourceAcknowledge,
    RANAP-RelocationInformation,
    LocationRelatedDataRequest,
    LocationRelatedDataResponse,
    LocationRelatedDataFailure,
    InformationTransferIndication.
    InformationTransferConfirmation.
    InformationTransferFailure,
    UESpecificInformationIndication,
    DirectInformationTransfer,
    UplinkInformationExchangeRequest,
    UplinkInformationExchangeResponse,
    UplinkInformationExchangeFailure,
   MBMSSessionStart,
   MBMSSessionStartResponse,
   MBMSSessionStartFailure,
   MBMSSessionUpdate,
   MBMSSessionUpdateResponse,
   MBMSSessionUpdateFailure,
   MBMSSessionStop,
   MBMSSessionStopResponse,
   MBMSUELinkingRequest,
    MBMSUELinkingResponse,
   MBMSRegistrationRequest,
   MBMSRegistrationResponse,
   MBMSRegistrationFailure,
   MBMSCNDe-RegistrationRequest,
   MBMSCNDe-RegistrationResponse,
   MBMSRABEstablishmentIndication.
   MBMSRABReleaseRequest,
   MBMSRABRelease,
    MBMSRABReleaseFailure
FROM RANAP-PDU-Contents
    id-LocationRelatedData.
    id-CN-DeactivateTrace,
    id-CN-InvokeTrace,
    id-CommonID,
    id-DataVolumeReport,
    id-DirectTransfer,
    id-ErrorIndication,
    id-ForwardSRNS-Context,
    id-InformationTransfer,
    id-InitialUE-Message,
    id-Iu-Release,
    id-Iu-ReleaseRequest,
    id-LocationReport,
```

```
id-LocationReportingControl,
   id-OverloadControl,
   id-Paging,
   id-privateMessage,
   id-RAB-Assignment,
   id-RAB-ReleaseRequest,
   id-RAB-ModifyRequest,
   id-RANAP-Relocation.
   id-RelocationCancel,
   id-RelocationComplete,
   id-RelocationDetect,
   id-RelocationPreparation,
   id-RelocationResourceAllocation,
   id-Reset.
   id-SRNS-ContextTransfer,
   id-SRNS-DataForward,
   id-SecurityModeControl,
   id-ResetResource,
   id-UESpecificInformation,
   id-DirectInformationTransfer,
   id-UplinkInformationExchange,
   id-MBMSSessionStart,
   id-MBMSSessionUpdate,
   id-MBMSSessionStop.
   id-MBMSUELinking,
   id-MBMSRegistration,
   id-MBMSCNDe-Registration-Procedure,
   id-MBMSRABEstablishmentIndication,
   id-MBMSRABRelease
FROM RANAP-Constants;
    -- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
  ****************
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
   &InitiatingMessage
   &SuccessfulOutcome
                                 OPTIONAL,
   &UnsuccessfulOutcome
                                     OPTIONAL,
   &Outcome
                             OPTIONAL,
   &procedureCode
                          ProcedureCode
                                        UNIQUE,
   &criticality
                          Criticality
                                         DEFAULT ignore
WITH SYNTAX {
                          &InitiatingMessage
   INITIATING MESSAGE
   [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                          &SuccessfulOutcomel
                             &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
   [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                      &Outcome1
   [OUTCOME
   PROCEDURE CODE
                             &procedureCode
   [CRITICALITY
                          &criticality]
```

```
-- Interface PDU Definition
RANAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
   initiatingMessage InitiatingMessage,
   successfulOutcome SuccessfulOutcome,
   unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,
   outcome
                   Outcome,
    . . .
InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
                                                            ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
                                                          ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
                                                            ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
   value
               RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage
SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                            ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
                                                          ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
               RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. & SuccessfulOutcome ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEOUENCE {
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
                                                         ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
               RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. & UnsuccessfulOutcome ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
   value
Outcome ::= SEQUENCE {
   procedureCode RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
                                                          ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
   criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
               RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. & Outcome
                                                      ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
      *****************
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1
   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2
   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 ,
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
iu-Release
    relocationPreparation
    relocationResourceAllocation
    relocationCancel
    sRNS-ContextTransfer
    securityModeControl
    dataVolumeReport
    reset
    resetResource
    . . . ,
    locationRelatedData
    informationTransfer
    uplinkInformationExchange
    mBMSSessionStart
    mBMSSessionUpdate
    mBMSSessionStop
    mBMSUELinking
    mBMSRegistration
    mBMSCNDe-Registration
    mBMSRABRelease
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    rAB-ReleaseRequest
    iu-ReleaseRequest
    relocationDetect
    relocationComplete
    paging
    commonID
    cN-InvokeTrace
    cN-DeactivateTrace
    locationReportingControl
    locationReport
    initialUE-Message
    directTransfer
    overloadControl
    errorIndication
    sRNS-DataForward
    forwardSRNS-Context
    privateMessage
    rANAP-Relocation
    . . . ,
    rAB-ModifyRequest
    uESpecificInformation
    directInformationTransfer
    mBMSRABEstablishmentIndication
RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    rAB-Assignment
__ ********************************
```

```
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
__ *********************
iu-Release RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE Iu-ReleaseCommand
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME Iu-ReleaseComplete
   PROCEDURE CODE
                       id-Iu-Release
   CRITICALITY
                   reject
relocationPreparation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationRequired
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RelocationCommand
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                          RelocationPreparationFailure
                           id-RelocationPreparation
   PROCEDURE CODE
   CRITICALITY
                   reject
relocationResourceAllocation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationRequest
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RelocationRequestAcknowledge
                        RelocationFailure
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           id-RelocationResourceAllocation
   PROCEDURE CODE
   CRITICALITY
                   reject
relocationCancel RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationCancel
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RelocationCancelAcknowledge
   PROCEDURE CODE
                       id-RelocationCancel
   CRITICALITY
                   reject
sRNS-ContextTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE SRNS-ContextRequest
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME SRNS-ContextResponse
   PROCEDURE CODE
                       id-SRNS-ContextTransfer
   CRITICALITY
                   reject
securityModeControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE SecurityModeCommand
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME SecurityModeComplete
                          SecurityModeReject
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                       id-SecurityModeControl
   PROCEDURE CODE
   CRITICALITY
                   reject
dataVolumeReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE DataVolumeReportRequest
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME DataVolumeReport
                       id-DataVolumeReport
   PROCEDURE CODE
```

```
CRITICALITY
                   reject
reset RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE Reset
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME ResetAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-Reset
    CRITICALITY
                   reject
rAB-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RAB-ReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-RAB-ReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
iu-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE Iu-ReleaseRequest
                        id-Iu-ReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
relocationDetect RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationDetect
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-RelocationDetect
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
relocationComplete RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RelocationComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-RelocationComplete
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
paging RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE Paging
                        id-Paging
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
commonID RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CommonID
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-CommonID
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
cN-InvokeTrace RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CN-InvokeTrace
                        id-CN-InvokeTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
cN-DeactivateTrace RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
INITIATING MESSAGE CN-DeactivateTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-CN-DeactivateTrace
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
locationReportingControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReportingControl
                        id-LocationReportingControl
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
locationReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReport
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-LocationReport
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
initialUE-Message RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE InitialUE-Message
                        id-InitialUE-Message
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
directTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE DirectTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-DirectTransfer
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
overloadControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE Overload
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-OverloadControl
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
errorIndication RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE ErrorIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-ErrorIndication
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
sRNS-DataForward RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE SRNS-DataForwardCommand
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-SRNS-DataForward
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
forwardSRNS-Context RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE ForwardSRNS-Context
                        id-ForwardSRNS-Context
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                   ignore
rAB-Assignment RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
INITIATING MESSAGE RAB-AssignmentRequest
    OUTCOME
                    RAB-AssignmentResponse
                        id-RAB-Assignment
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                    reject
privateMessage RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE PrivateMessage
    PROCEDURE CODE id-privateMessage
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
resetResource RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE ResetResource
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME ResetResourceAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-ResetResource
    CRITICALITY
                    reject
ranap-Relocation Ranap-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RANAP-RelocationInformation
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-RANAP-Relocation
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
rAB-ModifyRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RAB-ModifyRequest
                        id-RAB-ModifyRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
locationRelatedData RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            LocationRelatedDataRequest
                            LocationRelatedDataResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           LocationRelatedDataFailure
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-LocationRelatedData
                            reject
    CRITICALITY
informationTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            InformationTransferIndication
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            InformationTransferConfirmation
                            InformationTransferFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-InformationTransfer
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
uESpecificInformation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE UESpecificInformationIndication
                        id-UESpecificInformation
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
```

```
directInformationTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            DirectInformationTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-DirectInformationTransfer
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
uplinkInformationExchange RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            UplinkInformationExchangeRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            UplinkInformationExchangeResponse
                            UplinkInformationExchangeFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            id-UplinkInformationExchange
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
mBMSSessionStart RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            MBMSSessionStart
                            MBMSSessionStartResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            MBMSSessionStartFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            id-MBMSSessionStart
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
mBMSSessionUpdate RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            MBMSSessionUpdate
                            MBMSSessionUpdateResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            MBMSSessionUpdateFailure
                            id-MBMSSessionUpdate
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
mBMSSessionStop RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            MBMSSessionStop
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            MBMSSessionStopResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-MBMSSessionStop
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
mbmsueLinking RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            MBMSUELinkingRequest
    OUTCOME
                            MBMSUELinkingResponse
                            id-MBMSUELinking
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
mBMSRegistration RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            MBMSRegistrationRequest
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            MBMSRegistrationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            MBMSRegistrationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-MBMSRegistration
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
mBMSCNDe-Registration RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            MBMSCNDe-RegistrationRequest
```

```
SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            MBMSCNDe-RegistrationResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-MBMSCNDe-Registration-Procedure
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
mBMSRABEstablishmentIndication RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE MBMSRABEstablishmentIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE
                        id-MBMSRABEstablishmentIndication
    CRITICALITY
                    ignore
mbmsrabrelease ranap-elementary-procedure ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE MBMSRABReleaseRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            MBMSRABRelease
                           MBMSRABReleaseFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    PROCEDURE CODE
                       id-MBMSRABRelease
    CRITICALITY
                   reject
END
```

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
*****************
-- PDU definitions for RANAP.
__ *********************
RANAP-PDU-Contents {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) ranap (0) version1 (1) ranap-PDU-Contents (1) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
    *****************
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
  *****************
IMPORTS
   AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator,
   BroadcastAssistanceDataDecipheringKeys,
   LocationRelatedDataRequestType,
   LocationRelatedDataRequestTypeSpecificToGERANIuMode,
   DataVolumeReference,
   CellLoadInformation,
   AreaIdentity,
   CN-DomainIndicator,
```

Cause, ClientType, CriticalityDiagnostics, ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm, ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm, ClassmarkInformation2, ClassmarkInformation3, DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber, DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber, DataVolumeReportingIndication, DeltaRAListofIdleModeUEs, DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient, EncryptionInformation, FrequenceLayerConvergenceFlag, GERAN-BSC-Container, GERAN-Classmark, GlobalCN-ID, GlobalRNC-ID, IncludeVelocity, InformationExchangeID, InformationExchangeType, InformationRequested, InformationRequestType, InformationTransferID, InformationTransferType, InterSystemInformationTransferType, IntegrityProtectionInformation, InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer, IPMulticastAddress, IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier, IuTransportAssociation, KeyStatus, L3-Information, LAI, LastKnownServiceArea, MBMS-PTP-RAB-ID, MBMSBearerServiceType, MBMSCNDe-Registration, MBMSRegistrationReguestType, MBMSServiceArea, MBMSSessionDuration, MBMSSessionIdentity, MBMSSessionRepetitionNumber, NAS-PDU, NAS-SequenceNumber, NAS-SynchronisationIndicator, NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information, NonSearchingIndication, NumberOfSteps, OMC-ID, OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information, PagingAreaID, PagingCause, PDP-TypeInformation,

```
PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    PLMNidentity,
    PositionData.
    PositionDataSpecificToGERANIuMode,
    PositioningPriority,
    ProvidedData,
    RAB-ID,
    RAB-Parameters,
    RAC,
    RAListofIdleModeUEs,
    RedirectAttemptFlag,
    RedirectionCompleted,
    RejectCauseValue,
    RelocationType,
    RequestType,
    Requested-RAB-Parameter-Values,
    ResponseTime,
    RRC-Container,
    SAI,
    SAPI,
    Service-Handover,
    SessionUpdateID,
    SNA-Access-Information,
    SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer,
    SourceID,
    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TargetBSS-ToSourceBSS-TransparentContainer,
    TargetID,
    TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TemporaryUE-ID,
   TimeToMBMSDataTransfer,
   TMGI,
   TracePropagationParameters,
   TraceReference,
   TraceType,
    UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
    TransportLayerAddress,
   TriggerID,
   UE-ID,
   UESBI-Iu,
   UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
   UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
   UP-ModeVersions,
    UserPlaneMode,
    VelocityEstimate,
    VerticalAccuracyCode,
   Alt-RAB-Parameters,
    Ass-RAB-Parameters
FROM RANAP-IEs
    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
```

```
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    RANAP-PRIVATE-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
FROM RANAP-Containers
    maxNrOfDTs,
    maxNrOfErrors,
   maxNrOfIuSigConIds,
   maxNrOfRABs.
   maxNrOfVol.
   maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE,
    id-AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator,
    id-APN,
    id-AreaIdentity,
    id-Alt-RAB-Parameters,
    id-Ass-RAB-Parameters,
    id-BroadcastAssistanceDataDecipheringKeys,
    id-LocationRelatedDataRequestType,
    id-CN-DomainIndicator,
    id-Cause,
    id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    id-ClassmarkInformation2,
    id-ClassmarkInformation3,
    id-ClientType,
    id-CNMBMSLinkingInformation,
    id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
    id-DeltaRAListofIdleModeUEs,
    id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf.
    id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    id-EncryptionInformation,
    id-FrequenceLayerConvergenceFlag,
    id-GERAN-BSC-Container,
    id-GERAN-Classmark,
    id-GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssqntResponse-Item,
    id-GERAN-Iumode-RAB-FailedList-RABAssgntResponse,
    id-GlobalCN-ID,
    id-GlobalRNC-ID,
    id-IncludeVelocity,
    id-InformationExchangeID,
    id-InformationExchangeType,
    id-InformationRequested,
    id-InformationRequestType,
    id-InformationTransferID,
    id-InformationTransferType,
    id-IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    id-InterSystemInformationTransferType,
```

```
id-InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer,
id-IPMulticastAddress.
id-IuSigConId.
id-IuSigConIdItem,
id-IuSiqConIdList,
id-IuTransportAssociation,
id-JoinedMBMSBearerServicesList,
id-KevStatus,
id-L3-Information,
id-LAI,
id-LastKnownServiceArea,
id-LeftMBMSBearerServicesList,
id-LocationRelatedDataReguestTypeSpecificToGERANIuMode,
id-MBMSBearerServiceType,
id-MBMSCNDe-Registration,
id-MBMSRegistrationReguestType,
id-MBMSServiceArea,
id-MBMSSessionDuration,
id-MBMSSessionIdentity,
id-MBMSSessionRepetitionNumber,
id-NAS-PDU,
id-NAS-SequenceNumber,
id-NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information,
id-NonSearchingIndication,
id-NumberOfSteps,
id-OMC-ID,
id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
id-PagingAreaID,
id-PagingCause,
id-PDP-TypeInformation,
id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
id-PositionData,
id-PositionDataSpecificToGERANIuMode,
id-PositioningPriority,
id-ProvidedData,
id-RAB-ContextItem,
id-RAB-ContextList,
id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem,
id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList,
id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf,
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem,
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq,
id-RAB-DataForwardingList,
id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReg,
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem,
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList,
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem,
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList,
id-RAB-FailedItem,
id-RAB-FailedList,
id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem,
id-RAB-FailedtoReportList,
id-RAB-ID,
```

```
id-RAB-ModifyList,
id-RAB-ModifyItem,
id-RAB-Parameters.
id-RAB-QueuedItem,
id-RAB-OueuedList,
id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList,
id-RAB-ReleaseItem,
id-RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp,
id-RAB-ReleaseList,
id-RAB-ReleasedItem,
id-RAB-ReleasedList,
id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp,
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem,
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList.
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg,
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck,
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReg,
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck,
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem,
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList,
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem,
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList,
id-RAC,
id-RAListofIdleModeUEs,
id-RedirectAttemptFlag,
id-RedirectionCompleted,
id-RedirectionIndication,
id-RejectCauseValue,
id-RelocationType,
id-RequestType,
id-ResponseTime,
id-SAI,
id-SAPI,
id-SelectedPLMN-ID,
id-SessionUpdateID.
id-SNA-Access-Information,
id-SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer,
id-SourceID,
id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
id-SourceRNC-PDCP-context-info,
id-TargetBSS-ToSourceBSS-TransparentContainer,
id-TargetID,
id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
id-TemporaryUE-ID,
id-TimeToMBMSDataTransfer,
id-TMGI,
id-TracePropagationParameters.
id-TraceReference,
id-TraceType,
id-TransportLayerAddress,
id-TransportLayerInformation,
id-TriggerID,
id-UE-ID,
id-UESBI-Iu,
```

```
id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
   id-UnsuccessfulLinkingList,
   id-VelocityEstimate,
   id-VerticalAccuracyCode
FROM RANAP-Constants;
  Common Container Lists
    RAB-IE-ContainerList
                                  { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES
                                                        : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList
                                                                                                    { 1, maxNrOfRABs,
                                                                                                                      {IEsSetParam}
RAB-IE-ContainerPairList
                                  { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList { 1, maxNrOfRABs,
                                                                                                                      {IEsSetParam}
                                                        : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList
                                                                                                    { 1, maxNrOfRABs,
                                                                                                                      {IEsSetParam}
ProtocolError-IE-ContainerList
                                  { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES
                                                        : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList
IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList
                                  { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES
                                                                                                    { 1, maxNrOfIuSigConIds,
{IEsSetParam} }
DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList
                              { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES
                                                     : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList
                                                                                                 { 1, maxNrOfDTs,
                                                                                                                   {IEsSetParam} }
-- IU RELEASE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- Iu Release Command
  *****************
Iu-ReleaseCommand ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                             { {Iu-ReleaseCommandIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseCommandExtensions} }
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
Iu-ReleaseCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-Cause
                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
Iu-ReleaseCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ****************
-- Iu Release Complete
__ **********************
```

```
Iu-ReleaseComplete ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                                { {Iu-ReleaseCompleteIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseCompleteExtensions} }
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
Iu-ReleaseCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportList
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional
    . . .
                                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataVolumeReportItemIEs} }
RAB-DataVolumeReportList
RAB-DataVolumeReportItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportItem
                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
RAB-DataVolumeReportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                              RAB-ID,
   dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume
                                             DataVolumeList
   -- This IE shall always be present although its presence is optional --,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataVolumeReportItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL.
RAB-DataVolumeReportItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-IEs} }
RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp
RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp
                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory },
    . . .
RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp ::= SEQUENCE {
       rAB-ID
                                  RAB-ID.
       dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                  DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                             OPTIONAL,
       uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                  iE-Extensions
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Iu-ReleaseCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
```

```
***************
-- RELOCATION PREPARATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- Relocation Required
   RelocationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                { {RelocationRequiredIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequiredExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
RelocationRequiredIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-RelocationType
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE RelocationType
     ID id-Cause
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-SourceID
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SourceID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-TargetID
                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                                                            PRESENCE conditional
    { ID id-ClassmarkInformation2
                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE ClassmarkInformation2
   -- This IE shall be present if the Target ID IE contains a CGI IE and Source BSS To Target BSS Transparent Container is not included -- }
   { ID id-ClassmarkInformation3
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ClassmarkInformation3
                                                                                           PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if the Target ID IE contains a CGI IE and Source BSS To Target BSS Transparent Container is not included -- }
   { ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if the Target ID IE contains a RNC-ID IE --
   { ID id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional
   . . .
RelocationRequiredExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable GERAN support over Iu-cs --
   { ID id-GERAN-Classmark
                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GERAN-Classmark
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable Inter-RAT PS Handover between UTRAN and GERAN A/Gb --
   { ID id-SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE
optional },
-- Relocation Command
RelocationCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                { {RelocationCommandIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCommandExtensions} }
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   protocolExtensions
RelocationCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE optional }
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE L3-Information
     ID id-L3-Information
                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-RelocationReleaseList
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList
                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
RAB-RelocationReleaseList
                                     ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs} }
RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-RelocationReleaseItem
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
RAB-RelocationReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-TD
                             RAB-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
RAB-RelocationReleaseItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs} }
RAB-DataForwardingList
RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingItem
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataForwardingItem
                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
RAB-DataForwardingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                             RAB-ID,
   transportLayerAddress
                                    TransportLayerAddress,
   iuTransportAssociation
                                    IuTransportAssociation,
                                 iE-Extensions
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
RAB-DataForwardingItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
-- Extension for Release 5 to allow transfer of a second pair of TLA and association --
       {ID id-TransportLayerAddress
                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional }
       PRESENCE optional },
RelocationCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable Inter RAN Load Information Exchange over Iu --
  { ID id-InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer
                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer
  PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable Inter-RAT PS Handover between UTRAN and GERAN A/Gb --
  PRESENCE
optional
   -- Relocation Preparation Failure
  ******************
RelocationPreparationFailure ::= SEOUENCE {
                                { {RelocationPreparationFailureIEs} },
  protocolIEs
           ProtocolIE-Container
  OPTIONAL,
RelocationPreparationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
   ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                PRESENCE optional },
RelocationPreparationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable Inter RAN Load Information Exchange over Iu --
  PRESENCE optional },
  -- RELOCATION RESOURCE ALLOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
    ******************
-- Relocation Request
__ *********************
RelocationRequest ::= SEOUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                { {RelocationRequestIEs} },
  OPTIONAL,
  . . .
RelocationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                                                             PRESENCE optional
```

```
ID id-Cause
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReg
                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReg
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional
     ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-EncryptionInformation
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EncryptionInformation
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-IuSigConId CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory },
                                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs} }
RAB-SetupList-RelocReq
RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg
                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg ::= SEQUENCE
   rAB-ID
   nAS-SynchronisationIndicator
                                  NAS-SynchronisationIndicator
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   rAB-Parameters
                                  RAB-Parameters,
   dataVolumeReportingIndication
                                         DataVolumeReportingIndication OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if the CN domain indicator IE is set to "PS domain" --.
   pDP-TypeInformation
                                  PDP-TypeInformation
                                                         OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if the CN domain indicator IE is set to "PS domain" --,
    userPlaneInformation
                                      UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress
                                      TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation
                                      IuTransportAssociation,
    service-Handover
                                  Service-Handover
                                                         OPTIONAL,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 to enable RAB Quality of Service negotiation over Iu --
    EXTENSION Alt-RAB-Parameters
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional |
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable GERAN support over Iu-cs --
    { ID id-GERAN-BSC-Container
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GERAN-BSC-Container
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
UserPlaneInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
   userPlaneMode
                                  UserPlaneMode,
   uP-ModeVersions
                                  UP-ModeVersions,
   iE-Extensions
                                  OPTIONAL,
UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RelocationRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
-- Extension for Release 4 --
   { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                 CRITICALITY reject
                                                       EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional |
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable shared networks in connected mode --
   { ID id-SNA-Access-Information CRITICALITY ignore
                                                       EXTENSION SNA-Access-Information
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable specific behaviour by the RNC in relation with early UE handling --
   { ID id-UESBI-Iu CRITICALITY ignore
                                            EXTENSION UESBI-Iu PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to convey the selected PLMN id in network sharing mobility scenarios --
   { ID id-SelectedPLMN-ID
                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLMNidentity
                                                                         PRESENCE optional
                                                                                            } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable MBMS UE linking at relocation --
   { ID id-CNMBMSLinkingInformation CRITICALITY ignore
                                                          EXTENSION CNMBMSLinkingInformation PRESENCE optional },
CNMBMSLinkingInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
   joinedMBMSBearerService-IEs
                                 JoinedMBMSBearerService-IEs
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { (CNMBMSLinkingInformation-ExtIEs) }
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
CNMBMSLinkingInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
JoinedMBMSBearerService-IEs ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE)) OF
   SEOUENCE {
       t.MGI
                         TMGI.
       mBMS-PTP-RAB-ID
                         MBMS-PTP-RAB-ID,
       iE-Extensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {JoinedMBMSBearerService-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
JoinedMBMSBearerService-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    *****************
-- Relocation Request Acknowledge
    *****************
RelocationRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
                                               { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-RAB-FailedList
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-FailedList
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
```

```
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck
                                ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck-IEs} }
RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck
                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
   transportLayerAddress
                                TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
   iuTransportAssociation
                                IuTransportAssociation OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                             OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 to enable RAB Quality of Service negotiation over Iu --
   EXTENSION Ass-RAB-Parameters
                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 5 to allow transfer of a second pair of TLA and association --
   PRESENCE optional }.
   . . .
                             ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-FailedItemIEs} }
RAB-FailedList
RAB-FailedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-FailedItem
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-FailedItem
                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
RAB-FailedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                          RAB-ID,
   cause
                          Cause,
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                               OPTIONAL,
RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable Inter RAN Load Information Exchange over Iu --
   {ID id-NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information
                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
   . . .
```

```
-- Relocation Failure
__ *********************
RelocationFailure ::= SEOUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                    { {RelocationFailureIEs} },
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationFailureExtensions} }
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
RelocationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-Cause
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
   PRESENCE optional },
RelocationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable Inter RAN Load Information Exchange over Iu --
  { ID id-NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable GERAN support over Iu-cs --
   { ID id-GERAN-Classmark
                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GERAN-Classmark
                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
  -- RELOCATION CANCEL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- Relocation Cancel
  *****************
RelocationCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                     { {RelocationCancelIEs} },
   OPTIONAL,
RelocationCancelIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-Cause
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                             PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
RelocationCancelExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ****************
-- Relocation Cancel Acknowledge
```

```
*******************
RelocationCancelAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
             ProtocolIE-Container
                             { {RelocationCancelAcknowledgeIEs} },
  protocolIEs
               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCancelAcknowledgeExtensions} }
  protocolExtensions
                                                             OPTIONAL,
RelocationCancelAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                        PRESENCE optional },
  . . .
RelocationCancelAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 -- SRNS CONTEXT TRANSFER OPEARATION
  -- SRNS Context Request
__ ********************************
SRNS-ContextRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                             { {SRNS-ContextRequestIEs} },
  protocolIEs
           ProtocolIE-Container
  OPTIONAL,
SRNS-ContextRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  PRESENCE mandatory },
                         RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq
RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReg-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  PRESENCE mandatory \},
RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq ::= SEQUENCE {
  rAB-ID
                    iE-Extensions
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
```

```
RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SRNS-ContextRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      -- SRNS Context Response
__ *********************
SRNS-ContextResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
             ProtocolIE-Container
                                    { {SRNS-ContextResponseIEs} },
  OPTIONAL,
SRNS-ContextResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-RAB-ContextList
                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ContextList
                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
    PRESENCE optional }
  RAB-ContextList
                         ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ContextItemIEs} }
RAB-ContextItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RAB-ContextItem
                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ContextItem
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-ContextItem ::= SEOUENCE {
  rAB-ID
                      RAB-ID,
  dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                            DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                OPTIONAL,
  ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                            UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                OPTIONAL,
  dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                            DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                OPTIONAL,
  ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                            UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                OPTIONAL,
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs} }
  iE-Extensions
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList
                                 ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs} }
RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  PRESENCE mandatory },
```

```
RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                          RAB-ID.
   cause
                          Cause,
   iE-Extensions
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                              OPTIONAL.
RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SRNS-ContextResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
           *************
-- SECURITY MODE CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- Security Mode Command
  ******************
SecurityModeCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
                                         { {SecurityModeCommandIEs} },
   protocolIEs
              ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCommandExtensions} }
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   . . .
SecurityModeCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation PRESENCE mandatory }
     PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-KeyStatus
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE KeyStatus
                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
SecurityModeCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    *****************
-- Security Mode Complete
__ ********************************
SecurityModeComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
                                         { {SecurityModeCompleteIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCompleteExtensions} }
  protocolExtensions
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
SecurityModeCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
SecurityModeCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- Security Mode Reject
  ******************
SecurityModeReject ::= SEQUENCE {
                                    { {SecurityModeRejectIEs} },
  protocolIEs
                ProtocolIE-Container
  OPTIONAL,
SecurityModeRejectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-Cause
                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                            PRESENCE mandatory } |
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
SecurityModeRejectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   *****************
  DATA VOLUME REPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
    -- Data Volume Report Request
  ******************
DataVolumeReportRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                                    { {DataVolumeReportRequestIEs} },
  protocolIEs
                ProtocolIE-Container
  protocolExtensions
                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeReportRequestExtensions} }
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
```

```
DataVolumeReportRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList
                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
                                          ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItemIEs} }
RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList
RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem
                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
   iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DataVolumeReportRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Data Volume Report
__ *********************
DataVolumeReport ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  { {DataVolumeReportIEs} },
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeReportExtensions} }
                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
   protocolExtensions
DataVolumeReportIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportList
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } |
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-FailedtoReportList
     ID id-RAB-FailedtoReportList
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
DataVolumeReportExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs} }
RAB-FailedtoReportList
RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RABs-failed-to-reportItem
                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory
```

```
RABs-failed-to-reportItem::= SEQUENCE {
   cause
                       Cause,
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs} }
  iE-Extensions
                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
__ **********************
-- RESET ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  ····
  -- Reset
__ ********************************
Reset ::= SEOUENCE {
                 ProtocolIE-Container { {ResetIEs} },
  protocolIEs
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetExtensions} }
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
ResetIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-Cause
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory } |
                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE CN-DomainIndicator PRESENCE mandatory } |
   { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
ResetExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 --
                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                          EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
__ ******************
-- Reset Acknowledge
__ ********************************
ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
ProtocolIE-Container
                                             { {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} },
   protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetAcknowledgeExtensions} }
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
ResetAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
ResetAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 --
   { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                     EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
  *******************
-- RESET RESOURCE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  *****************
    -- Reset Resource
__ ********************************
ResetResource ::= SEQUENCE {
               ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolIEs
                                            { {ResetResourceIEs} },
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { ResetResourceExtensions} }
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
ResetResourceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Cause
                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-IuSigConIdList
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResetResourceList
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
   . . .
ResetResourceList ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceItemIEs} }
ResetResourceItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-IuSigConIdItem
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE
                                                            ResetResourceItem
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory },
ResetResourceItem ::= SEQUENCE
   iuSigConId
                            IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
   iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
```

```
ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ResetResourceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 --
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                    EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
  ********************
-- Reset Resource Acknowledge
__ **********************
ResetResourceAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
               ProtocolIE-Container
                                            { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs} },
   OPTIONAL,
ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory }
                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
     ID id-IuSigConIdList
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResetResourceAckList
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
ResetResourceAckList ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList { ResetResourceAckItemIEs} }
ResetResourceAckItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-IuSigConIdItem
                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE
                                                           ResetResourceAckItem
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory },
ResetResourceAckItem ::= SEOUENCE {
                           IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
   iuSiqConId
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 --
   { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                    EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
```

```
-- RAB RELEASE REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
__ **********************
__ *********************
-- RAB Release Request
__ *******************
RAB-ReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                       { {RAB-ReleaseRequestIEs} },
   OPTIONAL,
RAB-ReleaseRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList
                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleaseList
                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-ReleaseList
                           ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleaseItemIEs} }
RAB-ReleaseItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-ReleaseItem
                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleaseItem
                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-ReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
                        RAB-ID,
   cause
                        Cause,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleaseItem-ExtIEs} }
  iE-Extensions
                                                                           OPTIONAL,
RAB-ReleaseItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAB-ReleaseRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
__ *********************
-- Iu RELEASE REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
```

```
-- Iu Release Request
__ *******************
Iu-ReleaseRequest ::= SEOUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                  { {Iu-ReleaseRequestIEs} },
  OPTIONAL,
Iu-ReleaseRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
  { ID id-Cause
                                                        PRESENCE mandatory },
Iu-ReleaseRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   -- RELOCATION DETECT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
   -- Relocation Detect
  *****************
RelocationDetect ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                  { {RelocationDetectIEs} },
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationDetectExtensions} }
                                                                  OPTIONAL,
RelocationDetectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
RelocationDetectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  *****************
-- RELOCATION COMPLETE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
__ ********************************
-- Relocation Complete
```

```
RelocationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                              { {RelocationCompleteIEs} },
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCompleteExtensions} }
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
RelocationCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
RelocationCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     **************
-- PAGING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- Paging
Paging ::= SEQUENCE {
                                              { {PagingIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PagingExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PagingIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-TemporaryUE-ID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TemporaryUE-ID
                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PagingAreaID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingAreaID
                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingCause
                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PagingCause
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NonSearchingIndication
     ID id-NonSearchingIndication
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional } ,
PagingExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable NNSF --
   { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                   PRESENCE optional } ,
   . . .
```

```
-- COMMON ID ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  *****************
-- Common ID
CommonID ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
                  ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {CommonID-IEs} },
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommonIDExtensions} }
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
  protocolExtensions
CommonID-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
CommonIDExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable shared networks in connected mode --
   PRESENCE optional
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable specific behaviour by the RNC in relation with early UE handling --
  EXTENSION UESBI-Iu PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to indicate the selected plmn in GWCN configuration for network sharing non-supporting UEs --
  { ID id-SelectedPLMN-ID
                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLMNidentity
                                                            PRESENCE optional },
    ****************
-- CN INVOKE TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  ******************
-- CN Invoke Trace
  CN-InvokeTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {CN-InvokeTraceIEs} },
  OPTIONAL,
   . . .
CN-InvokeTraceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                                   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-TraceType
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceType
   -- This information is mandatory for GERAN Iu Mode, not applicable to UTRAN --
   { ID id-TraceReference CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceReference
                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID id-TriggerID
                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TriggerID
```

```
-- This information is mandatory for GERAN Iu Mode, not applicable to UTRAN --
   { ID id-UE-ID
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-ID
                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
   -- This information is mandatory for UTRAN, optional for GERAN Iu mode --
   { ID id-OMC-ID
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE OMC-ID
                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
   -- This information is mandatory for GERAN Iu Mode, not applicable to UTRAN --
CN-InvokeTraceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable signalling based activation for Subscriber and Equipment Trace over Iu interface --
   { ID id-TracePropagationParameters
                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TracePropagationParameters
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } ,
   . . .
   ****************
-- CN DEACTIVATE TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  -- CN Deactivate Trace
__ **********************
CN-DeactivateTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                  ProtocolIE-Container
                                       { {CN-DeactivateTraceIEs} },
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-DeactivateTraceExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
CN-DeactivateTraceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceReference
   { ID id-TraceReference
                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
   { ID id-TriggerID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TriggerID
                                                                    PRESENCE optional }.
   -- This information is optional for GERAN Iu Mode, not applicable to UTRAN --
CN-DeactivateTraceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
    -- Location Reporting Control
__ *********************
```

```
LocationReportingControl ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                ProtocolIE-Container
                                             { {LocationReportingControlIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportingControlExtensions} }
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
LocationReportingControlIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RequestType
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RequestType
                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
LocationReportingControlExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 to enhance the location request over Iu --
   { ID id-VerticalAccuracyCode
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION VerticalAccuracyCode
-- Extension for Release 4 to enhance the location request over Iu --
   { ID id-ResponseTime
                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ResponseTime
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
-- Extension for Release 4 to enhance the location request over Iu --
   { ID id-PositioningPriority
                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PositioningPriority
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
-- Extension for Release 4 to enhance the location request over Iu --
   { ID id-ClientType
                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ClientType
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
-- Extension for Release 7 to allow the request of velocity over Iu --
   { ID id-IncludeVelocity
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IncludeVelocity
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional
   . . .
-- LOCATION REPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  *****************
-- Location Report
  *****************
LocationReport ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                             { {LocationReportIEs} },
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
LocationReportIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-AreaIdentity
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AreaIdentity
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Cause
                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-RequestType
                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RequestType
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } ,
LocationReportExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 to enable report of Last Known Service Area with its Age over Iu --
```

```
-- Extension for Release 5 to pass the positioning methods that have been used --
   EXTENSION PositionData PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 5 to pass the positioning methods that have been used for GERAN Iu mode --
   { ID id-PositionDataSpecificToGERANIuMode
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PositionDataSpecificToGERANIuMode
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
   -- This extension is optional for GERAN Iu mode only, not applicable for UTRAN --
-- Extension for Release 6 to indicate whether the returned position estimate satisfies the requested accuracy or not --
   { ID id-AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator PRESENCE optional}
-- Extension for Release 7 to provide a velocity estimate --
   INITIAL UE MESSAGE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
      *****************
-- Initial UE Message
    InitialUE-Message ::= SEOUENCE {
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                              { {InitialUE-MessageIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InitialUE-MessageExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
InitialUE-MessageIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-LAI
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LAI
                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory }
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAC
    { ID id-RAC
                                                                         PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if the CN Domain Indicator IE is set to "PS domain" --
    { ID id-SAI
                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SAI
                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-NAS-PDU
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU
                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory }
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier
                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-IuSigConId
     ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
InitialUE-MessageExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable GERAN support over Iu-cs --
   { ID id-GERAN-Classmark
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GERAN-Classmark
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
-- Extension for Release 6 to convey the selected PLMN id in shared networks --
   { ID id-SelectedPLMN-ID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLMNidentity
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable rerouting in MOCN configuration for network sharing non-supporting UEs --
   { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable rerouting in MOCN configuration for network sharing non-supporting UEs --
   { ID id-NAS-SequenceNumber
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NAS-SequenceNumber
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to indicate rerouting in MOCN configuration for network sharing non-supporting UEs --
   { ID id-RedirectAttemptFlag
                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RedirectAttemptFlag
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } ,
```

```
-- DIRECT TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  *****************
-- Direct Transfer
  DirectTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                    { {DirectTransferIEs} },
  protocolExtensions
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DirectTransferExtensions} }
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
DirectTransferIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU
                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LAI
CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAC
    ID id-LAI
                                                        PRESENCE optional }
                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-RAC
    ID id-SAI
                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SAI
                                                        PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-SAPI
                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SAPI
                                                           PRESENCE optional },
DirectTransferExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable rerouting in MOCN configuration for network sharing non-supporting UEs --
  PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to indicate the MOCN rerouting is completed --
                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-RedirectionCompleted
                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RedirectionCompleted
  . . .
RedirectionIndication ::= ProtocolIE-Container { RedirectionIndication-IEs} }
RedirectionIndication-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU
                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-RejectCauseValue CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RejectCauseValue
                                                        PRESENCE mandatory}
     -- OVERLOAD CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
__ ***********************
```

```
****************
-- Overload
__ **********************
Overload ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
               ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {OverloadIEs} },
  OPTIONAL,
OverloadIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-NumberOfSteps
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NumberOfSteps
                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
OverloadExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 99 to enable the indication to the RNC which CN domain is suffering the signalling traffic overload --
  { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable NNSF --
                                                                    PRESENCE optional } ,
  { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
   . . .
__ ********************
-- ERROR INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
__ ********************
-- Error Indication
__ ********************
ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
            ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {ErrorIndicationIEs} },
  protocolExtensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ErrorIndicationExtensions} }
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
ErrorIndicationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-Cause
                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-CN-DomainIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
   ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
   . . .
ErrorIndicationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 --
```

```
{ ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                            EXTENSION GlobalCN-ID
  *****************
-- SRNS DATA FORWARD ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
    ***************
    ****************
-- SRNS Data Forward Command
__ *********************
SRNS-DataForwardCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
             ProtocolIE-Container
                                     { {SRNS-DataForwardCommandIEs} },
  protocolIEs
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SRNS-DataForwardCommandExtensions} }
                                                                           OPTIONAL,
SRNS-DataForwardCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList
                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList
                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
SRNS-DataForwardCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ****************
-- FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  *****************
__ *********************
-- Forward SRNS Context
  *******************
ForwardSRNS-Context ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
                                     { {ForwardSRNS-ContextIEs} },
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForwardSRNS-ContextExtensions} }
                                                                           OPTIONAL,
ForwardSRNS-ContextIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ContextList
                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory },
   { ID id-RAB-ContextList
   . . .
```

```
ForwardSRNS-ContextExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable relocation of Source RNC PDCP context info --
   -- RAB ASSIGNMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
    -- RAB Assignment Request
RAB-AssignmentRequest ::= SEQUENCE
                                              { {RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions} }
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyList
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleaseList
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
                                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerPairList { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs} }
RAB-SetupOrModifyList
RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem
                                       FIRST CRITICALITY reject FIRST TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst
                         SECOND CRITICALITY ignore SECOND TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond
                                                         PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                            RAB-ID,
   nAS-SynchronisationIndicator
                                NAS-SynchronisationIndicator
                                                             OPTIONAL.
   rAB-Parameters
                                RAB-Parameters
                                                  OPTIONAL,
   userPlaneInformation
                                    UserPlaneInformation
                                                             OPTIONAL,
   transportLayerInformation
                                        TransportLayerInformation
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   service-Handover
                                    Service-Handover
                                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
TransportLayerInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
   transportLayerAddress
                                TransportLayerAddress,
   iuTransportAssociation
                                IuTransportAssociation,
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
TransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDP-TypeInformation
                                  PDP-TypeInformation
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   dataVolumeReportingIndication
                                         DataVolumeReportingIndication OPTIONAL,
   dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                      DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                      UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                                OPTIONAL,
   dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                      DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                                OPTIONAL,
   ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                      UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                                OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtlEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 to enable RAB Quality of Service negotiation over Iu --
    { ID id-Alt-RAB-Parameters CRITICALITY ignore
                                                         EXTENSION Alt-RAB-Parameters
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable GERAN support over Iu-cs --
   { ID id-GERAN-BSC-Container
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } ,
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GERAN-BSC-Container
RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RAB Assignment Response
__ ********************************
RAB-AssignmentResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                                { {RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs} },
                          protocolExtensions
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-RAB-ReleasedList
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleasedList
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-RAB-OueuedList
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-QueuedList
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RAB-FailedList
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-FailedList
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleaseFailedList
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
```

```
RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
                                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs} }
RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem
                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   transportLayerAddress
                                    TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
   iuTransportAssociation
                                    IuTransportAssociation OPTIONAL,
   dl-dataVolumes
                                 DataVolumeList
                                                   OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                 OPTIONAL,
RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 4 to enable RAB Quality of Service negotiation over Iu --
      ID id-Ass-RAB-Parameters CRITICALITY ignore
                                                    EXTENSION Ass-RAB-Parameters
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
RAB-ReleasedList.
                                 ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItemIEs} }
RAB-ReleasedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem
                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-ReleasedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                             RAB-ID,
   dl-dataVolumes
                                 DataVolumeList
                                                   OPTIONAL,
   dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DataVolumeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfVol)) OF
   SEOUENCE ·
       dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume
                                               UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
       dataVolumeReference
                                    DataVolumeReference OPTIONAL,
                                    iE-Extensions
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
DataVolumeList-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
```

```
RAB-OueuedList
                                ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-QueuedItemIEs} }
RAB-QueuedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-QueuedItem
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-QueuedItem
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
RAB-QueuedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                             RAB-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                OPTIONAL,
RAB-OueuedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAB-ReleaseFailedList ::= RAB-FailedList
RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable GERAN support over Iu-cs --
   { ID id-GERAN-Iumode-RAB-FailedList-RABAssgntResponse
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GERAN-Iumode-RAB-FailedList-RABAssgntResponse
   PRESENCE optional } ,
   . . .
                                               ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-ItemIEs} }
GERAN-Iumode-RAB-FailedList-RABAssgntResponse
GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-ItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-Item
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-Item
   PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                             RAB-ID,
   cause
                             Cause,
                             GERAN-Classmark
   gERAN-Classmark
   iE-Extensions
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-Item-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ****************
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
__ **********************
```

```
PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
   privateIEs
               PrivateIE-Container { {PrivateMessage-IEs } },
PrivateMessage-IEs RANAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
      *****************
-- RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
__ *********************
RANAP-RelocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                                { {RANAP-RelocationInformationIEs} },
   protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANAP-RelocationInformationExtensions} }
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
RANAP-RelocationInformationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf
                                                            PRESENCE optional
   { ID id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
                                                ::= DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList { {DirectTransferInformationItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }
DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf
DirectTransferInformationItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                                                            PRESENCE mandatory },
DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf ::= SEQUENCE
   nAS-PDU
                             NAS-PDU,
   sAPI
                              SAPI,
                             CN-DomainIndicator,
   cN-DomainIndicator
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANAP-DirectTransferInformationItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RANAP-DirectTransferInformationItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf
                                         ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ContextItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }
RAB-ContextItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory },
RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                    RAB-ID,
   dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                  DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                          OPTIONAL,
   ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                  UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                          OPTIONAL,
   dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                  DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                          OPTIONAL,
   ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                  UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                          OPTIONAL,
                               iE-Extensions
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RANAP-RelocationInformationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable relocation of Source RNC PDCP context info --
   { ID id-SourceRNC-PDCP-context-info
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RRC-Container PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
  -- RAB MODIFICATION REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  ****************
-- RAB Modify Request
  RAB-ModifyRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                                           { {RAB-ModifyRequestIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                    ProtocolIE-Container
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ModifyRequestExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RAB-ModifyRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-ModifyList
                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ModifyList
                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ModifyItemIEs} }
RAB-ModifyList
RAB-ModifyItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-ModifyItem
                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ModifyItem
                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
```

```
RAB-ModifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                            RAB-ID.
   requested-RAB-Parameter-Values Requested-RAB-Parameter-Values,
   iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ModifyItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
RAB-ModifyItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAB-ModifyRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      -- LOCATION RELATED DATA ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- Location Related Data Request
  ****************
LocationRelatedDataRequest ::= SEOUENCE {
                                            { {LocationRelatedDataRequestIEs} },
   protocolIEs
               ProtocolIE-Container
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationRelatedDataRequestExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
LocationRelatedDataRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-LocationRelatedDataRequestType
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE LocationRelatedDataRequestType
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
   -- This IE is mandatory for UTRAN, optional for GERAN Iu Mode --
LocationRelatedDataRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable LCS support for GERAN Iu mode --
   { ID id-LocationRelatedDataRequestTypeSpecificToGERANIuMode
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION
LocationRelatedDataRequestTypeSpecificToGERANIuMode
                                               PRESENCE optional },
   -- This extension is optional for GERAN Iu Mode only, not applicable for UTRAN --
  ******************
-- Location Related Data Response
__ ***********************
LocationRelatedDataResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
ProtocolIE-Container
                                        { { LocationRelatedDataResponseIEs} },
   protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { LocationRelatedDataResponseExtensions} }
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
LocationRelatedDataResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-BroadcastAssistanceDataDecipheringKeys
                                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BroadcastAssistanceDataDecipheringKeys
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
LocationRelatedDataResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for error handling
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
  -- Location Related Data Failure
  ····
LocationRelatedDataFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
              ProtocolIE-Container
                                        { { LocationRelatedDataFailureIEs} },
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { LocationRelatedDataFailureExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
LocationRelatedDataFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-Cause
                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                               PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
LocationRelatedDataFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for error handling
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
   ******************
-- INFORMATION TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
    -- Information Transfer Indication
  ****************
InformationTransferIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
                  ProtocolIE-Container
                                        protocolIEs
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationTransferIndicationExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
```

```
InformationTransferIndicationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationTransferID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE InformationTransferID
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-ProvidedData
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE ProvidedData
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
InformationTransferIndicationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Information Transfer Confirmation
  ********************
InformationTransferConfirmation ::= SEQUENCE {
                                               protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationTransferConfirmationExtensions} }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
InformationTransferConfirmationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationTransferID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationTransferID
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                                     PRESENCE optional
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
   . . .
InformationTransferConfirmationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Information Transfer Failure
  *****************
InformationTransferFailure ::= SEQUENCE
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                               { { InformationTransferFailureIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationTransferFailureExtensions} }
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
InformationTransferFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationTransferID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationTransferID
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
```

```
ID id-Cause
                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                 PRESENCE optional
    ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory
InformationTransferFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     -- UE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
 ******************
   -- UE Specific Information Indication
 *****************
UESpecificInformationIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
            ProtocolIE-Container
                                    { {UESpecificInformationIndicationIEs} },
  protocolExtensions
                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UESpecificInformationIndicationExtensions} }
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
  . . .
UESpecificInformationIndicationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                           PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UESBI-Iu
                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UESBI-Iu
  . . .
UESpecificInformationIndicationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   *********************
 DIRECT INFORMATION TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
   -- Direct Information Transfer
__ *******************
DirectInformationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
                                   { { DirectInformationTransferIEs} },
  protocolIEs
                ProtocolIE-Container
  OPTIONAL,
```

```
DirectInformationTransferIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-InterSystemInformationTransferType
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InterSystemInformationTransferType
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
DirectInformationTransferExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- UPLINK INFORMATION EXCHANGE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
  ******************
-- Uplink Information Exchange Request
UplinkInformationExchangeRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                       { UplinkInformationExchangeRequestIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                     { { UplinkInformationExchangeRequestExtensions} }
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
UplinkInformationExchangeRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-InformationExchangeType
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE InformationExchangeType
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-InformationTransferType
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE InformationTransferType
                                                                                       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE shall be present if the Information Exchange Type IE is set to "transfer"
   { ID id-InformationRequestType
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE InformationRequestType PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE shall be present if the Information Exchange Type IE is set to "request" --
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
    . . .
UplinkInformationExchangeRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ******************
-- Uplink Information Exchange Response
UplinkInformationExchangeResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
UplinkInformationExchangeResponseIEs} },
    protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                        UplinkInformationExchangeResponseExtensions} }
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
UplinkInformationExchangeResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-InformationRequested
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationRequested
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalCN-ID
     ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
    . . .
UplinkInformationExchangeResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Uplink Information Exchange Failure
  ····
UplinkInformationExchangeFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                                { { UplinkInformationExchangeFailureIEs} },
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UplinkInformationExchangeFailureExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
UplinkInformationExchangeFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Cause
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
UplinkInformationExchangeFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
-- MBMS SESSION START PROCEDURE
-- MBMS Session Start
__ **********************
```

```
MBMSSessionStart ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                      MBMSSessionStartIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      MBMSSessionStartExtensions} }
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
MBMSSessionStartIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     TD id-TMGT
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE TMGI
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-MBMSSessionIdentity
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MBMSSessionIdentity
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MBMSBearerServiceType
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBMSBearerServiceType
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-IuSigConId
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-RAB-Parameters
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAB-Parameters
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-PDP-TypeInformation
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDP-TypeInformation
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBMSSessionDuration
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-MBMSSessionDuration
     ID id-MBMSServiceArea
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBMSServiceArea
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     PRESENCE optional
     ID id-RAListofIdleModeUEs
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAListofIdleModeUEs
     ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
     ID id-MBMSSessionRepetitionNumber CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MBMSSessionRepetitionNumber
     ID id-TimeToMBMSDataTransfer
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE TimeToMBMSDataTransfer
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
   . . .
MBMSSessionStartExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     -- MBMS Session Start Response
  MBMSSessionStartResponse::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {MBMSSessionStartResponseIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                    {MBMSSessionStartResponseExtensions} }
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
MBMSSessionStartResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransportLayerInformation
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerInformation
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Cause
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
   . . .
MBMSSessionStartResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- MBMS Session Start Failure
```

```
******************
MBMSSessionStartFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
             ProtocolIE-Container
                                           MBMSSessionStartFailureIEs} },
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSSessionStartFailureExtensions} }
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
  protocolExtensions
MBMSSessionStartFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
   { ID id-Cause
                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                      PRESENCE optional
MBMSSessionStartFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- MBMS SESSION UPDATE PROCEDURE
   -- MBMS Session Update
  ******************
MBMSSessionUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
                                           MBMSSessionUpdateIEs} },
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSSessionUpdateExtensions} }
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
  protocolExtensions
MBMSSessionUpdateIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-SessionUpdateID
                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE SessionUpdateID
                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
   PRESENCE mandatory
   . . .
MBMSSessionUpdateExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
-- MBMS Session Update Response
__ ********************************
MBMSSessionUpdateResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
MBMSSessionUpdateResponseIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                       MBMSSessionUpdateResponseExtensions} }
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
MBMSSessionUpdateResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-SessionUpdateID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SessionUpdateID
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-TransportLayerInformation
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerInformation
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Cause
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
MBMSSessionUpdateResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
            -- MBMS Session Update Failure
  ******************
MBMSSessionUpdateFailure ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       MBMSSessionUpdateFailureIEs} },
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSSessionUpdateFailureExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
MBMSSessionUpdateFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-SessionUpdateID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SessionUpdateID
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Cause
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
   . . .
MBMSSessionUpdateFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- MBMS SESSION STOP PROCEDURE
-- MBMS Session Stop
MBMSSessionStop ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                    { { MBMSSessionStopIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSSessionStopExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
MBMSSessionStopIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory },
MBMSSessionStopExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- MBMS Session Stop Response
__ ********************
MBMSSessionStopResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                    ProtocolIE-Container
                                             MBMSSessionStopResponseIEs} },
                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSSessionStopResponseExtensions} }
  protocolExtensions
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
MBMSSessionStopResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-Cause
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                          PRESENCE optional
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                          PRESENCE optional
   . . .
MBMSSessionStopResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
-- MBMS UE LINKING PROCEDURE
    ******************
    *********************
-- MBMS UE Linking Request
__ **********************
MBMSUELinkingRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                             MBMSUELinkingRequestIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSUELinkingRequestExtensions} }
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
MBMSUELinkingRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
ID id-JoinedMBMSBearerServicesList
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } |
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE JoinedMBMSBearerService-IEs
     ID id-LeftMBMSBearerServicesList
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE LeftMBMSBearerService-IEs
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
LeftMBMSBearerService-IEs ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE)) OF
   SEOUENCE {
       tMGI
       iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LeftMBMSBearerService-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       . . .
LeftMBMSBearerService-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MBMSUELinkingRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- MBMS UE Linking Response
  *****************
MBMSUELinkingResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                          MBMSUELinkingResponseIEs} },
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                          MBMSUELinkingResponseExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
MBMSUELinkingResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UnsuccessfulLinkingList
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UnsuccessfulLinking-IEs
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional
    . . .
UnsuccessfulLinking-IEs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE)) OF
   SEQUENCE {
       tMGI
                           TMGI,
       cause
                           Cause,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UnsuccessfulLinking-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
UnsuccessfulLinking-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MBMSUELinkingResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
-- MBMS REGISTRATION PROCEDURE
-- MBMS Registration Request
__ *********************
MBMSRegistrationReguest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                      MBMSRegistrationReguestIEs} },
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      MBMSRegistrationReguestExtensions} }
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
MBMSRegistrationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-MBMSRegistrationRequestType
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBMSRegistrationRequestType
                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-TMGI
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE TMGI
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                                           PRESENCE conditional
   { ID id-IPMulticastAddress
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE IPMulticastAddress
   -- This IE shall be present if the MBMS Registration Request Type IE is set to "register" --
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE APN
                                                                                           PRESENCE conditional
   -- This IE shall be present if the MBMS Registration Request Type IE is set to "register" --
   { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
   . . .
MBMSRegistrationRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- MBMS Registration Response
  MBMSRegistrationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     MBMSRegistrationResponseIEs} },
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSRegistrationResponseExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
MBMSRegistrationResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TMGI
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TMGI
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
     ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalCN-ID
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
   . . .
MBMSRegistrationResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
*****************
-- MBMS Registration Failure
  MBMSRegistrationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
                                               MBMSRegistrationFailureIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSRegistrationFailureExtensions} }
   protocolExtensions
                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   . . .
MBMSRegistrationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-TMGI
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TMGI
                                                                             PRESENCE optional
    ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                                                                             PRESENCE optional
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalCN-ID
    ID id-Cause
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                             PRESENCE optional
MBMSRegistrationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  *****************
-- MBMS CN DE-REGISTRATION PROCEDURE
  *****************
-- MBMS CN De-Registration Request
__ *******************
MBMSCNDe-RegistrationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                               MBMSCNDe-RegistrationRequestIEs} },
                     protocolExtensions
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
MBMSCNDe-RegistrationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-TMGI
                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE TMGI
                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                               PRESENCE optional
   { ID id-GlobalCN-ID
                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalCN-ID
MBMSCNDe-RegistrationRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
```

```
__ *********************
-- MBMS CN De-Registration Response
  *****************
MBMSCNDe-RegistrationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
               ProtocolIE-Container
                                               MBMSCNDe-RegistrationResponseIEs } },
   protocolExtensions
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                               MBMSCNDe-RegistrationResponseExtensions } }
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
MBMSCNDe-RegistrationResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-TMGI
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TMGI
                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-GlobalRNC-ID
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-Cause
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                              PRESENCE optional
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                              PRESENCE optional
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
MBMSCNDe-RegistrationResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ****************
-- MBMS RAB ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION PROCEDURE
-- MBMS RAB Establishment Indication
  ····
MBMSRABEstablishmentIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
                                               MBMSRABEstablishmentIndicationIEs} },
   protocolIEs
               ProtocolIE-Container
                     protocolExtensions
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
   . . .
MBMSRABEstablishmentIndicationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TransportLayerInformation
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerInformation PRESENCE mandatory } ,
   . . .
MBMSRABEstablishmentIndicationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  *****************
-- MBMS RAB RELEASE PROCEDURE
```

```
******************
-- MBMS RAB Release Request
__ *********************
MBMSRABReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
            ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {MBMSRABReleaseRequestIEs} },
  OPTIONAL,
MBMSRABReleaseRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  PRESENCE mandatory },
MBMSRABReleaseRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  *****************
-- MBMS RAB Release
MBMSRABRelease ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
            ProtocolIE-Container
                                       {MBMSRABReleaseIEs} },
                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBMSRABReleaseExtensions} }
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
  protocolExtensions
MBMSRABReleaseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cause
             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                              PRESENCE mandatory },
  . . .
MBMSRABReleaseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- MBMS RAB Release Failure
  ****************
MBMSRABReleaseFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {MBMSRABReleaseFailureIEs} },
  protocolIEs
```

END

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
****************
-- Information Element Definitions
__ ********************
RANAP-IEs {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) ranap (0) version1 (1) ranap-IEs (2) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
IMPORTS
   maxNrOfErrors,
   maxNrOfPDPDirections,
   maxNrOfPoints,
   maxNrOfRABs,
   maxNrOfSRBs,
   maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections,
   maxRAB-Subflows,
   maxRAB-SubflowCombination,
   maxNrOfLevels,
   maxNrOfAltValues,
   maxNrOfSNAs,
   maxNrOfLAs,
   maxNrOfPLMNsSN,
   maxSet,
   maxNrOfHSDSCHMACdFlows-1,
   maxNrOfUEsToBeTraced,
   maxNrOfInterfaces,
   maxnoofMulticastServicesPerRNC,
   maxMBMSSA,
   maxMBMSRA,
```

```
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE,
    maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1.
    id-CN-DomainIndicator,
    id-MessageStructure,
    id-SRB-TrCH-Mapping,
    id-TypeOfError,
    id-hS-DSCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID,
    id-SignallingIndication,
    id-CellLoadInformationGroup,
    id-TraceRecordingSessionInformation,
    id-MBMSLinkingInformation,
    id-AlternativeRABConfiguration,
    id-AlternativeRABConfigurationRequest,
    id-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID,
    id-RAC
FROM RANAP-Constants
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;
-- A
AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator ::= ENUMERATED{
    requested-Accuracy-Fulfilled,
    requested-Accuracy-Not-Fulfilled,
AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
                            PriorityLevel,
    priorityLevel
                                Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionCapability
    pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed
                            QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Alt-RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE
    altMaxBitrateInf
                                Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateInf
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
```

```
Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateInf
    altGuaranteedBitRateInf
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Alt-RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Alt-RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 6 to indicate an alternative RAB configuration --
    PRESENCE optional },
Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateInf ::= SEQUENCE {
    altGuaranteedBitrateType
                                     Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateType,
    altGuaranteedBitrates
                                     Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrates
                                                                                    OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if the Type of Guaranteed Bit Rates Information IE is set to "Value range" or "Discrete values" --,
Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateType ::= ENUMERATED{
    unspecified,
    value-range,
    discrete-values,
Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrates ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfAltValues)) OF
    Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList
Alt-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF GuaranteedBitrate
Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateInf ::= SEQUENCE {
    altMaxBitrateType
                           Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateType,
    altMaxBitrates
                             Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrates
                                                                    OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if the Type of Alternative Maximun Bit Rates Information IE is set to "Value range" or "Discrete values" --,
Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateType ::= ENUMERATED{
    unspecified,
    value-range,
    discrete-values,
Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrates ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfAltValues)) OF
    Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList
Alt-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF MaxBitrate
AlternativeRABConfigurationRequest ::= ENUMERATED{
    alternative-RAB-configuration-Requested,
```

```
APN ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..255))
-- Reference: 23.003
AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    geographicalArea
                           GeographicalArea,
Ass-RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    assMaxBitrateInf
                               Ass-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    assGuaranteedBitRateInf
                               Ass-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Ass-RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Ass-RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Ass-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF GuaranteedBitrate
Ass-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF MaxBitrate
AuthorisedPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPLMNsSN)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       pLMNidentity
                               PLMNidentity,
       authorisedSNAsList
                               AuthorisedSNAs
                                                   OPTIONAL,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AuthorisedPLMNs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
AuthorisedPLMNs-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AuthorisedSNAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSNAs)) OF SNAC
-- B
BindingID
                      ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
BroadcastAssistanceDataDecipheringKeys ::= SEQUENCE {
    cipheringKeyFlag
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    currentDecipheringKey BIT STRING (SIZE (56)),
    nextDecipheringKey BIT STRING (SIZE (56)),
```

```
-- C
Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork
                            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork
                            CauseTransmissionNetwork,
   nAS
                    CauseNAS,
   protocol
                        CauseProtocol,
                        CauseMisc.
   misc
   non-Standard
                            CauseNon-Standard,
    radioNetworkExtension CauseRadioNetworkExtension
CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
   no-resource-available (114),
   unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)
CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
   user-restriction-start-indication (81),
   user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)
CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99),
    abstract-syntax-error-reject (100),
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify (101),
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message (102)
} (97..112)
CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    conflict-with-already-existing-integrity-protection-and-or-ciphering-information (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
```

```
user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17).
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-quaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28).
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30).
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-quaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-quaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37),
    requested-request-type-not-supported (38),
    request-superseded (39),
    release-due-to-UE-generated-signalling-connection-release (40),
    resource-optimisation-relocation (41),
    requested-information-not-available (42),
    relocation-desirable-for-radio-reasons (43),
    relocation-not-supported-in-target-RNC-or-target-system (44),
    directed-retry (45),
    radio-connection-with-UE-Lost (46),
    rNC-unable-to-establish-all-RFCs (47),
    deciphering-keys-not-available(48),
    dedicated-assistance-data-not-available(49),
    relocation-target-not-allowed (50),
    location-reporting-congestion (51),
    reduce-load-in-serving-cell (52),
    no-radio-resources-available-in-target-cell (53),
    gERAN-Iumode-failure (54),
    access-restricted-due-to-shared-networks (55),
    incoming-relocation-not-supported-due-to-PUESBINE-feature (56),
    traffic-load-in-the-target-cell-higher-than-in-the-source-cell (57),
    mBMS-no-multicast-service-for-this-UE(58),
    mBMS-unknown-UE-ID(59),
    successful-MBMS-session-start-no-data-bearer-necessary(60).
    mBMS-superseded-due-to-NNSF(61),
    mBMS-UE-linking-already-done(62),
   mBMS-UE-de-linking-failure-no-existing-UE-linking(63),
    tMGI-unknown(64)
} (1..64)
CauseRadioNetworkExtension ::= INTEGER {
    iP-multicast-address-and-APN-not-valid(257),
    mBMS-de-registration-rejected-due-to-implicit-registration(258),
```

```
mBMS-request-superseded(259),
   mBMS-de-registration-during-session-not-allowed(260),
   mBMS-no-data-bearer-necessary(261)
} (257..512)
CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)
-- Cause value 256 shall not be used --
CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    signalling-transport-resource-failure (65),
    iu-transport-connection-failed-to-establish (66)
} (65..80)
Cell-Capacity-Class-Value ::= INTEGER (1..100,...)
CellLoadInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-Capacity-Class-Value
                               Cell-Capacity-Class-Value,
    loadValue
                                LoadValue,
                                RTLoadValue
    rTLoadValue
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    nRTLoadInformationValue
                                NRTLoadInformationValue
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellLoadInformation-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
CellLoadInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellLoadInformationGroup ::= SEOUENCE {
    sourceCellID
                                        SourceCellID,
    uplinkCellLoadInformation
                                        CellLoadInformation
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    downlinkCellLoadInformation
                                        CellLoadInformation
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellLoadInformationGroup-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
CellLoadInformationGroup-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ClientType ::= ENUMERATED {
    emergency-Services,
    value-Added-Services,
    pLMN-Operator-Services,
    lawful-Intercept-Services,
    pLMN-Operator-Broadcast-Services,
    pLMN-Operator-O-et-M,
    pLMN-Operator-Anonymous-Statistics,
    pLMN-Operator-Target-MS-Service-Support,
    . . .
CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode
                            ProcedureCode
                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

```
triggeringMessage
                           TriggeringMessage
                                                    OPTIONAL,
    procedureCriticality
                               Criticality
                                                    OPTIONAL.
                                   CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityDiagnostics
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       iECriticality
                           Criticality,
       iE-ID
                           ProtocolIE-ID,
       repetitionNumber
                               RepetitionNumber0
                                                       OPTIONAL.
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 99 to enable reporting the message structure down to the erroneous IE --
   { ID id-MessageStructure CRITICALITY ignore
                                                       EXTENSION MessageStructure PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 99 to enable reporting if a reported error is due to a not understood or a missing IE --
    { ID id-TypeOfError
                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                       EXTENSION TypeOfError
                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory },
    . . .
MessageStructure ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfLevels)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       iE-ID
                               ProtocolIE-ID,
       repetitionNumber
                               RepetitionNumber1
                                                       OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MessageStructure-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
MessageStructure-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
   pLMNidentity
                               PLMNidentity,
   1 AC
                   LAC,
                    CI,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { (CGI-ExtIEs) } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
CGI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable Inter-RAT PS Handover between UTRAN and GERAN A/Gb --
       ID id-RAC CRITICALITY ignore
                                           EXTENSION RAC PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
```

```
ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                ::= EncryptionAlgorithm
ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ::= IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
CI
                    ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
ClassmarkInformation2
                                ::= OCTET STRING
ClassmarkInformation3
                                ::= OCTET STRING
CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    cs-domain,
    ps-domain
CN-ID
                    ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- D
DataVolumeReference
                            ::= INTEGER (0..255)
DataVolumeReportingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    do-report,
    do-not-report
DCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
DeliveryOfErroneousSDU ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
    no,
    no-error-detection-consideration
DeliveryOrder::= ENUMERATED {
    delivery-order-requested,
    delivery-order-not-requested
DeltaRAListofIdleModeUEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    newRAListofIdleModeUEs
                                            NewRAListofIdleModeUEs OPTIONAL,
    rAListwithNoIdleModeUEsAnyMore
                                            RAListwithNoIdleModeUEsAnyMore OPTIONAL,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DeltaRAListofIdleModeUEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
NewRAListofIdleModeUEs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSRA)) OF
    RAC
RAListwithNoIdleModeUEsAnyMore ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSRA)) OF
DeltaRAListofIdleModeUEs-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                               ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                               ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
D-RNTI
                        ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
                                   ::= INTEGER (6..9)
DSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- E
E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID
                     ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1)
                                ::= INTEGER { no-encryption (0), standard-UMTS-encryption-algorith-UEA1 (1) } (0..15)
EncryptionAlgorithm
EncryptionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
                           PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms,
    permittedAlgorithms
   key
                    EncryptionKey,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                           ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
EncryptionKey
-- Reference: 33.102
EquipmentsToBeTraced ::= CHOICE {
    iMEIlist
                            IMEIList,
    iMEISVlist
                            IMEISVList,
    iMEIgroup
                           IMEIGroup,
    iMEISVgroup
                           IMEISVGroup,
Event ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop-change-of-service-area,
    direct,
    change-of-servicearea,
    stop-direct
FrequenceLayerConvergenceFlag ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-FLC-flag,
    . . .
```

```
-- G
GeographicalArea ::= CHOICE {
    point
                        GA-Point,
    pointWithUnCertainty
                                GA-PointWithUnCertainty,
   polygon
                       GA-Polygon,
    pointWithUncertaintyEllipse
                                    GA-PointWithUnCertaintyEllipse,
    pointWithAltitude
                           GA-PointWithAltitude,
    pointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid
                                                    GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid,
    ellipsoidArc
                       GA-EllipsoidArc
GeographicalCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign
                           ENUMERATED { north, south },
   latitude
                       INTEGER (0..8388607),
                       INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    longitude
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GA-AltitudeAndDirection ::= SEQUENCE
    directionOfAltitude
                            ENUMERATED {height, depth},
    altitude
                    INTEGER (0..32767),
    . . .
GA-EllipsoidArc ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates
                                GeographicalCoordinates,
    innerRadius
                                INTEGER (0..65535),
    uncertaintvRadius
                               INTEGER (0..127),
    offsetAngle
                               INTEGER (0..179),
    includedAngle
                               INTEGER (0..179),
    confidence
                                INTEGER (0..127),
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { GA-EllipsoidArc-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
GA-EllipsoidArc-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GA-Point ::= SEOUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates
                                GeographicalCoordinates,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { GA-Point-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
GA-Point-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
GA-PointWithAltitude ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates
                                GeographicalCoordinates,
    altitudeAndDirection
                                GA-AltitudeAndDirection,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { GA-PointWithAltitude-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
GA-PointWithAltitude-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates
                                GeographicalCoordinates,
    altitudeAndDirection
                                GA-AltitudeAndDirection,
                                GA-UncertaintyEllipse,
    uncertaintyEllipse
    uncertaintyAltitude
                                INTEGER (0..127),
    confidence
                                INTEGER (0..127),
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GA-PointWithUnCertainty ::=SEQUENCE {
                                GeographicalCoordinates,
    geographicalCoordinates
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    uncertaintyCode
                            INTEGER (0..127)
GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GA-PointWithUnCertaintyEllipse ::= SEQUENCE
    geographicalCoordinates
                                GeographicalCoordinates,
    uncertaintyEllipse
                                GA-UncertaintyEllipse,
    confidence
                                INTEGER (0..127),
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { GA-PointWithUnCertaintyEllipse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
GA-PointWithUnCertaintyEllipse-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GA-Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPoints)) OF
    SEOUENCE {
        geographicalCoordinates
                                    GeographicalCoordinates,
        iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Polygon-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        . . .
```

```
GA-Polygon-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GA-UncertaintyEllipse ::= SEQUENCE {
                               INTEGER (0..127),
    uncertaintySemi-major
    uncertaintySemi-minor
                               INTEGER (0..127),
    orientationOfMajorAxis
                               INTEGER (0..179), -- The values 90..179 shall not be used.
GERAN-BSC-Container
                               ::= OCTET STRING
       -- GERAN BSC Container as defined in [11] --
GERAN-Cell-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
   lai
                   LAI,
   rAC
                   RAC,
    cI
                   CI,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { GERAN-Cell-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
GERAN-Cell-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GERAN-Classmark
                               ::= OCTET STRING
       -- GERAN Classmark as defined in [11] --
GlobalCN-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMNidentity
                               PLMNidentity,
    cN-ID
                       CN-ID
GlobalRNC-ID ::= SEOUENCE {
    pLMNidentity
                               PLMNidentity,
    rNC-ID
                       RNC-ID
GTP-TEI
                      ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
GuaranteedBitrate
                           ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec
-- H
HS-DSCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID
                         ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfHSDSCHMACdFlows-1)
-- I
```

```
IMEI
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
-- Reference: 23.003
IMEIGroup ::= SEQUENCE {
                        IMEI,
    iMEIMask
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
    iE-Extensions
                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IMEIGroup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
IMEIGROUP-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IMEIList.
           ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUEsToBeTraced)) OF IMEI
IMEISV
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))
-- Reference: 23.003
IMEISVGroup ::= SEQUENCE {
    iMEISV
                        IMEISV,
    iMEISVMask
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IMEISVGroup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
IMEISVGroup-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IMEISVList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUEsToBeTraced)) OF IMEISV
                        ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3..8))
-- Reference: 23.003
                    ::= ENUMERATED {
IncludeVelocity
    requested
InformationExchangeID ::= INTEGER (0.. 1048575)
InformationExchangeType ::= ENUMERATED {
    transfer,
    request,
    . . .
InformationRequested ::= CHOICE {
    requestedMBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNRequest
                                                         RequestedMBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNRequest,
    requestedMulticastServiceList
                                                         RequestedMulticastServiceList,
InformationRequestType ::= CHOICE {
    {\tt mBMSIPMulticastAddress} and {\tt APNRequest}
                                            MBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNRequest,
```

```
permanentNAS-UE-ID
                                            PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
InformationTransferID ::= INTEGER (0.. 1048575)
InformationTransferType ::= CHOICE {
    rNCTraceInformation
                                RNCTraceInformation,
IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                    ::= INTEGER {
    standard-UMTS-integrity-algorithm-UIA1 (0),
    no-value (15)
} (0..15)
IntegrityProtectionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
                            PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
    permittedAlgorithms
                    IntegrityProtectionKey,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
IntegrityProtectionKey
                                ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
InterSystemInformationTransferType ::= CHOICE {
    rIM-Transfer
                                    RIM-Transfer,
    . . .
InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    downlinkCellLoadInformation
                                        CellLoadInformation
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    uplinkCellLoadInformation
                                        CellLoadInformation
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPMulticastAddress ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4..16))
-- Reference: 23.003
IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier
                                  ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))
IuTransportAssociation ::= CHOICE {
    qTP-TEI
                        GTP-TEI,
    bindingID
                        BindingID,
```

```
-- J
-- K
KeyStatus
           ::= ENUMERATED {
   old,
   new,
    . . .
LA-LIST ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfLAs)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       1AC
                               LAC,
       listOF-SNAs
                               ListOF-SNAs,
       iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { LA-LIST-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
LA-LIST-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMNidentity
                               PLMNidentity,
                   LAC,
    1AC
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
LAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                      ::= SEQUENCE {
LastKnownServiceArea
               SAI,
               INTEGER (0..32767),
    ageOfSAI
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LastKnownServiceArea-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
LastKnownServiceArea-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ListOF-SNAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSNAs)) OF SNAC
ListOfInterfacesToTrace ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfInterfaces)) OF InterfacesToTraceItem
InterfacesToTraceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
                           ENUMERATED {iu-cs, iu-ps, iur, iub, uu, ...},
    interface
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InterfacesToTraceItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
InterfacesToTraceItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
LoadValue ::= INTEGER (0..100)
LocationRelatedDataRequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedLocationRelatedDataType
                                                RequestedLocationRelatedDataType,
    requestedGPSAssistanceData
                                                RequestedGPSAssistanceData OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the Requested Location Related Data Type IE is set to "Dedicated Assistance Data for Assisted GPS" --
LocationRelatedDataRequestTypeSpecificToGERANIuMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    decipheringKeysEOTD,
    dedicatedMobileAssistedEOTDAssistanceData,
    dedicatedMobileBasedEOTDAssistanceData,
L3-Information
                           ::= OCTET STRING
-- M
MaxBitrate
                        ::= INTEGER (1..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec
MaxSDU-Size
                       ::= INTEGER (0..32768)
-- MaxSDU-Size
-- Unit is bit
MBMS-PTP-RAB-ID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
MBMSBearerServiceType ::= ENUMERATED {
   multicast,
    broadcast,
MBMSCNDe-Registration ::= ENUMERATED {
    normalsessionstop,
    deregister,
MBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNRequest ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofMulticastServicesPerRNC)) OF
    TMGI
MBMSLinkingInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
    uE-has-joined-multicast-services,
    . . .
```

```
MBMSRegistrationRequestType ::= ENUMERATED {
   register,
    deregister,
MBMSServiceArea ::= OCTET STRING
MBMSSessionDuration ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))
MBMSSessionIdentity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
MBMSSessionRepetitionNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- N
NAS-PDU
                      ::= OCTET STRING
NAS-SequenceNumber
                           ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008
NAS-SynchronisationIndicator ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (4))
NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information
                                   ::= OCTET STRING
NonSearchingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    non-searching,
    searching
NRTLoadInformationValue ::= INTEGER (0..3)
NumberOfIuInstances
                           ::= INTEGER (1..2)
NumberOfSteps
                           ::= INTEGER (1..16)
-- 0
OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information
                               ::= OCTET STRING
OMC-ID
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))
-- Reference: GSM [25]
-- P
PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE {
    lai
                   LAI,
    rAI
                   RAI,
    . . .
```

```
PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    terminating-conversational-call,
    terminating-streaming-call,
    terminating-interactive-call,
    terminating-background-call,
    terminating-low-priority-signalling,
    terminating-high-priority-signalling
PDP-TypeInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDPDirections)) OF
    PDP-Type
PDP-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    empty,
    ppp,
    osp-ihoss -- this value shall not be used -- ,
    ipv4,
    iрvб,
    . . .
PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    iMSI
                       IMSI,
PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    EncryptionAlgorithm
PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                           ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))
PLMNidentity
PLMNs-in-shared-network ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPLMNsSN)) OF
    SEOUENCE {
       pLMNidentity
                                PLMNidentity,
                                LA-LIST,
       lA-LIST
       iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PLMNs-in-shared-network-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
PLMNs-in-shared-network-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
PositioningDataDiscriminator ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(4))
PositioningDataSet ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..maxSet)) OF PositioningMethodAndUsage
PositioningMethodAndUsage ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))
PositioningPriority ::= ENUMERATED {
```

```
high-Priority,
   normal-Priority,
PositionData ::= SEQUENCE {
    positioningDataDiscriminator
                                        PositioningDataDiscriminator,
    positioningDataSet
                                        PositioningDataSet
-- This IE shall be present if the PositioningDataDiscriminator IE is set to the value "0000" --
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PositionData-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
PositionData-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PositionDataSpecificToGERANIuMode ::= OCTET STRING
Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption
Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
    pre-emptable
PriorityLevel
                           ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)
ProvidedData ::= CHOICE {
    shared-network-information
                                            Shared-Network-Information,
P-TMSI
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- 0
QueuingAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    queueing-not-allowed,
    queueing-allowed
-- R
RAB-AsymmetryIndicator::= ENUMERATED {
    symmetric-bidirectional,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-downlink,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-uplink,
    asymmetric-bidirectional,
```

```
RAB-ID
                      ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF GuaranteedBitrate
RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList
                                 ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF MaxBitrate
RAB-Parameters ::= SEOUENCE {
   trafficClass
                         TrafficClass,
   rAB-AsymmetryIndicator
                                 RAB-AsymmetryIndicator,
   maxBitrate RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList,
                         RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList OPTIONAL
   guaranteedBitRate
   -- This IE shall be present the traffic class IE is set to "Conversational" or "Streaming" --,
   delivervOrder
                          DeliveryOrder,
   maxSDU-Size
                      MaxSDU-Size.
   sDU-Parameters
                         SDU-Parameters,
   transferDelay
                         TransferDelay OPTIONAL
   -- This IE shall be present the traffic class IE is set to "Conversational" or "Streaming" --,
   trafficHandlingPriority
                           TrafficHandlingPriority OPTIONAL
   -- This IE shall be present the traffic class IE is set to "Interactive" --,
   allocationOrRetentionPriority AllocationOrRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
   sourceStatisticsDescriptor SourceStatisticsDescriptor OPTIONAL
   -- This IE shall be present the traffic class IE is set to "Conversational" or "Streaming" --,
   relocationRequirement RelocationRequirement OPTIONAL,
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Parameters-ExtlEs} } OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable indication that Interactive User Plane data is of a signalling nature --
   . . .
RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)
RAB-TrCH-Mapping ::=
                      SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfRABs)) OF
   RAB-TrCH-MappingItem
RAB-TrCH-MappingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                  RAB-ID,
   trCH-ID-List TrCH-ID-List,
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RAB-TrCH-MappingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
RAB-TrCH-MappingItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 99 to enable transfer of RAB Subflow mapping onto Iur transport channel Ids for a given indicated domain --
   { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator CRITICALITY ignore
                                                        EXTENSION CN-DomainIndicator PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
RAC
                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
RAI ::= SEOUENCE {
```

```
lai
                    LAI,
    rAC
                    RAC,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
RAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAListofIdleModeUEs ::= CHOICE {
                                        NotEmptyRAListofIdleModeUEs,
    notEmptyRAListofIdleModeUEs
                                            ENUMERATED {emptylist,fulllist,...},
    emptyFullRAListofIdleModeUEs
NotEmptyRAListofIdleModeUEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAofIdleModeUEs
                            RAofIdleModeUEs,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NotEmptyRAListofIdleModeUEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
RAofIdleModeUEs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSRA)) OF
    RAC
NotEmptyRAListofIdleModeUEs-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RateControlAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-allowed,
    allowed
RedirectAttemptFlag
                        ::= NULL
RedirectionCompleted
                        ::= ENUMERATED {
    redirection-completed,
    . . .
RejectCauseValue ::= ENUMERATED {
    pLMN-Not-Allowed,
    location-Area-Not-Allowed,
    roaming-Not-Allowed-In-This-Location-Area,
    no-Suitable-Cell-In-Location-Area,
    gPRS-Services-Not-Allowed-In-This-PLMN,
    cS-PS-coordination-required,
RelocationRequirement ::= ENUMERATED {
    lossless,
    none,
```

```
realtime
RelocationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue-not-involved,
   ue-involved,
RepetitionNumber0 ::= INTEGER (0..255)
RepetitionNumber1 ::= INTEGER (1..256)
ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    service-area,
    geographical-area,
    . . .
RequestedGPSAssistanceData ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1 .. 38 ))
        -- gpsAssistanceData as defined in 24.080 --
RequestedLocationRelatedDataType ::= ENUMERATED {
    decipheringKeysUEBasedOTDOA,
    decipheringKeysAssistedGPS,
    dedicatedAssistanceDataUEBasedOTDOA,
    dedicatedAssistanceDataAssistedGPS,
RequestedMBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNRequest ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofMulticastServicesPerRNC)) OF
    MBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNlist
MBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNlist ::= SEQUENCE {
                            TMGI,
    iPMulticastAddress
                            IPMulticastAddress,
   aPN
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNlist-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
MBMSIPMulticastAddressandAPNlist-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
RequestedMulticastServiceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE)) OF
    TMGI
Requested-RAB-Parameter-Values ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedMaxBitrates
                                        Requested-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList
    requestedGuaranteedBitrates
                                            Requested-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Requested-RAB-Parameter-Values-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
Requested-RAB-Parameter-Values-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable RNC to request the execution of an alternative RAB configuration --
    { ID id-AlternativeRABConfigurationRequest
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AlternativeRABConfigurationRequest PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Requested-RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF MaxBitrate
Requested-RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections)) OF GuaranteedBitrate
RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    event
                       Event,
    reportArea
                       ReportArea,
                       INTEGER (0..127)
    accuracyCode
                                           OPTIONAL,
ResidualBitErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
   mantissa INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent
                       INTEGER (1..8),
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResidualBitErrorRatio-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
-- ResidualBitErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent
ResidualBitErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ResponseTime
               ::= ENUMERATED {
   lowdelay,
   delaytolerant,
RIMInformation
                               ::= OCTET STRING
RIM-Transfer ::= SEQUENCE {
                               RIMInformation,
   rIMInformation
    rIMRoutingAddress
                               RIMRoutingAddress OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RIM-Transfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
RIM-Transfer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RIMRoutingAddress ::= CHOICE {
    qlobalRNC-ID
                                   GlobalRNC-ID,
    gERAN-Cell-ID
                                   GERAN-Cell-ID,
    . . .
```

```
RNC-ID
                       ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
                           ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))
-- Harmonized with RNSAP and NBAP definitions
RNCTraceInformation::= SEQUENCE {
    traceReference
                                    TraceReference,
    traceActivationIndicator
                                    ENUMERATED {activated, deactivated},
                                    EquipmentsToBeTraced
    equipmentsToBeTraced
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the Trace Activation Indicator IE is set to "Activated".
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RNCTraceInformation-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL
RNCTraceInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RRC-Container
                            ::= OCTET STRING
RTLoadValue ::= INTEGER (0..100)
-- S
                    ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
SAC
SAI ::= SEOUENCE {
    pLMNidentity
                                PLMNidentity,
    lAC
                    LAC,
    sAC
                    SAC,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
SAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SAPI ::= ENUMERATED {
    sapi-0,
    sapi-3,
    . . .
SessionUpdateID ::= INTEGER (0.. 1048575)
Shared-Network-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
        pLMNs-in-shared-network
                                        PLMNs-in-shared-network,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Shared-Network-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
Shared-Network-Information-ExtlEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
SignallingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    signalling,
SDU-ErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
   mantissa
                      INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent
                       INTEGER (1..6),
   iE-Extensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
-- SDU-ErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent
SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SDU-FormatInformationParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-SubflowCombination)) OF
       subflowSDU-Size
                              SubflowSDU-Size
                                                   OPTIONAL,
       rAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate OPTIONAL,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SDU-Parameters ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
    SEOUENCE {
       sDU-ErrorRatio
                        SDU-ErrorRatio OPTIONAL
       -- This IE shall be present if the Delivery Of Erroneous SDU IE is set to "Yes" or "No" --,
       residualBitErrorRatio ResidualBitErrorRatio.
                                  DeliveryOfErroneousSDU,
       deliveryOfErroneousSDU
       sDU-FormatInformationParameters SDU-FormatInformationParameters OPTIONAL,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SNA-Access-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
       authorisedPLMNs
                               AuthorisedPLMNs,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SNA-Access-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
SNA-Access-Information-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
SNAC
                    ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
Service-Handover ::= ENUMERATED {
    handover-to-GSM-should-be-performed,
    handover-to-GSM-should-not-be-performed,
   handover-to-GSM-shall-not-be-performed.
SourceCellID ::= CHOICE {
    sourceUTRANCellID
                                SourceUTRANCellID.
    sourceGERANCellID
                                CGI,
SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer
                                                ::= OCTET STRING
SourceID ::= CHOICE {
    sourceRNC-ID
                            SourceRNC-ID,
    SAT
                    SAI,
    . . .
SourceRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
                                PLMNidentity,
    pLMNidentity
    rNC-ID
                        RNC-ID,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container
                            RRC-Container,
                            NumberOfIuInstances,
    numberOfIuInstances
                            RelocationType,
    relocationType
    chosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                IntegrityProtectionKey
    integrityProtectionKey
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithForSignalling ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    cipheringKey
                            EncryptionKey
                                                        OPTIONAL,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithForCS
                                    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithForPS
                                    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    d-RNTI
                        D-RNTI
                                                OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if the Relocation type IE is set to "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS" --,
    targetCellId
                            TargetCellId
                                                        OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if the Relocation type IE is set to "UE involved in relocation of SRNS" --,
    rAB-TrCH-Mapping
                                RAB-TrCH-Mapping
                                                                OPTIONAL,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
```

```
SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 99 to enable transfer of SRB mapping onto Iur transport channel Ids --
    { ID id-SRB-TrCH-Mapping CRITICALITY reject
                                                       EXTENSION SRB-TrCH-Mapping PRESENCE optional }
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable Inter RAN Load Information Exchange over Iu --
    {ID id-CellLoadInformationGroup CRITICALITY ignore
                                                           EXTENSION CellLoadInformationGroup
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to provide Trace Recording Session Information to the Target RNC --
    {ID id-TraceRecordingSessionInformation
                                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                       EXTENSION TraceRecordingSessionInformation
-- Extension for Release 6 to indicate to the Target RNC that the UE has activated Multicast Service --
    {ID id-MBMSLinkingInformation
                                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION MBMSLinkingInformation PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
SourceStatisticsDescriptor ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech,
    unknown,
SourceUTRANCellID ::= SEOUENCE
   pLMNidentity
                           PLMNidentity,
   uTRANcellID
                           TargetCellId,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceUTRANCellID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
   iE-Extensions
SourceUTRANCellID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SRB-ID ::= INTEGER (1...32)
SRB-TrCH-Mapping ::=
                       SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfSRBs)) OF
    SRB-TrCH-MappingItem
SRB-TrCH-MappingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRB-ID
                   SRB-ID,
    trCH-ID
                   TrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRB-TrCH-MappingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
SRB-TrCH-MappingItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SubflowSDU-Size
                           ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- Unit is bit
-- T
TargetBSS-ToSourceBSS-TransparentContainer
                                            ::= OCTET STRING
TargetCellId
                           ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)
```

```
TargetID ::= CHOICE {
    targetRNC-ID
                           TargetRNC-ID,
    cGI
                   CGI,
    . . .
TargetRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
   lai
                   LAI,
                   RAC
    rAC
                               OPTIONAL,
    rNC-ID
                       RNC-ID.
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
TargetRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
   rRC-Container
                        RRC-Container,
                           D-RNTI
                                                   OPTIONAL
    -- May be included to allow the triggering of the Relocation Detect procedure from the Iur Interface --,
   iE-Extensions
                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TBCD-STRING
                          ::= OCTET STRING
TemporaryUE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    tMSI
                       P-TMSI,
   p-TMSI
TimeToMBMSDataTransfer
                         ::= OCTET STRING(SIZE(1))
TMGI ::= SEOUENCE {
   pLMNidentity
                           PLMNidentity,
    serviceID
                           OCTET STRING (SIZE (3)),
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TMGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
TMGI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
TMSI
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
TraceDepth ::= ENUMERATED {
    minimum,
    medium.
    maximum,
TracePropagationParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    traceRecordingSessionReference
                                        TraceRecordingSessionReference,
    traceDepth
                                        TraceDepth,
                                        ListOfInterfacesToTrace
    listOfInterfacesToTrace
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TracePropagationParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
TracePropagationParameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                    ::= SEQUENCE {
TraceRecordingSessionInformation
    traceReference
                                        TraceReference,
    traceRecordingSessionReference
                                        TraceRecordingSessionReference,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TraceRecordingSessionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
TraceRecordingSessionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TraceRecordingSessionReference
                                 ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
TraceReference
                            ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..3))
TraceType
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.08
TrafficClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    conversational,
    streaming,
    interactive,
    background,
    . . .
TrafficHandlingPriority
                                ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority-used (15) } (0..15)
TransferDelay
                            ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Unit is millisecond
UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)
```

```
TransportLayerAddress
                               ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))
TrCH-ID ::= SEOUENCE {
    dCH-ID
                        DCH-ID
                                   OPTIONAL,
    dsch-ID
                       DSCH-ID
                                    OPTIONAL,
    uSCH-ID
                        USCH-ID
                                    OPTIONAL,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TrCH-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
TrCH-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- Extension for Release 5 to enable transfer of HS-DSCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID onto Iur transport channel ID --
    {ID id-hS-DSCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID CRITICALITY ignore
                                                         EXTENSION HS-DSCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
-- Extension for Release 6 to enable transfer of E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID onto Iur transport channel ID --
    {ID id-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID PRESENCE optional},
TrcH-ID-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
   TrCH-ID
TriggerID
                       ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))
TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
   not-understood,
   missing,
    . . .
-- TJ
UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    imsi
                        IMSI,
    imei
                        IMEI,
    imeisv
                        IMEISV
UESBI-Iu ::= SEQUENCE {
   uESBI-IuA
                   UESBI-IuA OPTIONAL,
   uESBI-IuB
                   UESBI-IuB OPTIONAL,
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UESBI-Iu-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
    . . .
UESBI-Iu-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UESBI-IuA
                       ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..128))
-- Reference: TR25.994 --
UESBI-IuB
                       ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..128))
```

```
-- Reference: TR25.995 --
UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
UP-ModeVersions
                            ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
USCH-ID
                            ::= INTEGER (0..255)
UserPlaneMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    transparent-mode,
    support-mode-for-predefined-SDU-sizes,
VelocityEstimate ::= CHOICE {
    horizontalVelocity
                                                     Horizontal Velocity,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocity
                                                     HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity,
    horizontalVelocityWithUncertainty
                                                     HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty,
    horizontalWithVeritcalVelocityAndUncertainty
                                                    HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty,
    . . .
HorizontalVelocity ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalSpeedAndBearing
                                                     HorizontalSpeedAndBearing,
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HorizontalVelocity-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
HorizontalVelocity-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalSpeedAndBearing
                                                     HorizontalSpeedAndBearing,
                                                         VerticalVelocity,
    veritcalVelocity
    iE-Extensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalSpeedAndBearing
                                                     HorizontalSpeedAndBearing,
                                                         INTEGER (0..255),
    uncertaintySpeed
    iE-Extensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalSpeedAndBearing
                                                    HorizontalSpeedAndBearing,
    veritcalVelocity
                                                    Vertical Velocity,
    horizontalUncertaintySpeed
                                                     INTEGER (0..255),
                                                        INTEGER (0..255),
    verticalUncertaintySpeed
    iE-Extensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HorizontalSpeedAndBearing ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing
                                                     INTEGER (0..359),
    horizontalSpeed
                                                     INTEGER (0..2047)
VerticalVelocity ::= SEOUENCE {
    veritcalSpeed
                                                    INTEGER (0..255),
    veritcalSpeedDirection
                                                    VerticalSpeedDirection
VerticalSpeedDirection ::= ENUMERATED {
    upward,
    downward
VerticalAccuracyCode
                                ::= INTEGER (0..127)
END
```

9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
Criticality
                ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }
Presence
                ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }
               ::= CHOICE {
PrivateIE-ID
   local
                       INTEGER (0..65535),
    global
                       OBJECT IDENTIFIER
ProcedureCode
                   ::= INTEGER (0..255)
ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
ProtocolIE-ID
                 ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessfull-outcome, outcome }
END
```

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```
******************
-- Constant definitions
__ *********************
RANAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) ranap (0) version1 (1) ranap-Constants (4) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
   -- Elementary Procedures
__ ***********************************
id-RAB-Assignment
                          INTEGER ::= 0
id-Iu-Release
                          INTEGER ::= 1
id-RelocationPreparation
                          INTEGER ::= 2
id-RelocationCancel
                           INTEGER ::= 4
id-SRNS-ContextTransfer
                           INTEGER ::= 5
id-SecurityModeControl
                          INTEGER ::= 6
id-DataVolumeReport
                          INTEGER ::= 7
id-Reset
                           INTEGER ::= 9
id-RAB-ReleaseRequest
                          INTEGER ::= 10
id-Iu-ReleaseRequest
                           INTEGER ::= 11
```

3GPP TS 25.413 version 7.1.0 Release 7

```
id-RelocationDetect
                                 INTEGER ::= 12
id-RelocationComplete
                                INTEGER ::= 13
id-Paging
                                 INTEGER ::= 14
id-CommonID
                                 INTEGER ::= 15
id-CN-InvokeTrace
                                 INTEGER ::= 16
id-LocationReportingControl
                                INTEGER ::= 17
id-LocationReport
                                INTEGER ::= 18
id-InitialUE-Message
                                INTEGER ::= 19
id-DirectTransfer
                                INTEGER ::= 20
id-OverloadControl
                                INTEGER ::= 21
id-ErrorIndication
                                INTEGER ::= 22
id-SRNS-DataForward
                                INTEGER ::= 23
id-ForwardSRNS-Context
                                INTEGER ::= 24
id-privateMessage
                                INTEGER ::= 25
                                INTEGER ::= 26
id-CN-DeactivateTrace
id-ResetResource
                                INTEGER ::= 27
id-RANAP-Relocation
                                 INTEGER ::= 28
id-RAB-ModifyRequest
                                INTEGER ::= 29
id-LocationRelatedData
                                 INTEGER ::= 30
id-InformationTransfer
                                INTEGER ::= 31
id-UESpecificInformation
                                 INTEGER ::= 32
                                INTEGER ::= 33
id-UplinkInformationExchange
id-DirectInformationTransfer
                                INTEGER ::= 34
id-MBMSSessionStart
                                 INTEGER ::= 35
id-MBMSSessionUpdate
                                INTEGER ::= 36
id-MBMSSessionStop
                                INTEGER ::= 37
id-MBMSUELinking
                                INTEGER ::= 38
id-MBMSRegistration
                                INTEGER ::= 39
id-MBMSCNDe-Registration-Procedure INTEGER ::= 40
id-MBMSRABEstablishmentIndication
                                INTEGER ::= 41
id-MBMSRABRelease
                                INTEGER ::= 42
  *****************
-- Extension constants
__ ********************
maxPrivateIEs
                                 INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions
                                 INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs
                                INTEGER ::= 65535
-- Lists
maxNrOfDTs
                                 INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfErrors
                                 INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfIuSiqConIds
                                INTEGER ::= 250
maxNrOfPDPDirections
                                INTEGER ::= 2
```

```
maxNrOfPoints
                                   INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfRARs
                                   INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfSeparateTrafficDirections
                                   INTEGER ::= 2
maxNrOfSRBs
                                   INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfVol
                                   INTEGER ::= 2
maxNrOfLevels
                                   INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfAltValues
                                   INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfPLMNsSN
                                   INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfLAs
                                   INTEGER ::= 65536
maxNrOfSNAs
                                   INTEGER ::= 65536
maxNrOfUEsToBeTraced
                                   INTEGER ::= 64
maxNrOfInterfaces
                                   INTEGER ::= 16
maxRAB-Subflows
                                   INTEGER ::= 7
maxRAB-SubflowCombination
                                   INTEGER ::= 64
maxSet.
                                   INTEGER ::= 9
maxNrOfHSDSCHMACdFlows-1
                                   INTEGER ::= 7
                                   INTEGER ::= 128
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerUE
maxnoofMulticastServicesPerRNC
                                   INTEGER ::= 512
maxMBMSSA
                                   INTEGER ::= 256
maxMBMSRA
                                   INTEGER ::= 65536
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1
                                   INTEGER ::= 7
      -- IEs
id-AreaIdentity
                                               INTEGER ::= 0
id-CN-DomainIndicator
                                               INTEGER ::= 3
id-Cause
                                               INTEGER ::= 4
id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                               INTEGER ::= 5
id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                               INTEGER ::= 6
id-ClassmarkInformation2
                                               INTEGER ::= 7
id-ClassmarkInformation3
                                               INTEGER ::= 8
id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                               INTEGER ::= 9
id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                               INTEGER ::= 10
id-EncryptionInformation
                                               INTEGER ::= 11
id-IntegrityProtectionInformation
                                               INTEGER ::= 12
id-IuTransportAssociation
                                               INTEGER ::= 13
id-L3-Information
                                               INTEGER ::= 14
id-LAI
                                               INTEGER ::= 15
id-NAS-PDU
                                               INTEGER ::= 16
id-NonSearchingIndication
                                               INTEGER ::= 17
id-NumberOfSteps
                                               INTEGER ::= 18
                                               INTEGER ::= 19
id-OMC-ID
id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information
                                               INTEGER ::= 20
id-PagingAreaID
                                               INTEGER ::= 21
id-PagingCause
                                               INTEGER ::= 22
id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID
                                               INTEGER ::= 23
id-RAB-ContextItem
                                               INTEGER ::= 24
id-RAB-ContextList
                                               INTEGER ::= 25
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem
                                               INTEGER ::= 26
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq
                                               INTEGER ::= 27
```

id-RAB-DataForwardingList	INTEGER ::= 28
id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq	INTEGER ::= 29
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem	INTEGER ::= 30
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList	INTEGER ::= 31
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem	INTEGER ::= 32
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList	INTEGER ::= 33
id-RAB-FailedItem	INTEGER ::= 34
id-RAB-FailedList	INTEGER ::= 35
id-RAB-ID	INTEGER ::= 36
id-RAB-QueuedItem	INTEGER ::= 37
id-RAB-QueuedList	INTEGER ::= 38
id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList	INTEGER ::= 39
id-RAB-ReleaseItem	INTEGER ::= 40
id-RAB-ReleaseList	INTEGER ::= 41
id-RAB-ReleasedItem	INTEGER ::= 42
id-RAB-ReleasedList	INTEGER ::= 43
id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp	INTEGER ::= 44
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem	INTEGER ::= 45
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList	INTEGER ::= 46
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq	INTEGER ::= 47
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck	INTEGER ::= 48
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReg	INTEGER ::= 49
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck	INTEGER ::= 50
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem	INTEGER ::= 51
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList	INTEGER ::= 52
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem	INTEGER ::= 53
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList	INTEGER ::= 54
id-RAC	INTEGER ::= 55
id-RelocationType	INTEGER ::= 56
id-RequestType	INTEGER ::= 57
id-SAI	INTEGER ::= 58
id-SAPI	INTEGER ::= 59
id-SourceID	INTEGER ::= 60
id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer	INTEGER ::= 61
id-TargetID	INTEGER ::= 62
id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer	INTEGER ::= 63
id-TemporaryUE-ID	INTEGER ::= 64
id-TraceReference	INTEGER ::= 65
id-TraceType	INTEGER ::= 66
id-TransportLayerAddress	INTEGER ::= 67
id-TriggerID	INTEGER ::= 68
id-UE-ID	INTEGER ::= 69
id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber	INTEGER ::= 70
_	INTEGER ::= 70
id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem	INTEGER ::= 71 INTEGER ::= 72
id-RAB-FailedtoReportList	
id-KeyStatus	INTEGER ::= 75
id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient	INTEGER ::= 76
id-IuSigConIdList	INTEGER ::= 77
id-IuSigConIdItem	INTEGER ::= 78
id-IuSigConId	INTEGER ::= 79
id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf	
id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf	
id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf	INTEGER ::= 82
id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf	INTEGER ::= 83

id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem	INTEGER	::= 84		
id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList	INTEGER	::= 85		
id-GlobalRNC-ID	INTEGER	::= 86		
id-RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp	INTEGER	::= 87		
id-MessageStructure	INTEGER	::= 88		
id-Alt-RAB-Parameters	INTEGER	::= 89		
id-Ass-RAB-Parameters	INTEGER	::= 90		
id-RAB-ModifyList	INTEGER	::= 91		
id-RAB-ModifyItem	INTEGER			
id-TypeOfError	INTEGER	::= 93		
id-BroadcastAssistanceDataDecipheringKeys	INTEGER	::= 94		
id-LocationRelatedDataRequestType	INTEGER			
id-GlobalCN-ID	INTEGER			
id-LastKnownServiceArea	INTEGER			
id-SRB-TrCH-Mapping	INTEGER			
id-InterSystemInformation-TransparentContainer	INTEGER			
id-NewBSS-To-OldBSS-Information	INTEGER	INTEGER	: :=	100
id-SourceRNC-PDCP-context-info		INTEGER		
id-InformationTransferID		INTEGER		
id-SNA-Access-Information		INTEGER		
id-ProvidedData		INTEGER		
id-GERAN-BSC-Container		INTEGER		
id-GERAN-Classmark		INTEGER		
id-GERAN-Iumode-RAB-Failed-RABAssgntResponse-Ite		INTEGER		
id-GERAN-Iumode-RAB-FailedList-RABAssgntResponse	2	INTEGER		
id-VerticalAccuracyCode		INTEGER		
id-ResponseTime		INTEGER		
id-PositioningPriority		INTEGER		
id-ClientType		INTEGER		
id-LocationRelatedDataRequestTypeSpecificToGERAN	NIuMode	INTEGER		
id-SignallingIndication		INTEGER		
id-hs-Dsch-MAC-d-Flow-ID		INTEGER		
id-UESBI-Iu		INTEGER		
id-PositionData		INTEGER		
id-PositionDataSpecificToGERANIuMode		INTEGER		
id-CellLoadInformationGroup		INTEGER	: :=	121
id-AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator		INTEGER	::=	122
id-InformationTransferType		INTEGER	::=	123
id-TraceRecordingSessionInformation		INTEGER	::=	124
id-TracePropagationParameters		INTEGER	::=	125
id-InterSystemInformationTransferType		INTEGER	::=	126
id-SelectedPLMN-ID		INTEGER	::=	127
id-RedirectionCompleted		INTEGER	::=	128
id-RedirectionIndication		INTEGER	::=	129
id-NAS-SequenceNumber		INTEGER	::=	130
id-RejectCauseValue		INTEGER		
id-APN		INTEGER		
id-CNMBMSLinkingInformation		INTEGER		
id-DeltaRAListofIdleModeUEs		INTEGER		
id-FrequenceLayerConvergenceFlag		INTEGER		
id-InformationExchangeID		INTEGER		
id-InformationExchangeType		INTEGER		
id-InformationRequested		INTEGER		
id-InformationRequestType		INTEGER		
Ta TITTOTINGCTOTING QUEDCTYPE		7147 TO CEA		100

```
id-IPMulticastAddress
                                                        INTEGER ::= 140
id-JoinedMBMSBearerServicesList
                                                        INTEGER ::= 141
id-LeftMBMSBearerServicesList
                                                        INTEGER ::= 142
                                                        INTEGER ::= 143
id-MBMSBearerServiceType
id-MBMSCNDe-Registration
                                                        INTEGER ::= 144
id-MBMSServiceArea
                                                        INTEGER ::= 145
id-MBMSSessionDuration
                                                        INTEGER ::= 146
id-MBMSSessionIdentity
                                                        INTEGER ::= 147
id-PDP-TypeInformation
                                                        INTEGER ::= 148
id-RAB-Parameters
                                                        INTEGER ::= 149
id-RAListofIdleModeUEs
                                                        INTEGER ::= 150
id-MBMSRegistrationRequestType
                                                        INTEGER ::= 151
id-SessionUpdateID
                                                        INTEGER ::= 152
id-TMGI
                                                        INTEGER ::= 153
id-TransportLayerInformation
                                                        INTEGER ::= 154
id-UnsuccessfulLinkingList
                                                        INTEGER ::= 155
id-MBMSLinkingInformation
                                                        INTEGER ::= 156
id-MBMSSessionRepetitionNumber
                                                        INTEGER ::= 157
id-AlternativeRABConfiguration
                                                        INTEGER ::= 158
id-AlternativeRABConfigurationRequest
                                                        INTEGER ::= 159
id-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-ID
                                                        INTEGER ::= 160
id-SourceBSS-ToTargetBSS-TransparentContainer
                                                        INTEGER ::= 161
id-TargetBSS-ToSourceBSS-TransparentContainer
                                                        INTEGER ::= 162
id-TimeToMBMSDataTransfer
                                                        INTEGER ::= 163
id-IncludeVelocity
                                                        INTEGER ::= 164
id-VelocityEstimate
                                                        INTEGER ::= 165
id-RedirectAttemptFlag
                                                        INTEGER ::= 166
```

END

IMPORTS

9.3.7 Container Definitions

```
Criticality,
   Presence,
   PrivateIE-ID.
   ProtocolExtensionID,
   ProtocolIE-ID
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes
   maxPrivateIEs,
   maxProtocolExtensions,
   maxProtocolIEs
FROM RANAP-Constants;
__ *********************
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
   &id
                 ProtocolIE-ID
                                              UNIQUE,
   &criticality
                        Criticality,
   &Value,
   &presence
                     Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
   ID
                 &id
                     &criticality
   CRITICALITY
   TYPE
                     &Value
   PRESENCE
                     &presence
    *****************
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
__ ********************
RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
                 ProtocolIE-ID
   &id
                                              UNIQUE,
   &firstCriticality
                        Criticality,
   &FirstValue,
   &secondCriticality
                        Criticality,
   &SecondValue,
   &presence
                     Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
                 &id
                        &firstCriticality
   FIRST CRITICALITY
   FIRST TYPE
                     &FirstValue
                        &secondCriticality
   SECOND CRITICALITY
                     &SecondValue
   SECOND TYPE
   PRESENCE
                     &presence
```

```
__ ********************
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
               ProtocolExtensionID
                                           UNIQUE,
   &criticality
                     Criticality,
   &Extension,
   &presence
               Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
   ID
               &id
   CRITICALITY
                  &criticality
   EXTENSION
                  &Extension
   PRESENCE
               &presence
    *****************
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
__ *********************
RANAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
               PrivateIE-ID,
   &id
   &criticality
                     Criticality,
   &Value,
   &presence
               Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
               &id
   CRITICALITY
                  &criticality
   TYPE
               &Value
   PRESENCE
               &presence
    ****************
-- Container for Protocol IEs
  ******************
ProtocolIE-Container {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
   ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-Field {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IESSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
                                           ({IEsSetParam}),
               RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id
   criticality
                                                 ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
                  RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality
   value
                  RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value
                                                 ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
```

```
*****************
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
  *****************
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
   ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-FieldPair {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
      RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id
                                            ({IEsSetParam}),
                      RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   firstCriticality
   firstValue RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue
                                                      ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   secondCriticality RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   secondValue RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue
                                                         ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
    ****************
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
  ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
   ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
   ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}
  *****************
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
  ****************
ProtocolExtensionContainer {RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
   ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}
ProtocolExtensionField {RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                ({ExtensionSetParam}),
               RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id
                RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality
                                                      ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
   criticality
                                                      ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
   extensionValue
                     RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION. & Extension
   -- Container for Private IEs
__ **********************
```

9.4 Message Transfer Syntax

RANAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ref. [13].

9.5 Timers

$T_{RELOCprep}$

- Specifies the maximum time for Relocation Preparation procedure in the source RNC.

$T_{RELOCoverall}$

- Specifies the maximum time for the protection of overall Relocation procedure in the source RNC.

T_{RELOCalloc}

- Specifies the maximum time for Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the CN.

$T_{RELOCcomplete}$

- Specifies the maximum time for waiting the relocation completion in the CN.

$T_{RABAssgt}$

- Specifies the maximum time in the CN for the whole RAB Assignment procedure.

T_{OUEUING}

- Specifies the maximum time in the RNC for queuing of the request of RAB establishment or modification.

$T_{DATAfwd} \\$

- Specifies the maximum time for GTP-PDU forwarding at the source RNC during relocation of SRNS.

$T_{igOC} \\$

- While this timer is running, all OVERLOAD messages or signalling point congested information received at the CN are ignored.

T_{igOR}

- While this timer is running, all OVERLOAD messages or signalling point congested information received at the RNC are ignored.

$T_{inTC} \\$

- While this timer is running, the CN is not allowed to increase traffic.

T_{inTR}

- While this timer is running, the RNC is not allowed to increase traffic.

T_{RafC}

- Specifies the maximum time for Reset procedure in the RNC.

$T_{\text{Rat}C}$

- Specifies a guard period in the RNC before sending a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

T_{RafR}

- Specifies the maximum time for Reset procedure in the CN.

T_{RatR}

- Specifies a guard period in the CN before sending a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

T_{NNSF}

- Specifies the maximum time the RNC may store *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE (and the related *Global CN-ID* IE) when NNSF is active.

Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data

10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into three classes:

- Transfer Syntax Error.
- Abstract Syntax Error.
- Logical Error.

Protocol errors can occur in the following functions within a receiving node:

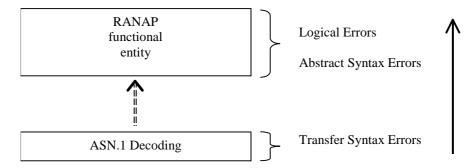


Figure 10.1: Protocol Errors in RANAP.

The information stated in subclauses 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4, to be included in the message used when reporting an error, is what at minimum shall be included. Other optional information elements within the message may also be included, if available. This is also valid for the case when the reporting is done with a response message. The latter is an exception to what is stated in subclause 4.1.

10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received physical message. Transfer syntax errors are always detected in the process of ASN.1 decoding. If a Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the Transfer Syntax protocol error.

Examples for Transfer Syntax Errors are:

- Violation of value ranges in ASN.1 definition of messages. e.g.: If an IE has a defined value range of 0 to 10 (ASN.1: INTEGER (0..10)), and 12 will be received, then this will be treated as a transfer syntax error.
- Violation in list element constraints. e.g.: If a list is defined as containing 1 to 10 elements, and 12 elements will be received, than this case will be handled as a transfer syntax error.
- Missing mandatory elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).
- Wrong order of elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional RANAP entity:

- 1. receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown IE ID);
- 2. receives IEs for which the logical range is violated (e.g.: ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10 (values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);
- 3. does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerning object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message.
- 4. receives IEs or IE groups that are defined to be part of that message in wrong order or with too many occurrences of the same IE or IE group;
- 5. receives IEs or IE groups but according to the conditional presence of the concerning object and the specified condition, the IEs or IE groups should not have been present in the received message.

Cases 1 and 2 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver. Case 4 (IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences) and Case 5 (erroneously present conditional IEs or IE groups) result in rejecting the procedure.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error that belong to cases 1-3 act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5. The handling of cases 4 and 5 is specified in subclause 10.3.6.

10.3.2 Criticality Information

In the RANAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e. the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in subclause 10.3.4.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

- Reject IE.
- Ignore IE and Notify Sender.
- Ignore IE.

The following rules restrict when a receiving entity may consider an IE, an IE group, or an EP not comprehended (not implemented), and when action based on criticality information is applicable:

- 1. IE or IE group: When one new or modified IE or IE group is implemented for one EP from a standard version, then other new or modified IEs or IE groups specified for that EP in that standard version shall be considered comprehended by a receiving entity (some may still remain unsupported).
- 2. EP: The comprehension of different EPs within a standard version or between different standard versions is not mandated. Any EP that is not supported may be considered not comprehended, even if another EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, RANAP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerning object of class RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

- 1. Optional;
- 2. Conditional;
- 3. Mandatory.

If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

If an IE/IE group is included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is conditional and the condition is false according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to this erroneously present conditional IE/IE group.

10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group

10.3.4.1 Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the *Procedure Code* IE according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

When using the Error Indication procedure to reject a procedure or to report an ignored procedure it shall include the *Procedure Code* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, and the *Procedure Criticality* IE in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

10.3.4.1A Type of Message

When the receiving node cannot decode the *Type of Message* IE, the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

10.3.4.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code and Type of Message

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IE/IE group other than the *Procedure Code* IE and *Type of Message* IE according to the following:

Reject IE:

If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE group marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed.

The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE group using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a response message is received containing one or more IEs marked with "Reject IE", that the receiving node
 does not comprehend, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate
 local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using a response message defined for the procedure, the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IEthe Repetition Number IE shall be included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex A2) also the Message Structure IE shall be included.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using the Error Indication procedure, the Procedure Code IE, the Triggering Message IE, Procedure Criticality IE, and the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IEthe Repetition Number IE shall be included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex A2) also the Message Structure IE shall be included.

10.3.5 Missing IE or IE group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

Reject IE:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*"; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*', the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.
- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

Ignore IE:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.
- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs/IE groups are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using a response message defined for the procedure, the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE the Repetition Number IE shall be included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex A2) also the Message Structure IE shall be included.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using the Error Indication procedure, the Procedure Code IE, the Triggering Message IE, Procedure Criticality IE, and the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE the Repetition Number IE shall be included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex A2) also the Message Structure IE shall be included.

10.3.6 IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present

If a message with IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences is received or if IEs or IE groups with a conditional presence are present when the condition is not met (i.e. erroneously present), the receiving node shall behave according to the following:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)" using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure, and use cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)".
- If a *response* message is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When determining the correct order only the IEs specified in the specification version used by the receiver shall be considered.

10.4 Logical Error

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e. semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed (unless otherwise specified) as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality information of the IEs/IE groups containing the erroneous values.

Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, this message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

- Semantic Error.
- Message not compatible with receiver state.

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure Code* IE and the *Triggering Message* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure Code* IE and the *Triggering Message* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Class 3:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 3 procedure, and the procedure has a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, this message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

- Semantic Error.
- Message not compatible with receiver state.

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 3 procedure, and the procedure does not have a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure Code* IE and the *Triggering Message* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 3 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

10.5 Exceptions

The error handling for all the cases described hereafter shall take precedence over any other error handling described in the other subclauses of clause 10.

- If any type of error (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error or Logical Error) is detected in the ERROR INDICATION message, it shall not trigger the Error Indication procedure in the receiving Node but local error handling.
- In case a response message or Error Indication message needs to be returned, but the information necessary to
 determine the receiver of that message is missing, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated
 and local error handling shall be initiated.
- If an error that terminates a procedure occurs, the returned cause value shall reflect the error that caused the termination of the procedure even if one or more abstract syntax errors with criticality 'ignore and notify' have earlier occurred within the same procedure.

11 Special Procedures for RNC to RNC Communication

11.1 General

This subclause specifies special procedures that are used for RNC to RNC communication, and that use other transport means than the RANAP procedures specified in clause 8.

11.2 RANAP Relocation Information

11.2.1 General

The purpose of the RANAP Relocation Information procedure is to handle the RANAP-related information that is carried transparently during relocation from a source RNC to a target RNC by RNSAP via the Iur Interface.

11.2.2 Operation

When during relocation it becomes necessary in the source RNC to generate RANAP information for transfer to the relocation target, the RNC shall form a RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION message. The message shall be encoded according to the encoding rules specified for RANAP in the similar manner as for the normal RANAP messages. The outcome of the encoding will be an octet string, which shall not be sent to the CN via the Iu Interface, but shall be given to the appropriate local process for transparent transfer to the target RNC.

When the RANAP process in the target RNC receives an octet string containing a RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION message that had been transparently transferred from the source RNC, it shall decode it according to

the encoding rules specified for RANAP. This process is similar to receiving any normal RANAP message. The decoded information shall be passed to the appropriate processes in the RNC.

The RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION message may contain the *Direct Transfer Information List* IE, the *RAB Contexts List* IE and the *Source RNC PDCP context info* IE. If present, the *Direct Transfer Information List* IE shall contain the *NAS-PDU* IE, the *SAPI* IE and the *CN Domain Indicator* IE. If present, the *RAB Contexts List* IE shall contain for each addressed RAB:

- the *RAB ID* IE
- if available, the DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number IE
- if available, the UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number IE
- if available, the DL N-PDU Sequence Number IE
- if available, the *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

Annex A (informative): RANAP guidelines

A.1 Rules for building RANAP messages

A.1.1 Rules for RANAP messages that shall contain the CN Domain Indicator IE

Based on the principles described in [3], the following rules can be deduced:

- Any RANAP message initiating a connection oriented signalling connection shall contain the CN Domain Indicator IE. For the time being, two such RANAP messages are specified: INITIAL UE MESSAGE message and RELOCATION REQUEST message.
- 2) Any RANAP message belonging to class 1 procedures and which uses connectionless signalling shall contain the *CN Domain Indicator* IE.
- 3) The following RANAP messages belonging to class 2 procedures and using connectionless signalling shall contain the *CN Domain Indicator* IE: PAGING message and ERROR INDICATION message, the OVERLOAD message in DL direction (see chapter 8.25.3.1) may contain the *CN Domain Indicator* IE.

A.2 Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE

A.2.1 EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout

Assume the following message format:

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and referenc e	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М				YES	reject
Α	M				YES	reject
В	M				YES	reject
>E		1 <maxe></maxe>			EACH	ignore
>>F		1 <maxf></maxf>			-	
>>>G		03,			EACH	ignore
>>H		1 <maxh></maxh>			EACH	ignore
>>>G		03,			EACH	ignore and notify
>>G	M				YES	reject
>>J		1 <maxj></maxj>			-	
>>>G		03,			EACH	reject
С	M				YES	reject
>K		1 <maxk></maxk>			EACH	ignore and notify
>>L		1 <maxl></maxl>			-	
>>>M	0				-	
D	M				YES	reject

Note 1. The IEs F, J, and L do not have assigned criticality. The IEs F, J, and L are consequently realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of "ordinary" ASN.1 type, e.g. INTEGER. On the other hand, the repeatable IEs with assigned criticality are realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of an IE object, e.g. ProtocolIE-Container.

For the corresponding ASN.1 layout, see subclause A.2.4.

A.2.2 Example on a Received EXAMPLE MESSAGE

Assume further more that a received message based on the above tabular format is according to the figure below.

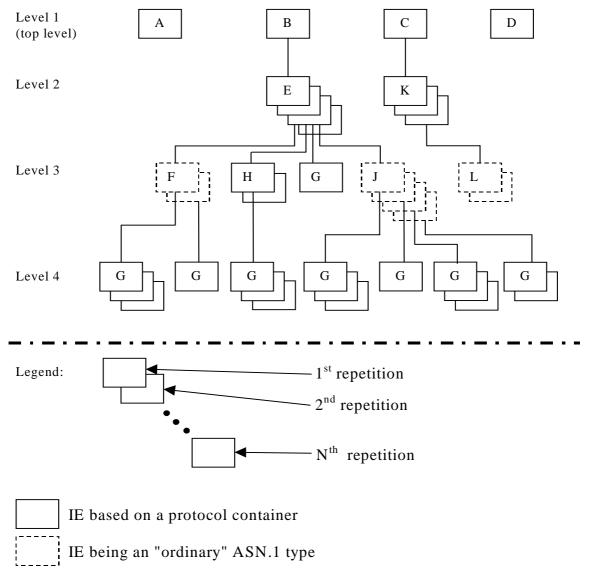
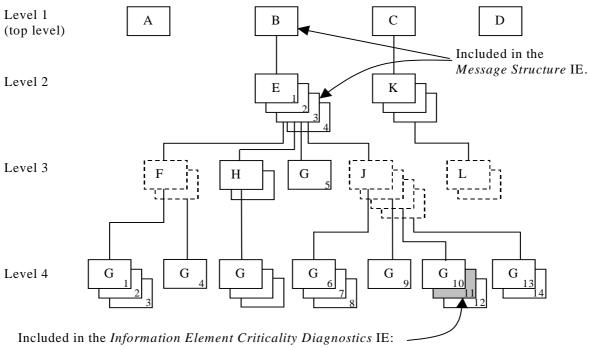


Figure A.1: Example of content of a received RANAP message based on the EXAMPLE MESSAGE

A.2.3 Content of Criticality Diagnostics

A.2.3.1 Example 1



- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

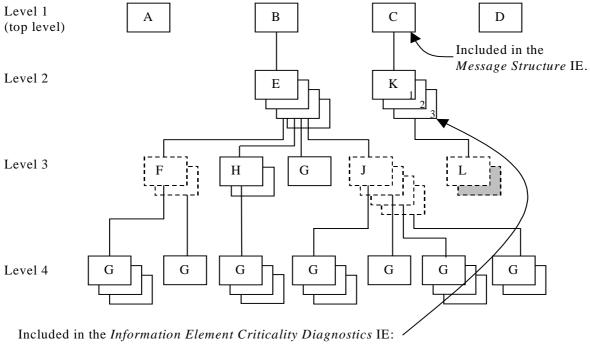
Figure A.2: Example of a received RANAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE J shown in the figure A.2 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment	
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.	
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.	
Repetition Number	11	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4. (Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the <i>Message Structure</i> IE this is the eleventh occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).	
Type of Error	not underst ood		
Message Structure, first repetition			
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.	
Message Structur	e, second	repetition	
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.	
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.	

- Note 2. The IE J on level 3 cannot be included in the *Message Structure* IE since they have no criticality of their own.
- Note 3. The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

A.2.3.2 Example 2



- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

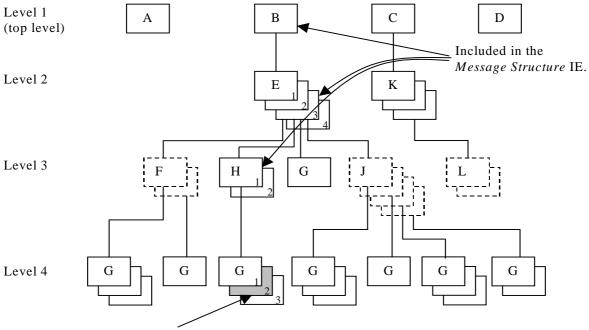
Figure A.3: Example of a received RANAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the second instance (marked as grey) in the sequence (IE L in the tabular format) on level 3 below IE K in the structure shown in the figure A.3 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment	
IE Criticality	ignore	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 2.	
	and		
	notify		
IE ID	id-K	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 2.	
Repetition	3	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 2.	
Number			
Type of Error	not		
	underst		
	ood		
Message Structu	re, first repe	etition	
>IE ID	id-C	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 1.	

Note 4. The IE L on level 3 cannot be reported individually included in the *Message Structure* IE since it has no criticality of its own.

A.2.3.3 Example 3



Included in the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE:

- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

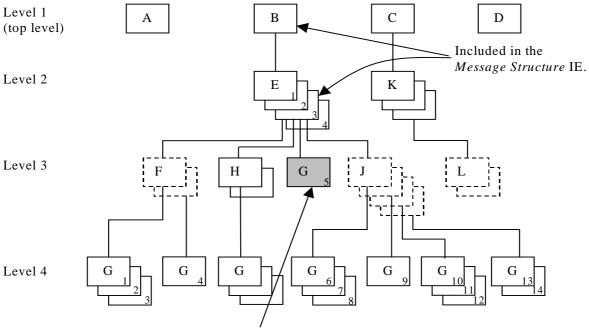
Figure A.4: Example of a received RANAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE H shown in the figure A.4 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	ignore	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
	and	
	notify	
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Repetition	2	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Number		
Type of Error	not	
	underst	
	ood	
Message Structur	e, first repe	etition
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
Message Structur	e, second	repetition
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from level 2.
>Repetition	3	Repetition number from level 2.
Number		
Message Structur	e, third rep	petition
>IE ID	id-H	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.
>Repetition	1	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Number		

Note 5. The repetition number of level 4 indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counted below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 1 of IE H on level 3).

A.2.3.4 Example 4



Included in the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE:

- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

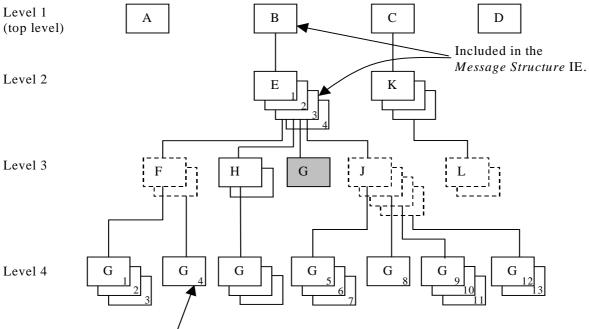
Figure A.5: Example of a received RANAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure A.5 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Repetition	5	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Number		(Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the Message Structure IE this is
		the fifth occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).
Type of Error	not	
	underst	
	ood	
Message Structur	e, first repe	etition
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
Message Structur	e, second	repetition
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Number		

Note 6. The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

A.2.3.5 Example 5



Included in the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE:

- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

Figure A.6: Example of a received RANAP message with a missing IE

If the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure A.6 above, is missing this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment		
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.		
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.		
Repetition	4	Repetition number up to the missing IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.		
Number		(Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the Message Structure IE there		
		have been four occurrences of IE G within the IE E (level 2) up to the missing		
		occurrence.		
Type of Error	missing			
Message Structur	e, first repe	etition		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.		
Message Structur	Message Structure, second repetition			
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.		
>Repetition	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.		
Number				

Note 7. The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to but not including the missing occurrence, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

A.2.4 ASN.1 of EXAMPLE MESSAGE

```
ExampleMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                     ProtocolIE-Container
          ProtocolIEs
                                                                                                                                          {{ExampleMessage-IEs}},
           }
ExampleMessage-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           { ID id-A CRITICALITY reject TYPE A PRESENCE mandatory} { ID id-B CRITICALITY reject TYPE B PRESENCE mandatory} { ID id-C CRITICALITY reject TYPE C PRESENCE mandatory}
            }
B ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                         E-List.
           iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {B-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
B-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE)) OF ProtocolIE-Container { {E-IEs} }
E-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
         { ID id-E CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E PRESENCE mandatory },
}
E ::= SEQUENCE {
          £
                                                        F-List,
          h
                                                        H-List.
           g
                                                        G-List1
                                                        J-List,
           \verb|ie-Extensions| & \verb|ProtocolExtensionContainer| & & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & & & & & \\ \hline| & & & \\ \hline| & & & & \\ \hline| & & & \\
}
E-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
F-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxF)) OF F
F ::= SECUENCE {
                                                       G-List2 OPTIONAL,
           iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {F-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
F-ExtIEs
                                RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
G-List2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Container { {G2-IEs} }
G2-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
         { ID id-G CRITICALITY ignore TYPE G PRESENCE mandatory },
H-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxH)) OF ProtocolIE-Container { {H-IEs} }
H-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
        { ID id-H CRITICALITY ignore TYPE H PRESENCE mandatory },
}
H ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                         G-List3 OPTIONAL,
           iE-Extensions
                                                                                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {H-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
```

```
H-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
G-List3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Container { {G3-IEs} }
G3-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-G CRITICALITY notify TYPE G PRESENCE mandatory },
G-List1 ::= ProtocolIE-Container { G1-IEs} }
G1-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-G CRITICALITY reject TYPE G PRESENCE mandatory },
J-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxJ)) OF J
J ::= SEQUENCE {
                  G-List4 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {J-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
J-Exties RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
G-List4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Container { {G4-IEs} }
G4-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-G CRITICALITY reject TYPE G PRESENCE mandatory },
}
C ::= SEQUENCE {
                  K-List,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {C-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
C-ExtIEsA -PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
K-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxK)) OF ProtocolIE-Container { K-IEs} }
K-IES RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-K CRITICALITY notify TYPE K PRESENCE mandatory },
K ::= SEQUENCE {
                  L-List,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {K-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
K-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
L-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxL)) OF L
L ::= SEQUENCE {
                   M OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {L-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
L-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ExampleMessage-Extensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

} ...

Annex B (informative): Change history

				Chang	e history
TSG RAN#	Version	CR	Tdoc RAN	New Version	Subject/Comment
RAN_06	-	-	RP-99746	3.0.0	Approved at TSG RAN #6 and placed under Change Control
RAN_07	3.0.0	-	-	3.1.0	Approved at TSG RAN #7
RAN_08	3.1.0	-	_	3.2.0	Approved at TSG RAN #8
RAN_09	3.2.0	124- 136, 138, 168- 171, 173, 174	RP-000373	3.3.0	Approved at TSG RAN #9
RAN_09	3.2.0	175, 177- 179, 181- 184	RP-000374	3.3.0	Approved at TSG RAN #9
RAN_10	3.3.0	185- 191, 194- 199, 201, 203- 207, 210- 214, 219, 221- 232, 234, 235	RP-000613 RP-000695	3.4.0	Approved at TSG RAN #10
RAN_11	3.4.0	236, 238, 240- 243, 245- 246, 248, 249, 253- 258, 260, 261, 263, 266	RP-010110	3.5.0	Approved at TSG RAN #11
RAN_11	3.4.0	268, 275	RP-010111	3.5.0	Approved at TSG RAN #11

					Change history		
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
March 01	11	RP-010158			Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
March 01	11	RP-010189	265		Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
March 01	11	RP-010156			Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
			273,				
			274				
March 01	11	RP-010155			Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
March 01	11	RP-010163			Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
06/2001	12	RP-010454	,		Approved at TSG RAN #12	4.0.0	4.1.0
			279,				
			281, 285,				
			287,				
			289,				
			291,				
			294,				
			296				
			299				
06/2001	12	RP-010375	301,		Approved at TSG RAN #12	4.0.0	4.1.0
			315,				
			317,				
			319				
			323				
06/2001	12	RP-010392			Approved at TSG RAN #12	4.0.0	4.1.0
			320				
09/2001	13	RP-010578	324	1	Correction to the Error handling of the ERROR INDICATION	4.1.0	4.2.0
00/0004	40	DD 040570	000		message	4.4.0	400
09/2001	13	RP-010578	326	1	Alignment of Conditional Presence with RAN3 Specification	4.1.0	4.2.0
00/0004	40	DD 040570	200		Principles	110	400
09/2001	13	RP-010578		0	NAS Synchronisation Indicator also at RAB Establishment	4.1.0	4.2.0 4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010578		2	Old BSS to New BSS IE optional in UMTS to GSM handover	4.1.0	
09/2001	13	RP-010578			Order of elements in bitstrings	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010578	337		Data Forwarding related IEs in RELOCATION COMMAND	4.1.0	4.2.0
22/2224		DD 010==0			message		
09/2001	13	RP-010578		1	Error handling of the Erroneously Present Conditional les	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010578		1	Rapporteurs corrections in RANAP	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010578	347	3	Inconsistency in definition of parameters used in INVOKE_TRACE	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010579	250	1	message Clarification of chapter 10	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010579		1	Condition of SDU format information IE	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13			1	Relocation Requirement not to be used	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010579 RP-010594		2	Clarification on User Plane Version Indication	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010594		7	Release 4 additions in Iu to support new positioning methods	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010594		7	N-to-M relation between CN and UTRAN	4.1.0	4.2.0
12/2001	14	RP-010895		3	CR on Priority range	4.1.0	4.2.0
12/2001	14	RP-010893		3	Bitstrings ordering	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		2	UP Versions not supported	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		1	Location Report Area	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		1	Reason for LOCATION REPORT message is not clear	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		1	Corrections to RRC information containers	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		'	Procedure Code Criticality in Error Indication	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		2	Addition of amendment to clarify the PER encoding of bitstrings	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		2	Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm IE over MAP/E interface	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010848		_	Rapporteurs corrections in RANAP (MCC/MNC)	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010849		1	Clarification on Location Request not fulfilled	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010849		1	Subflow SDU Size clarification	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010849		-	Correction the Clause 10 Error Handling	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010871		1	Cause value for not accepted relocation request	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010871		1	Correction to Release 4 additions in Iu to support new positioning	4.2.0	4.3.0
12,2001	' -	10071	001	Ι΄	methods	7.2.0	7.0.0
12/2001	14	RP-010871	372		Chapter A.2.1 (EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout) missing in version	4.2.0	4.3.0
12,2001	' -	13. 510071	012		4.2.0	7.2.0	7.5.0
12/2001	14	RP-010871	373	1	N-to-M relation between CN and UTRAN impacts on CN initiated	4.2.0	4.3.0
	1	1		-	Reset Resource procedure		
12/2001	14	RP-010871	374		Stop Direct Report	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010871		1	MCC implementation CR for corrections to Release 4 additions in	4.2.0	4.3.0
	1	1		-	lu to support new positioning methods.		
12/2001	14	RP-010871	397	1	Correction to LCS Vertical Accurancy	4.2.0	4.3.0
03/2002	15	RP-020164		Ė	Question regarding SRNS Context Transfer and SRNS Data	4.3.0	4.4.0
	1				Forwarding Initiation		
03/2002	15	RP-020164	407		Intersystem Change and inter-system Handover corrections	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020164			RAB Modification Parameters	4.3.0	4.4.0
	1	,		1	1	1	

03/2002	15	RP-020164		1	Delivery of erroneous SDUs	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020164		2	Handling of Global RNC-ID in Reset and Reset resource	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020164		2	RABs concerned by contexts transfer	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020164			Alignment of definition of Guaranteed Bitrate with 25.415	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020262		4	Inclusion of "Age of Location IE into LOCATION REPORT"	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020179			Requirements on user plane initialisation moved to 25.415	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020179		1	Correction to LCS Vertical Accuracy Code IE	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020189		3	Introduction of IP Transport option in UTRAN	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020257		1	NNSF Functional Description	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188		2	Transport Layer Address at RAB modification	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188		3	Implementation of Handover/Relocation Solution for Inter-RAN Load Information Exchange between RAN and GERAN for Rel'5	4.4.0	5.0.0
06/2002	16	RP-020423	404	6	Release 5 additions of ROHC context relocation support during SRNS relocation	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401	437		Criticality Information Decoding Failure Handling	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401	440	2	Erroneous Security Mode Control procedure	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401	443		Correction of Target RNC-ID	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401	444	1	SDU Format Information Presence	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020417	448		Extension container for Last Known Service Area IE	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401	451		'EXTENSION INDICATION' PROPOSAL	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020417	453		Correction of wrong implementation for CR429	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401	462	1	RNL-TNL coordination in RANAP	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401	465	2	Correction of RNC lu Coordinated relocation	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020421	466	1	IPv4-IPv6 interworking for data forwarding	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020401		1	Clarification for the usage of the cause value	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020417	479	1	Correction due to the wrong implementation of CR326&244 and error in the CR424	5.0.0	5.1.0
09/2002	17	RP-020606	481		Erroneous criticality in DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST a.o.	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020600		2	Handling of security at relocation	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020629		1	CRRM Corrections	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020600	495	1	Codec change during SRNS relocation	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020606		1	New cause value for RAB release request	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020625		2	Shared Networks in connected mode – Information Transfer	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020624		2	GERAN specific impacts on the lu-cs interface	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020600		1	Correction to RANAP cause value range	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020606			LCS alignment with stage 2	5.1.0	5.2.0
09/2002	17	RP-020643			Signalling enhancements for GERAN Iu Mode LCS	5.1.0	5.2.0
12/2002	18	RP-020517			Correction to RANAP RESET procedure	5.2.0	5.3.0
12/2002	18	RP-020522		1	Rel4 Common CR after RANAP review	5.2.0	5.3.0
12/2002	18	RP-020526		4	Correction to enable Rel4 extensions in Location Reporting Control procedure.	5.2.0	5.3.0
12/2002	18	RP-020529	529	2		5.2.0	5.3.0
12/2002	18	RP-020532	532	1	Correction of coding of GSM IEs	5.2.0	5.3.0
12/2002	18	RP-020533		1	New cause codes for Network sharing in connected mode	5.2.0	5.3.0
12/2002	18	RP-020535	535	1	Encoding of information elements.	5.2.0	5.3.0
03/2003	19	RP-030060		1	Addition of RAB Subflows mapping onto the transport channel	5.3.0	5.4.0
00/2000		111 000000	040		identifiers of lur in the Source RNC to Target RNC transparent container for HSDPA	0.0.0	0.4.0
03/2003	19	RP-030067	550		Alignment of 'Uncertainty Ellipse' with RRC	5.3.0	5.4.0
03/2003	19	RP-030056		1	Duplicated lu connection identifiers	5.3.0	5.4.0
03/2003	19	RP-030060		1	Inclusion of IMS Signalling Indication into R5 RANAP	5.3.0	5.4.0
03/2003	19	RP-030060			Correction to RANAP due to GERAN lu mode	5.3.0	5.4.0
03/2003	19	RP-030056			Essential correction of IMSI coding	5.3.0	5.4.0
06/2003	20	RP-030314		2	Essential Correction of lu Release Issue	5.4.0	5.5.0
06/2003	20	RP-030326		1	Correction of Failure message used for logical errors	5.4.0	5.5.0
06/2003	20	RP-030339		2	Introduction of Early UE Handling – Bitmap Option	5.4.0	5.5.0
06/2003	20	RP-030316		2	Iu UP Initialisation during RAB modification	5.4.0	5.5.0
09/2003	21	RP-030445			Alignment of title and sub-clause text of chapter 10.3.4.2	5.5.0	5.6.0
09/2003	21	RP-030437		1	Essential Correction of lu Release Request	5.5.0	5.6.0
09/2003	21	RP-030439		2	Introduction of positioning methods over lu	5.5.0	5.6.0
09/2003	21	RP-030439		1	Alignment of RANAP and RNSAP CRRM solutions	5.5.0	5.6.0
09/2003	21	RP-030439			RNC use of IMSI within Relocation Resource Allocation	5.5.0	5.6.0
09/2003	21	RP-030446			Removal of the note in chapter 10	5.5.0	5.6.0
12/2003	22	RP-030671		-	Backwards Compatibility for LCS- Limited Solution	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030676		2	Serious Correction for Rescue handover	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030676		<u>-</u>	Serious Correction for Security in Multi-domain calls	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030715		2	Correction of RAB Release Request Inter-working	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030713		3	RANAP Review issue 2: Correction of Position Data	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030676		J	RANAP Review issue 2: Correction of Position Data RANAP Review issue 3: LCS Accuracy	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003				1			
11///003	22	RP-030671	013	l I	Add IE 'Criticality Diagnostics' for LOCATION RELATED DATA	5.6.0	5.7.0

	1	1		1	FAILURE message	1	1
12/2003	22	RP-030686	61/	1	RT Load Value Clarification	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030671		1	Correction of Reference section	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030676		1	Correction of Reference section Corrections to the data volume reporting function	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030676		2	Big clarification CR based on RANAP Rel-5 review	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	RP-030676		2	Correction to CRRM lu solution	5.6.0	5.7.0
12/2003	22	-	-	-	Introduction of Release 6 specification	5.7.0	6.0.0
03/2004	23	RP-040053	641		Alignment with 23.032 correction of Included Angle for Ellipsoid Arc	6.0.0	6.1.0
03/2004	23	RP-040062			Correction of GERAN related Release 5 IEs	6.0.0	6.1.0
03/2004	23	RP-040062		1	Causes used in RANAP	6.0.0	6.1.0
03/2004	23	RP-040062		'	Inaccuracies in the specification of the Overload procedure	6.0.0	6.1.0
03/2004	23	RP-040062		1	Clarification on lu reset procedure	6.0.0	6.1.0
03/2004	23	RP-040062		'	Integrity Status Correction	6.0.0	6.1.0
03/2004	23	RP-040062			Coding of Discontinuous Transmission/No_Data mode	6.0.0	6.1.0
06/2004	24	RP-040216			Introduction of an indication of achieved accuracy in Location	6.1.0	6.2.0
00/2004		141 040210	000		Report procedure over lu interface.	0.1.0	0.2.0
06/2004	24	RP-040174	662	3	Data Volume Reporting Correction	6.1.0	6.2.0
06/2004	24	RP-040174		1	SNA Coding correction	6.1.0	6.2.0
06/2004	24	RP-040182		2	Introduction of RIM mechanisms for NACC over the lu interface	6.1.0	6.2.0
06/2004	24	RP-040174		_	Correction of Transport Layer Address and lu Transport	6.1.0	6.2.0
00/2001	- '	141 010171	0.2		Association handling in RAB Assignment	0.1.0	0.2.0
06/2004	24	RP-040183	673	1	Management Based Activation in the UTRAN over the lu	6.1.0	6.2.0
06/2004	24	RP-040183		1	Enhancement of Trace handling during Relocation	6.1.0	6.2.0
06/2004	24	RP-040183	_	1	Modification of CN Invoke Trace for Subscriber and Equipment	6.1.0	6.2.0
00/200		0.0.00	0.0		Trace support over lu	00	0.2.0
09/2004	25	RP-040298	681	4	Addition of Relocation Failure cause code to match GERAN cause	6.2.0	6.3.0
					code		
09/2004	25	RP-040299	692	3	Data Volume Reporting Correction	6.2.0	6.3.0
09/2004	25	RP-040299	696	2	Service Handover Timing and Priority	6.2.0	6.3.0
09/2004	25	RP-040299	700	1	presence of ciphering key in the RANAP container	6.2.0	6.3.0
12/2004	26	RP-040439	701		Indication of selected PLMN in shared networks	6.3.0	6.4.0
12/2004	26	RP-040439	702	1	Rerouting in MOCN	6.3.0	6.4.0
12/2004	26	RP-040437	706	2	MBMS stage 3 support over lu	6.3.0	6.4.0
12/2004	26	RP-040439	715	2	Support of full Mobility/Backwards Compatibility in Network Sharing	6.3.0	6.4.0
12/2004	26	RP-040441	719		Correction of reference to outdated ITU-T recommendations	6.3.0	6.4.0
01/2005					space removed in ASN.1from "MBMSSessionStartResponse"	6.4.0	6.4.1
03/2005	27	RP-050057	721	3	MBMS Session Repetition Number on Session Start	6.4.1	6.5.0
03/2005	27	RP-050057	724	3	MBMS RAB Management	6.4.1	6.5.0
03/2005	27	RP-050052	730	2	Essential Correction on Direct Transfer Messages	6.4.1	6.5.0
03/2005	27	RP-050057	734		MBMS Contexts	6.4.1	6.5.0
03/2005	27	RP-050057	737	3	MBMS IE codings	6.4.1	6.5.0
03/2005	27	RP-050057	738		MBMS Session Failure	6.4.1	6.5.0
03/2005	27	RP-050059	739	2	Support of Network-initiated Scudif (revision of R3-041734)	6.4.1	6.5.0
03/2005	27	RP-050052		1	Correction of RANAP Containers and CRRM	6.4.1	6.5.0
06/2005	28	RP-050227	741		MBMS Session Duration IE	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050229	742	1	Addition of E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID in transparent Container	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050233	743	1	Correction to the RANAP in Iu-Flex Paging without TMSI.	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050227	745	2	Enhancement for MBMS SESSION START message	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050233	747	1	Presence information for RAC in Target ID towards PS domain	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050217			Correction of CR729	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050227		1	Correction of MBMS figure title	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050236	752		Release after rerouting attempt	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050236	753		No Relocation during MOCN Rerouting	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050217			Correction of Cell Load Information Group	6.5.0	6.6.0
06/2005	28	RP-050233			Correction of queuing at relocation	6.5.0	6.6.0
09/2005	29	RP-050443			MBMS applies for the PS domain	6.6.0	6.7.0
09/2005	29	RP-050473			Inclusion of Inter-RAT PS Handover between UTRAN and GERAN	6.6.0	6.7.0
					A/Gb		<u></u>
09/2005	29	RP-050444	784	1	Clarification of the Relocation Cancel and Relocation Preparation	6.6.0	6.7.0
12/2005	30	RP-050692	791	1	Introduction of the Time to MBMS Data Trasfer	6.7.0	6.8.0
12/2005	30	RP-050693	796		Correction of SCUDIF Relocation	6.7.0	6.8.0
12/2005	30	RP-050693		1	Error Handling of unused IEs	6.7.0	6.8.0
12/2005	30	RP-050693	801	1	Rewording of interaction text from CR784	6.7.0	6.8.0
10/0005	30	RP-050693		1	Rapporteur's Review of 25.413	6.7.0	6.8.0
12/2005	30	RP-050692		1	MBMS Service Area List IE Encoding Correction	6.7.0	6.8.0
12/2005	00			1	Addition of the U-TDOA positioning method to the UTRAN	6.8.0	7.0.0
	30	RP-050705	769		reducer of the or 120% pooled in griffing motified to the or 114 if		
12/2005		RP-050705 RP-060072		10	Enabling the Providing of Velocity	7.0.0	7.1.0
12/2005 12/2005	30		770				7.1.0 7.1.0
12/2005 12/2005 03/2006	30 31	RP-060072 RP-060061	770 806		Enabling the Providing of Velocity Correction of IE name in procedure text for MBMS Session Update	7.0.0 7.0.0	7.1.0
12/2005 12/2005 03/2006 03/2006	30 31 31	RP-060072	770 806 810	10	Enabling the Providing of Velocity	7.0.0	

03/2006	31	RP-060061	829		SRB mapping toward HS-DSCH and E-DCH MAC-d flows	7.0.0	7.1.0
03/2006	31	RP-060062	831	1	Iu Release when detecting double Iu	7.0.0	7.1.0

History

	Document history						
V7.0.0	December 2005	Publication					
V7.1.0	March 2006	Publication					